DIOCESE OF BRISTOL

A Catalogue of the Records of the Bishop and Archdeacons and of the Dean and Chapter

Compiled by
ISABEL M. KIRBY, B.A.
Archivist to the Marc Fitch Fund

PUBLISHED BY
BRISTOL CORPORATION
COUNCIL HOUSE, BRISTOL
1970

In this series

CHICHESTER Episcopal Records (1966)
CHICHESTER Capitular Records (1967)
GLOUCESTER Capitular Records (1967)
GLOUCESTER Episcopal Records (1968)

(for details see back of jacket)

General Editor of the Series

FRANCIS W. STEER, M.A., F.S.A.
Hon. Secretary, Marc Fitch Fund

DIOCESE OF BRISTOL

A CATALOGUE OF THE RECORDS OF THE BISHOP AND ARCHDEACONS AND OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER

Compiled by
ISABEL M. KIRBY, B.A.
Archivist to the Marc Fitch Fund

With a Foreword by the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Bristol and the Very Reverend the Dean of Bristol

Issued by
BRISTOL CORPORATION
COUNCIL HOUSE, BRISTOL
1970

ARMS OF THE SEE

Sable three ducal coronets in pale or

ARMS OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER

Gules a lymphad sail set and in chief three ducal coronets in fesse or

---

See H. de Candole, 'Arms of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol' in *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions*, vol. 54 (1932), pp. 137–144, and also notes by the Dean of Bristol in *The Friends of Bristol Cathedral Report, 1960–1961*, pp. 3, 4

© Bristol Corporation, 1970

CONTENTS

	page
FOREWORD	ix
INTRODUCTION	x
SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY	xiv
THE COMPOSITION OF THE DIOCESE	xvi
NOTES ON THE USE OF THE CATALOGUE	xx
THE CATALOGUE	
Episcopal records	1
EP/A ADMINISTRATIVE	1
1 Act Books and Registers of Institutions, 1762–1913	1
2 Diocese Books, 18th cent.	1
3 Presentation and Nomination, 1538–1964	1
4 Patronage, 18th cent.–1943	15
5 Institution, Collation and Licensing, 1637–1963	16
6 Induction, 1890–1897	18
7 Plurality, 1900–1948	18
8 Non-Residence, 1691–1921	19
9 Resignation, 1631–1962	19
10 Subscription, 1619–1969	20
11 Caveats against Clergy, 1748–1893	22
12 Ordination, 1659–1958	22
13 Stipendiary Curates, 1823–1958	23
14 Union of Benefices, 1738–1776	24
15 Benefices Act Declarations, 1901–1947	25
16 Bishop's Notices, 1898–1965	25
17 Exchange of Benefices, 1951	26
18 Small Livings, 1535, 1716	26
19 Ecclesiastical Commissioners' Grants, 1867–1901	26
20 Parish Clerks and Lay Readers, 1719–1899	28
21 Confirmation, 1721–1743	28
22 Consecration, 1743–1946	28
23 Licences for Worship, 1865–1951	29
24 Church Building, 1752–1892	30
25 Parsonage House Building, 1777–1900	30
26 Dilapidations, 1872–1938	31
27 New Districts and Parishes, 1750–1886	32
28 Endowments, 1677–1895	32
29 Burial Grounds, 1863, 1869	33
30 Parish Papers, 1634–1932	33
31 Briefs, 1688–1694	34
32 Tithe, 1838–1936	34
33 Registrar, 17th cent.–1949	37
34 Physicians and Surgeons, 18th cent.	37
35 Schoolmasters, *c.*1735–1778	37
36 Episcopal Correspondence, 1720–1790	38
37 Episcopal Decrees, 1682–1688	38
38 Parish Register Survey, 1813	38
39 Archdeaconry of Dorset Records, 18th cent.	39

40	Seal Matrices, 1881–1950	39	
41	Convocation, 1734–1780	39	
42	Bristol Cathedral, 1683–1957	40	
43	Papists and Dissenters, *c.*1676–1808	40	
44	Miscellanea, 1630–1804	40	
45	Registers of Records, 1746–1903	41	
46	Orders in Council, 1836–1930	42	
	Church Rate Books, 1723–1860		42
EP/V	VISITATION		44
1	Visitation Processes, 1746–1813	44	
2	Visitation Papers, 1626–1951	44	
3	Presentments, 1637–1861	44	
4	Bishop's Transcripts, 1571–1907	45	
5	Terriers, 1637–1807	46	
6	Visitation of the Dean and Chapter, 1849–1904	47	
EP/J	JUDICIAL		48
1	Cause Books, 1545–1922	48	
2	Cause Papers, 1600–1874	50	
3	Marriage, 1633–1962	52	
4	Testamentary, 1628–1864	54	
	Main Series of Testamentary Records	56	
5	Sequestration, 1769–1962	57	
6	Faculty Papers, 1734–1961	57	
7	Chancellors, 1664–1951	66	
8	Surrogates, 1804, 1951	67	
9	Apparitor, 1864	67	
10	Fees, 16th cent.	67	
EP/E	ESTATE		68
1	Valor, 1616	69	
2	Episcopal Residence, 1743–1865	69	
3	Register of Leases, 1820–1855	70	
4	Estate Books and Rentals, 1634–1857	70	
5	Bishop's Park, 1772–1868	71	
	Stable in Lower College Green	71	
	House in College Green	72	
6	Buckland, 1748–1859	72	
7	Almondsbury, 1813, 1821	72	
8	Elberton, 1527–1845	72	
9	Abloads, 1619–1832	73	
10	Minsterworth, *c.*1625–1852	73	
11	Horfield, 1532–1906	73	
12	Sandhurst, 1595–1807	74	
13	Ashleworth, 1411–1827	75	
14	Abbots Cromhall, 1772–1800	75	
	Kingsweston	76	
15	Portbury, 1604–1800	76	
16	Tickenham and Clevedon, 1766–1859	76	
17	Rowberrow, 1407–1814	76	

18 Warth Meadow, 1768–1895 77
19 Fifehead, 1590–1836 77
20 Lymington, 1770–1839 78
21 Newchurch, 1614–1884 78
22 Other Deeds, 1637–1695 78

Diocesan Registrar's Records 80

Consecration Papers 80
Registrar's Bundles 84
The Chancellor's Box 93

Archdeacons' Records 94

Dorset 94
Bristol and Swindon 94

Capitular Records 95

DC/A ADMINISTRATIVE 95
1 Installation, 1781–1915 95
2 Episcopal Election, 1671–1958 96
3 Convocation, 1780–1911 96
4 Acts of Parliament and Bills, 1806–1822 97
5 Case Papers and Legal Opinions, 1668–1887 97
6 Miscellanea, 15th cent.–1899 98
7 Chapter Business, 1542–1943 99
8 Chapter Minutes, 1542–1958 102
9 Accounts, 1550–1944 103
10 Cathedral Registers, 1670–1812 106
11 Cathedral Music, 1705–1921 107
12 Appointment of Officers, 1542–1837 107
13 Precentor and Minor Canons, 1789–1892 107
14 Cathedral School, 1776–1879 108

DC/F FABRIC 108
1 Papers, 1630–1924 109
2 Letter Book, 1892–1900 109
3 Minute Books, 1875–1933 109
4 Account Books, 1866–1933 110
5 Moseley Memorial, 1872 110
6 Pigou Memorial, 1916–1919 110

DC/E ESTATE 111
1 Registers of Leases, 1542–1891 114
2 Estate Books and Papers, 1660–1887 115
3 Surveys and Valuations, 1619–1858 117
4 Rentals and Accounts, 17th cent.–1861 117
5 Land Tax Papers, 1799–1814 118
6 Tithes, 1827–1845 119
7 Acts of Parliament and Bills, 1792–1853 119
8 Codrington and Wapley, 1663–19th cent. 119
9 Arlingham, 1619–1835 120
10 South Cerney, 1610–1858 120
11 Blakesworth, 1709–1897 121

12	Halberton, 1622–1847	122
13	Penarth, 1550–1739	123
14	Peterstone, 1722, 1795	123
15	Berkeley, 1567–1842	123
16	Gloucester St Oswald, 1403–*c.*1860	124
17	Churchdown, 1678–1842	124
18	Compton Abdale, 1529–1880	125
19	Norton, 1568–1873	125
20	Bathampton, 1607–1815	126
21	Olveston, 1609–1881	126
22	Bathford, 1615–1801	127
23	Kingston, 1570–1867	127
24	South Petherton, 1623–1857	127
25	Banwell, Churchill and Puxton, 1625–1876	128
26	Tisbury, 1627–1884	129
27	Bradford-on-Avon, 1349–1866	130
28	Broadwoodwidger, 1682–1859	133
29	Isle Abbots, 1613–1850	133
30	Ilminster, 1628–1862	133
31	Merriott, 1672–1878	134
32	Somerton, 1614–1904	134
33	Fifehead, 1586–1895	135
34	Drayton, 1607–1866	135
35	Marden, 1567–1872	135
36	Bath and Stanton Drew, 1542–1844	136
37	Bradley, 1663–1801	136
38	Great Marlow, 17th cent.–1860	136
39	Twigworth, 1663–1798	137
40	Bristol, 1650–1898	137
41	Weare, 1634–1801	144
42	Sutton Bonnington, 1774–1836	144
43	Glastonbury and Meare, 1787–1859	145
44	Other Deeds, 1342–19th cent.	145

APPENDIX I	Bishop's Transcripts	146
APPENDIX II	The Hockaday Collections	158
APPENDIX III	Parishes and Churches in the Area of the present Archdeaconry of Bristol	160
APPENDIX IV	Bishops of Bristol	177
APPENDIX V	Bishops of Malmesbury	178
APPENDIX VI	Archdeacons of Dorset, 1542–1836	178
APPENDIX VII	Archdeacons of Bristol	179
APPENDIX VIII	Archdeacons of North Wilts. and Swindon	179
APPENDIX IX	Archdeacons of Gloucester and Cirencester, 1836–1897	180
APPENDIX X	Abbots of Bristol	180
APPENDIX XI	Deans of Bristol	181
APPENDIX XII	Prebendaries of Bristol	182
APPENDIX XIII	Chancellors of the Diocese	185
APPENDIX XIV	Registrars	186
APPENDIX XV	Chapter Clerks	187
INDEX		188

FOREWORD

The foundation of the diocese of Bristol was an afterthought. Before the Reformation the city of Bristol was in the diocese of Worcester and in 1541 passed into the newly-founded diocese of Gloucester. But in the following year the former Abbey church of St Augustine, Bristol, became the Cathedral Church of a new diocese consisting of the city and county of Bristol, a handful of contiguous parishes in Gloucestershire, the parish of Abbots Leigh just across the Avon in Somerset, which, as its name implies, was a manor of the Abbey and the country residence of its Abbot, and, *mirabile dictu*, the county of Dorset transferred from Sarum.

The administration of such a diocese obviously presented peculiar difficulties. The city and deanery of Bristol, as it was called, could remain under the direct administration of the Bishop and his officials, though without an Archdeacon. Dorset, fifty miles away, had its own Archdeacon and was administered from Blandford where there was a 'Dorset division' of the consistory court operative when the Archdeacon's jurisdiction was inhibited. In 1836 and 1837 schemes of the newly-founded Ecclesiastical Commission united Bristol with Gloucester, transferring to it from Salisbury part of the archdeaconry of Wiltshire in exchange for the county of Dorset which returned to its old allegiance to Sarum. Finally in 1897 the diocese of Bristol was separated from Gloucester, retaining the area transferred from Sarum in 1836 and acquiring a small number of parishes in south Gloucestershire.

It is not, therefore, surprising that ecclesiastical documents relating to the diocese of Bristol are to be found in Salisbury and Gloucester as well as in the City Archives Office in Bristol itself. What is tragic is that so many have been lost not by the carelessness which has deprived us of so much historical material, but by two disastrous fires. In 1731 fire destroyed almost the whole town of Blandford, and with it the diocesan records kept there, and in 1831 the Cathedral Library was largely lost when during the Reform Riots the mob broke into the Chapter House where it was kept and made a bonfire of it.

Now only documents in current use remain in the custody of the Bishop or the Dean and Chapter. Those which precede the abolition of much ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the 19th century are a rich store of social history: when, for example, physicians, surgeons, midwives and apothecaries, as well as schoolmasters, required ecclesiastical licence; when, as in 1721, the status of Sherborne School had to be determined by an ecclesiastical court, or a butcher charged to use circumspectly and modestly the dispensation to kill flesh in Lent 1662. Glebe terriers, required by Canon Law, provide valuable information about benefices, as do the answers to articles of enquiry about the services, fabric and finances of churches. Fortunately what remains can now be traced by historians, for by the generosity of the Marc Fitch Fund all the known ecclesiastical archives of the diocese have been catalogued. For this valuable service we are most grateful, as also to Miss Isabel Kirby, the archivist provided by the Fund, for her laborious but rewarding work. To this we must add our gratitude to Bristol Corporation and the Church Commissioners for their generosity in making possible the publication of this catalogue.

Bishop's House, Bristol — OLIVER BRISTOL:

The Deanery, Bristol — DOUGLAS HARRISON

December 1969

INTRODUCTION

This *Catalogue* is the fifth to be compiled under the scheme proposed by the Council of Management of the Marc Fitch Fund for assisting some dioceses and Deans and Chapters in the arrangement and publication of their records.[1] In selecting Bristol as the third diocese to be so assisted, the Fund has been able to fulfil one of the original aims envisaged by Mr Marc Fitch when he inaugurated the scheme in 1961. It was then hoped that, as the work continued and more dioceses were covered, the value of earlier *Catalogues* would be enhanced, and useful information about related dioceses would emerge. Bristol was therefore chosen to follow Gloucester, and this hope was realized. During the examination of Bristol's records many queries left wholly or partially unsolved at Gloucester were answered, and a clearer impression of the relationship between the two dioceses was obtained.

The links between the two dioceses, strengthened by their respective geographical positions, are reflected in the records of both. They were both 'new' foundations created by Henry VIII within a year of each other, and in the 19th century were united as one diocese for over sixty years. This contributed to the confusion, which still exists for potential students of the records, as to which parts of Gloucestershire, Bristol and adjoining counties were in which diocese at any given time.

As to the Cathedral, it is not always realized that the present church is a building of great antiquity and was of importance in the pre-Reformation city. The Abbey of St Augustine was founded by Robert Fitzhardinge in 1140, and the Abbey church was consecrated in 1165. The Abbey was surrendered on 9 December 1539, and the Abbey church became the Cathedral of the new diocese of Bristol which was created by letters patent dated 4 June 1542. The remains of the nave were demolished at about this time, and no new building was undertaken until the second half of the nineteenth century. This fact, together with the general impoverished state of the diocese, must have contributed to its then being 'something of a Cinderella among our English Cathedrals'.[2]

One volume only has been prepared for this diocese, and it includes both the episcopal and capitular records. The task of cataloguing has been a very straightforward one, made even easier by the excellent conditions in which the records are now preserved. The comparatively small amount of material has meant that the documents which do remain have been described more fully than is usually possible in these *Catalogues*. It is not the fault of their modern custodians that so many records have been lost. Three reasons are usually offered in explanation.

The episcopal records suffered loss by a fire in Blandford Forum in 1731, which destroyed many of the archdeaconry of Dorset records in the Bishop's registry there. '. . . Wills, Administrations and Terriers are all the Papers Prior to the year 1731 when there happened a dreadful fire which consumed the whole Town of Blandford, and with it the greater part of the Papers in this Office, the Wills and Terriers being of greater Importance than any other Papers, it is presumed were the first care of the Registrar of that time, and preserved from the flames.'[3]

[1] See *Reports* of the Marc Fitch Fund, 1956–1966.

[2] Maurice H. FitzGerald, *The Story of Bristol Cathedral* (1936), p. 9.

[3] From a certificate by the Bishop's deputy registrar in Blandford of the records held there by him [late 18th cent.]. EP/A/39, p. 39 below.

In 1831 the riots accompanying agitation in Bristol for the Reform Bill included the destruction of the Bishop's Palace next to the Cathedral, and many of the records kept in it. Some of the records which did survive were later stolen from the ruins. A few of these—what proportion will never be known—were returned in subsequent years, usually at a price.

The union of the dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol from 1836 to 1897 caused Bristol to lose some of its records to Gloucester. Some Bristol records were legitimately taken to Gloucester after 1836, where, by accident or design, they came to be regarded as part of the Gloucester records. After the union, some of the current act books were kept and used at Gloucester, and, like the diocesan surveys, were made to serve for both dioceses, the entries being completely amalgamated. Nothing is known of any exchange of records when the diocese of Bristol was re-constituted in 1897.

The capitular records suffered similarly in the 1831 riots. 'While the [Bishop's] Palace was burning, the mob kindled a fire in the Chapter-house; but which, after destroying a considerable number of valuable books and records, and the collegiate seal, was fortunately extinguished, and the building preserved.'[1]

These three events were without doubt largely responsible for the losses which will be noticed throughout this *Catalogue*, but it is too tempting to explain every gap in one of these ways. I, and others, have tried to work out, from the dates of surviving documents, which of the episcopal records might have been at risk in Blandford in 1731 and in the Bishop's Palace in 1831; but although the whereabouts of certain major classes are obvious, there seems little rhyme or reason in the collection of the lesser administrative documents. One is led to think that much depended on the personalities of the time. Neglect by earlier custodians may have contributed. This is borne out by the fact that some records have come to light in private hands in this century which are most unlikely to have reached there as a result of the 1831 thefts. In spite of all their misfortunes, the surviving records are on the whole in very good condition, and thanks to the willing co-operation of those who have to do with ecclesiastical matters in Bristol, the future safety of the records is assured.

Episcopal (and archidiaconal) records

The main collection of the records of the Bishops of Bristol is housed in the Bristol Archives Office, in the Council House. It was brought there in 1950 from its former home in the Cathedral. Since then, in 1952, 1954, 1965, 1966 and 1967, the diocesan registrar has deposited smaller groups of documents from his office, and the series of faculty papers and marriage licence affidavits already in the Archives Office are regularly added to as the records fall out of current use in the registry.

The Church Commissioners deposited episcopal estate records in the Archives Office in 1960 and 1968. These were the records taken to London by the then Ecclesiastical Commissioners in the mid-19th century when they took over the administration of the estates.

Testamentary records, originating from the Bishop's consistory court until 1857, were received into the Archives Office from the District Probate Registry in 1958.

In 1969 it was announced that the diocesan registrar's office was to be moved in 1970 from 23 Broad Street to 30–36 Queen Charlotte Street, Bristol. The registrar has taken the opportunity of this reorganization to

[1] *The Bristol Riots* (1832), p. 118.

transfer to the Archives Office other series of diocesan records, including some classes which he would otherwise have retained. All have been included in this *Catalogue.*

The composition of the diocese, with the many changes in archdeaconries and rural deaneries, is given in tabulated form on pp. xvi-xix below. From this it will be seen that for almost the first three hundred years of its existence the diocese was administered in two 'divisions', Bristol and Dorset. Very broadly speaking, the episcopal records now held at Bristol Archives Office are those of the Bristol division; what survive of the Dorset records (remembering the Blandford fire of 1731) are at Salisbury (Wren Hall, The Close). When the sees of Bristol and Gloucester were united in 1836 some Bristol records went to Gloucester, as described above.

Students of Bristol diocesan records need to know whether the records they require, if surviving, are in Bristol, Salisbury or elsewhere. The archivists at Bristol, Salisbury and Dorchester have made lists of, and notes on, the records in their custody which relate to the others' areas; copies of these lists are available for reference in Bristol Archives Office. Details of Bristol records at Gloucester can be found in *Records of the Diocese of Gloucester*, vol. I (1968).

Notes on the whereabouts of archidiaconal records are given on p. 94 below. The offices of the Archdeacons of Bristol and of Swindon (formerly North Wilts.) are both modern in origin (1836 and 1904 respectively), and it is probably because of this that there has never been a clear distinction between the archidiaconal and episcopal records.

Capitular (and Abbey) records

Following an agreement made in 1961, the Dean and Chapter of Bristol deposited in Bristol Archives Office some of its records until then kept in the Cathedral. In 1960 the Church Commissioners had deposited most of the capitular estate records in the Archives Office; these had been taken to London by the then Ecclesiastical Commissioners at the same time and for the same reason as the episcopal estate records. In 1965 the Dean and Chapter deposited registers of capitular leases, earlier returned to the Cathedral by the Commissioners. In 1968 the Commissioners deposited in the Archives Office what is believed to be the last of the capitular estate records in their custody.

Some Chapter records remain at the Cathedral. They are included in this *Catalogue* with the rest of the Chapter records, but are distinguishable by the presence of an asterisk (*) in front of their reference numbers. A few items transferred from the Cathedral to the Archives Office in 1969 are included in the main *Catalogue* with appropriate footnote references.

Surviving records of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, have been described in the capitular records section (see p. 111 below).

The Dean of Bristol's Peculiar jurisdiction in Somerset (in the parishes of Banwell, Churchill and Puxton) is represented in this collection only by a very few documents and by references in the Chapter Minute Books. Surviving records are in the Somerset County Record Office (see p. 128 below).

It is usual in these introductions to give special mention to records of particular importance which have come to light during cataloguing, and whose existence was hitherto unknown. But in Bristol the Archives Office staff had listed the episcopal and capitular records in their care long before I began to compile this *Catalogue.* As a result of their work, the contents

of the collections were already known, although, inevitably, minor alterations in classification have been made after more detailed sorting.

The policy of the Marc Fitch Fund is to incorporate existing Office lists into the new *Catalogue*, expanding where necessary and adding new material; thus all the relevant information can be made accessible through the medium of print to a public outside the diocese. A numbering system has been imposed on these records for the first time,[1] but the divisions adopted by the Archives Office staff, based on conventional divisions of ecclesiastical archives, have been followed. Each reference to the episcopal records is prefaced by 'EP'; the second letter reference indicates whether the record is administrative (A), visitation (V), judicial (J) or estate (E). Each section has been subdivided according to type. The capitular records, prefaced by 'DC', are in three sections: administrative (A), fabric (F) and estate (E). These sections are also subdivided according to type.

I welcome this opportunity of thanking all those who have assisted me in the two years of preparation of this *Catalogue*. I should like to thank the Bishop of Bristol and the Dean of Bristol for contributing a Foreword. I am also very grateful for the help and co-operation of the diocesan registrar, Mr J. L. Press, his assistant, Miss J. W. Gordon, Mr H. D. Drury and the staff of Diocesan Church House, the Chapter clerk, Mr Edric Savage, and his assistant, Miss J. L. Taylor.

I should particularly like to mention the Ven. P. G. Reddick, Archdeacon Emeritus, and I hope that he and the many Bristol clergy and churchwardens who have helped me in the preparation of Appendix III will accept this acknowledgement of thanks.

No one working on the capitular records could fail to profit, as I have done, from the assistance of the Honorary Archivist to the Dean and Chapter, Mr Arthur Sabin, who has readily shared the results of his years of work on the Abbey and Cathedral records.

All the staff of the Bristol Archives Office have helped in various ways; in particular I wish to thank the assistant archivists, Miss M. E. Williams, Mrs S. Lang and Miss J. E. Ottery. My greatest debt of all is to the City Archivist, Miss Elizabeth Ralph, not only for her kindness and the benefit of her immense knowledge of Bristol and its history, but also for her active support of this project and for all she has done to make the *Catalogue* as comprehensive as possible.

The General Editor of the series, and Honorary Secretary of the Marc Fitch Fund, Mr Francis W. Steer, has continued to encourage and direct me in this work, as he has done since 1961, and I am glad to be able to thank him publicly for his invaluable advice.

The generosity of Mr Marc Fitch has made possible the whole enterprise. All who have an interest in Bristol's ecclesiastical history will be indebted to him for enabling the series to be continued.

ISABEL KIRBY

Bristol
December 1969

[1] Except for the case of part of the capitular records, mentioned on p. 113 below.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following is a list of the books and articles which have been found particularly useful in the preparation of this *Catalogue*. Others relating to specific records (or classes of records) are mentioned in the appropriate part of the book.

Articles based on episcopal and capitular records appear from time to time in *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions*[1] and in *The Friends of Bristol Cathedral Report*.

PRINTED BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Francis Adams Hyett and William Bazeley, *The Bibliographer's Manual of Gloucestershire Literature being a classified catalogue of books, pamphlets, broadsides, and other printed matter relating to the county of Gloucester or to the city of Bristol, with descriptive and explanatory notes*, 3 vols. (1895–1897).

A supplement was published in 1915–1916 (2 vols.) by F. A. Hyett and Roland Austin, 'being a catalogue of biographical and genealogical literature relating to men and women connected by birth, office, or many years' residence with the county of Gloucester or the city of Bristol, with descriptive and explanatory notes'.

E. R. Norris Mathews, *Bristol Bibliography*. A Catalogue of the Books, Pamphlets, Collectanea, Etc., relating to Bristol contained in the Central Reference Library (1916).

Roland Austin, *Catalogue of the Gloucestershire Collection* (1928). 'Books Pamphlets and Documents in the Gloucester Public Library relating to the County Cities Towns and Villages of Gloucestershire'. [This includes a section on Bristol.] Supplements to Austin's *Catalogue* are maintained at Gloucester City Library.

GENERAL HISTORY

J. F. Nicholls and John Taylor, *Bristol Past and Present* (2 vols.) (1881).
John Latimer, *The Annals of Bristol* (3 vols.) (1887).
Arrowsmith's *Dictionary of Bristol* (1906).
George F. Stone, *Bristol : as it was and as it is* (1909).

DIOCESE

Edward Boswell, *The Ecclesiastical Division of the Diocese of Bristol* [1827].

C. S. Taylor, 'The Chronological Sequence of the Bristol Parish Churches', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 32 (1909), pp. 202–218.

F. Douglas Price, 'The Commission for Ecclesiastical Causes for the Dioceses of Bristol and Gloucester, 1574', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 59 (1937), pp. 61–184.

A. L. Browne, 'Archbishop Sheldon and the Dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 61 (1939), pp. 271–280.

Irvine Gray and Elizabeth Ralph, *Guide to the Parish Records of the City of Bristol and County of Gloucester* (1963) (B. & G. A. S. Records Section vol. V).

[1] Abbreviated hereafter to *B. & G.A.S. Trans.*

The Bristol Diocesan Directory, Diocesan Handbook and *Diocesan Review*

Before the re-constitution of the Bristol diocese in 1897, the joint diocese issued an annual *Gloucester and Bristol Diocesan Kalendar*. The earliest known edition of this is 1869 (at Gloucester City Library, Brunswick Road). From 1897 until about 1950 the publication was known as *The Bristol Diocesan Directory*. The name was then changed to *The Bristol Diocesan Handbook*. From 1960 onwards it has been called *The Bristol Diocesan Directory*. The most complete series known in Bristol is that at the Central Reference Library; the earliest is 1900, and the series then runs from 1907 to date, with some gaps.

There was also a magazine of diocesan news called the *Bristol Diocesan Review*, which was published from 1898 to 1931.

ABBEY

G. McN. Rushforth, 'The Arms of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 54 (1932), pp. 129–130.

F. W. Potto-Hicks, 'The Consecration of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 55 (1933), pp. 257–260.

Gwen Beachcroft and Arthur Sabin, *Two Compotus Rolls of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. IX; 1938).

Rosalind Hill, 'A Letter-Book of St Augustine's, Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 65 (1944), pp. 141–156.

Arthur Sabin, 'Compotus Rolls of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 73 (1954), pp. 192–207.

Arthur Sabin, 'The Foundation of the Abbey of St Augustine at Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 75 (1956), pp. 35–42.

Arthur Sabin, *Some Manorial Accounts of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXII; 1960).

CATHEDRAL AND SCHOOL

Historical Manuscripts Commission, 1st Report, Appendix pp. 97–98 (1870).

H. J. L. J. Massé, *The Cathedral Church of Bristol* (1910).

E. T. Morgan, *A History of the Bristol Cathedral School* (1913).

James Ross, *The Cathedral Church of Bristol* (1931).

H. de Candole, 'The Arms of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 54 (1932), pp. 137–144.

See also notes by the Dean of Bristol in *The Friends of Bristol Cathedral Report, 1960–1961*, pp. 3, 4.

Maurice H. FitzGerald, *The Story of Bristol Cathedral* (1936).

THE COMPOSITION OF THE DIOCESE

ARCHDEACONRIES AND RURAL DEANERIES, 1542–1969

1541
3 Sep.

Foundation of the diocese of Gloucester out of the dioceses of Worcester and Hereford

1542
4 June

Foundation of the diocese of Bristol out of the dioceses of Worcester (the new diocese of Gloucester), Bath and Wells, and Salisbury

Rural deaneries:	Bristol[1]	
	Bridport	
	Dorchester	*Archdeaconry of Dorset*
	Pimperne	
	Shaftesbury	
	Whitchurch	

1836
(Order in Council 5 Oct.)

Union of the dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol

The Archdeaconry of Bristol was created[2]; the Archdeaconry of Dorset and the parish of Holwell (co. Somerset) were transferred to the diocese of Salisbury; Stockland (co. Dorset, detached in co. Devon) was transferred to the diocese of Exeter.[3]

The new diocese of Gloucester and Bristol was made up of the following rural deaneries:

Archdeaconry of Gloucester		*Archdeaconry of Bristol*
Campden	Stonehouse	Bristol
Dursley	Stow	Cirencester
Forest	Winchcombe	Fairford
Gloucester		Hawkesbury

1837
(Order in Council 19 July)

Transfer of Cricklade and Malmesbury rural deaneries to the diocese of Gloucester and Bristol from the diocese of Salisbury (Archdeaconry of Wiltshire)

Bedminster (co. Somerset) was to be detached from the diocese of Bath and Wells on the first vacancy of that see [1845], and transferred to the diocese of Gloucester and Bristol. This included Abbots Leigh, Bristol St Mary Redcliffe and Bristol St Thomas. These had been in the diocese of Bristol since 1542, but as chapelries of the parish or manor of Bedminster their fate was linked with it until 1845.

The diocese of Gloucester and Bristol was by the Order made up of the following rural deaneries:

Archdeaconry of Gloucester		*Archdeaconry of Bristol*	
Campden	Stonehouse	Bristol	Fairford
Dursley	Stow	Cirencester	Hawkesbury
Forest	Winchcombe	Cricklade	Malmesbury
Gloucester			

[1] Ten parishes in the deanery of Bristol were occasionally visited by the Archdeacon of Gloucester: Almondsbury, Alveston, Bristol St Augustine, Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, Clifton, Elberton, Littleton-on-Severn, Olveston, Stoke Gifford and Winterbourne. An eleventh was added by the creation of St George in 1756 out of the parish of Bristol St Philip and St Jacob.

[2] There was no Archdeacon of Bristol until 1836. Before that date the area of the diocese which was not in the archdeaconry of Dorset was known as the 'city and deanery' of Bristol.

[3] By this Order Thornecomb (co. Devon, detached in co. Dorset) was transferred to the diocese of Salisbury from the diocese of Exeter.

In the next thirty years the larger deaneries were gradually divided and came to be known as:

Forest North and Forest South
Stonehouse North and Stonehouse South
Winchcombe North and Winchcombe South
Bristol City and Bristol Rural
Hawkesbury North and Hawkesbury South
Malmesbury North and Malmesbury South

1870 Creation of Northleach rural deanery

This was made up of parishes from Stow (Archdeaconry of Gloucester) and Cirencester (Archdeaconry of Bristol) rural deaneries; to avoid having to obtain an Order in Council the deanery was divided into North and South under one rural dean, and the parishes left in their respective archdeaconries.

1882 (Order in Council 30 Nov.) Creation of Archdeaconry of Cirencester

This also regularized the 'North and South' divisions of rural deaneries.

Archdeaconry of Gloucester	*Archdeaconry of Bristol*	*Archdeaconry of Cirencester*
Dursley	Bristol City	Campden[1]
Forest North	Bristol Rural	Northleach North[1]
Forest South	Cricklade	Stow[1]
Gloucester	Hawkesbury North	Cirencester[2]
Stonehouse North	Hawkesbury South	Fairford[2]
Stonehouse South	Malmesbury North	Northleach South[2]
Winchcombe North	Malmesbury South	
Winchcombe South		

1886 (Order in Council 31 Dec.; *London Gazette* 7 Jan. 1887) Changes in names and boundaries

Archdeaconry of Gloucester
Bisley (formerly Stonehouse North)
Cheltenham (formerly Winchcombe South)
Dursley
Gloucester
Forest North
Forest South
Stonehouse (formerly Stonehouse South)
Winchcombe (formerly Winchcombe North)

Archdeaconry of Bristol
Bitton (formerly Hawkesbury South)
Bristol (formerly Bristol City)
Chippenham (formerly Malmesbury South)
Cricklade
Hawkesbury (formerly Hawkesbury North)
Malmesbury (formerly Malmesbury North)
Stapleton (formerly Bristol Rural)

Archdeaconry of Cirencester
Campden
Cirencester
Fairford
Northleach (formerly Northleach North and South)
Stow

[1] From Archdeaconry of Gloucester.
[2] From Archdeaconry of Bristol.

1897 (Order in Council 7 July)

Re-constitution of the diocese of Bristol

The parishes of Poole Keynes, Somerford Keynes, Kemble and Sharncote were transferred to the new separate diocese of Gloucester.

The new diocese of Bristol was made up of the following rural deaneries:

Archdeaconry of Bristol

Bitton	Chippenham	Malmesbury
Bristol	Cricklade	Stapleton

1901 (Order in Council 8 Aug.)

Changes in names and boundaries

The diocese was by this Order made up of the following rural deaneries:

Archdeaconry of Bristol

Bedminster	Bristol City	Cricklade
Bitton	Chippenham	Malmesbury
East Bristol	Clifton	Stapleton

1904 (Order in Council 10 Aug.)

Creation of the Archdeaconry of North Wilts.

Archdeaconry of Bristol		*Archdeaconry of North Wilts.*
Bedminster	Bristol City	Chippenham
Bitton	Clifton	Cricklade
East Bristol	Stapleton	Malmesbury

1919 (Order in Council 30 May)

Archdeaconry of North Wilts. renamed the Archdeaconry of Swindon

In the Archdeaconry of Bristol there was some transfer of parishes from Stapleton rural deanery to Clifton.

1927 (Order in Council 7 Feb.)

Transfer of the Brislington parishes (St Luke, St Anne, St Christopher) from the diocese of Bath and Wells to the diocese of Bristol

In the Archdeaconry of Bristol there was some transfer of parishes between rural deaneries; Stapleton rural deanery was renamed Almondsbury.

The diocese was by this Order made up of the following rural deaneries:

Archdeaconry of Bristol		*Archdeaconry of Swindon*
Almondsbury	East Bristol	Chippenham
Bedminster	Bristol City	Cricklade
Bitton	Clifton	Malmesbury

1934 (Order in Council 14 May)

In the Archdeaconry of Bristol some transfer of parishes between rural deaneries

1949 (Order in Council 31 May)

Re-arrangement of parishes between rural deaneries, mostly in the Archdeaconry of Bristol; a new rural deanery of Stapleton created, and East Bristol rural deanery abolished

1969 The present diocese of Bristol is constituted as follows:

Archdeaconry of Bristol		*Archdeaconry of Swindon*
Almondsbury	Bristol City	Chippenham
Bedminster	Clifton	Cricklade
Bitton	Stapleton	Malmesbury

CIVIL ADMINISTRATION

Details of the changes in the boundaries of the city and county of Bristol will be found in the following:

Report on the City and County of Bristol (*Reports from Commissioners on Municipal Corporations in England and Wales*) [1834], esp. pp. 3, 4.

City and County of Bristol, Local Government 1835–1935 (1935), pp. 55, 56.

Copies are available for reference in Bristol Archives Office.

NOTES

New Style dating has been used throughout the *Catalogue*.

Unless otherwise stated the word 'Bishop' means the Bishop of Bristol of the time, and of Gloucester and Bristol from 1836 to 1897.

A figure in round brackets after a reference shows the number of documents in each bundle. In many cases this figure is only an approximation intended to indicate the size of the collection.

Many volumes have been foliated or paginated more than once, but it is advisable when in doubt to follow the pencil foliation made during the present cataloguing. A higher folio or page number preceding a lower (*e.g.*, ff. 10–3, pp. 312–260) indicates that the volume has been used from both ends.

Access to certain documents may be restricted either because of their content or recent date, or because of their age and fragile condition.

The spelling of place-names throughout this *Catalogue* has been taken from the 1968–1969 editions of the appropriate diocesan year books. Where there are variations within a year book the form more commonly found in the records has been adopted.

To assist the user of this *Catalogue*, and partly to overcome the lack of standard terms for certain classes of records, brief notes have been provided on aspects of diocesan administration, *but only so far as it is relevant to, and explains, the documents in the collection.*

Records kept in the Bristol Archives Office should be cited as 'Bristol Archives Office'[1] followed by the reference given in this *Catalogue*. Those at present in the Cathedral (indicated by an asterisk before each number) should be cited as 'Bristol Cathedral Records', followed by the reference. Application to study the latter records should be made in the first instance to the Dean of Bristol.

The Honorary Archivist to the Dean and Chapter, Mr Arthur Sabin, has various transcripts and indexes of the more important capitular records, concerned with Abbey and Cathedral history, and is always willing to help serious students.

[1] Abbreviated subsequently to B. A. O.

EPISCOPAL RECORDS

EP/A ADMINISTRATION

EP/A/1 ACT BOOKS AND REGISTERS OF INSTITUTIONS, 1762–1913

The first three volumes, transferred to Bristol Archives Office with the main collection of diocesan records, have been known as 'Act Books'. Subsequent volumes in the series, retained in the diocesan registry until October 1969, were called 'Registers of Institutions' (and see also the 'Books of Institutions', EP/A/5/1, p. 16 below).

Each volume contains records of institutions, collations, licensings (of perpetual and stipendary curates), ordinations (with names of candidates), resignations and other instruments.

EP/A/1/1 Jan. 1762–Feb. 1782

EP/A/1/2 Apr. 1782–Apr. 1810

EP/A/1/3 Apr. 1810–Aug. 1836

The next three volumes, labelled 'Registers of Institutions', were deposited in Bristol Archives Office in October 1969.

EP/A/1/4 1836–1867

EP/A/1/5 1868–1888

EP/A/1/6 1889–1913

The diocesan registrar retains subsequent volumes, as follows: 1913–1954, 1954–1961, 1961 to date.

EP/A/2 DIOCESE BOOKS, 18th cent.

EP/A/2/1 90ff.; diocese book, *c.*1735.

ff. 1–39, list of parishes arranged by deaneries (whole diocese), giving names of incumbents and patrons and the value of each living; f. 40, name of the Dean and prebendaries of the Cathedral; ff. 41–43, parishes under the Dean of Salisbury's Peculiar jurisdiction; ff. 45–49, contemporary alphabetical index of parishes.

EP/A/2/2 448pp.; Bishop Secker's diocesan survey, 1735–1737, continued by subsequent bishops until *c.*1822.

p. 1, note of Bishop Secker's consecration; p. 3, number of houses in Bristol, 1712; pp. 6–399, survey of the diocese written by Bishop Secker, with the parishes arranged by deaneries (whole diocese), giving details of endowments, services, fabric, clergy (with personal comments) and dissenters; pp. 402–421, parishes under the Dean of Salisbury's Peculiar jurisdiction (giving the same information); pp. 423–427, other Peculiar jurisdictions in Dorset; pp. 440–447, later index.

EP/A/3 PRESENTATION AND NOMINATION, 1538–1964

A deed of presentation was a written request[1] from the patron (or such person as had the right of presentation) to the ordinary to admit and

[1] Before the Statute of Frauds, 1677 (29 Chas. II c. 3), presentations could also be made verbally.

institute a particular clerk to a void benefice. In parishes where the rectory was appropriated and there had been no endowment of a vicarage the appropriator was bound to nominate a curate, known as a perpetual curate, to be licensed by the Bishop. In more recent times ministers of new churches with separate parishes, of ecclesiastical districts and of consolidated and district chapelries, are also strictly perpetual curates, although often called vicars. There has sometimes, therefore, been confusion, even in the minds of the engrossers of the deeds, as to whether the incumbent of a modern parish is to be presented or nominated, and the form used may vary from vacancy to vacancy. In this collection presentations and nominations are included together; also included are petitions to the Bishop by patrons, themselves in holy orders, for institution or licensing to their own benefices.

Presentation deeds usually give the name of the previous clerk and the cause of vacancy, and attached to some of them are allied documents – grants of next presentation, resignations, institution bonds and other papers. Dates of admission, institution and induction are sometimes endorsed.

Although the series are rarely complete for any parish, in general the documents represent parishes in the Bristol city and deanery throughout the period, the archdeaconry of Dorset until 1783[1], the archdeaconry of Bristol from 1836 onwards, and what later became the archdeaconry of North Wilts. (renamed Swindon). In the case of united benefices the first name only is given, except when all the documents relate to the two benefices.

EP/A/3/1 (9); Abbotsbury, 1669–1773.

EP/A/3/2 (5); Affpuddle, 1684–1775.

EP/A/3/3 (12); Alderton, 1849–1946.

EP/A/3/4 (2); Almer, 1672, 1753.

EP/A/3/5 (1); Almondsbury, 1946.

EP/A/3/6 (6); Alveston, 1846–1960.

EP/A/3/7 (6); Ashley, 1845–1937.

EP/A/3/8 (1); Ashmore, 1682.

EP/A/3/9 (2); Cold Ashton, 1915, 1923.

EP/A/3/10 (3); Ashton Keynes, 1866–1937.

EP/A/3/11 (6); Askerswell, 1686–1782.

EP/A/3/12 (4); Athelhampton and Burleston, 1623–1763.

EP/A/3/13 (4); Batcombe, 1680–1752.

[1] There is no obvious reason why the Dorset presentations up to 1836 have not survived.

EP/A/3/14 (6); Bedminster St Luke, 1861–1956.

EP/A/3/15 (4); Belchalwell, 1691–1776.

EP/A/3/16 (6); Bettiscombe, 1555–1778.

EP/A/3/17 (6); Biddestone with Slaughterford (sometimes referred to as Slaughterford with Biddestone), 1864–1917.

EP/A/3/18 (4); Bincombe, 1564–1753.

EP/A/3/19 (1); Bishopstone (Wilts.), 1960.

EP/A/3/20 (7); Blandford Forum, 1556–1776.

EP/A/3/21 (4); Blandford St Mary, 1668–1766.

EP/A/3/22 (6); Blunsdon St Andrew, 1873–1942.

EP/A/3/23 (1); Broad Blunsdon, 1942.

EP/A/3/24 (11); Bowden Hill, 1863–1945.

EP/A/3/25 (3); Box, 1874–1920.

EP/A/3/26 (4); Bradford Abbas, 1699–1776.

EP/A/3/27 (9); Bradford Peverell, 1667–1780.

EP/A/3/28 (4); Bradpole, 1704–1783.

EP/A/3/29 (1); Bremilham, 1893.

EP/A/3/30 (8); Bridport, 1549–1766.

EP/A/3/31 (3); Brinkworth, 1841–1895.

EP/A/3/32 (4); Bristol All Hallows, Easton, 1901–1938.

EP/A/3/33 (13); Bristol All Saints, 1685–1936.

EP/A/3/34 (13); Bristol Christ Church with St Ewen, 1684–1958.

EP/A/3/35 (3); Bristol Christ Church, Barton Hill, 1886–1909.

EP/A/3/36 (2); Bristol Christ Church, Hengrove, 1947, 1962.

EP/A/3/37 (4); Bristol Emmanuel, 1862–1931.

EP/A/3/38 (2); Bristol Holy Cross, Inns Court, 1959, 1961.

EP/A/3/39 (1); Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, 1959.

EP/A/3/40 (11); Bristol Holy Trinity, St Philip's, 1835–1960.

EP/A/3/41 (3); Bristol Redland, 1941–1956.

EP/A/3/42 (1); Bristol St Agnes, 1961.

EP/A/3/43 (1); Bristol St Aidan, 1946.

EP/A/3/44 (1); Bristol St Ambrose, 1915.

EP/A/3/45 (1); Bristol St Anne, Greenbank, 1946.

EP/A/3/46 (13); Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, 1675–1934.

EP/A/3/47 (5); Bristol St Bartholomew, 1861–1936.

EP/A/3/48 (7); Bristol St Clement, 1875–1937.

EP/A/3/49 (1); Bristol St Edyth, Sea Mills, 1929.

EP/A/3/50 (3); Bristol St Ewen, 1590–1762 (see also Bristol Christ Church).

EP/A/3/51 (6); Bristol St Gabriel, 1895–1948.

EP/A/3/52 (13); Bristol St James, 1697–1954.

EP/A/3/53 (9); Bristol St John Baptist, 1687–1927.

EP/A/3/54 (5); Bristol St Jude, 1884–1942.

EP/A/3/55 (6); Bristol St Lawrence, Easton, 1883–1927.

EP/A/3/56 (8); Bristol St Leonard, 1606–1753.

EP/A/3/57 (1); Bristol St Leonard, Redfield, 1926.

EP/A/3/58 (12); Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill, 1850–1960.

EP/A/3/59 (5); Bristol St Mary, Tyndall's Park, 1874–1942.

EP/A/3/60 (14); Bristol St Mary-le-Port, 1544–1917.

EP/A/3/61 (6); Bristol St Matthew, Kingsdown, 1837–1953.

EP/A/3/62 (3); Bristol St Matthias, 1887–1918.

EP/A/3/63 (17); Bristol St Michael, 1564–1935.

EP/A/3/64 (2); Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill, 1875, 1961.

EP/A/3/65 (9); Bristol St Nathanael, 1876–1953.

EP/A/3/66 (16); Bristol St Nicholas, 1546–1928.

EP/A/3/67 (8); Bristol St Paul, 1867–1961.

EP/A/3/68 (14); Bristol St Peter, 1551–1934.

EP/A/3/69 (14); Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1558–1956.

EP/A/3/70 (5); Bristol St Raphael, 1893–1932.

EP/A/3/71 (6); Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park, 1883–1957.

EP/A/3/72 (5); Bristol St Silas, 1867–1930.

EP/A/3/73 (3); Bristol St Simon, 1844–1941.

EP/A/3/74 (14); Bristol St Stephen, 1608–1918.

EP/A/3/75 (1); Bristol St Stephen, Soundwell, 1924.

EP/A/3/76 (18); Bristol St Werburgh, 1611–1958.

EP/A/3/77 (9); Bristol Temple, 1565–1907.

EP/A/3/78 (4); Broadmayne, 1678–1753.

EP/A/3/79 (3); Broadwey, 1683–1732.

EP/A/3/80 (3); Broadwindsor, 1563–1748.

EP/A/3/81 (4); Bryanston, 1679–1761.

EP/A/3/82 (1); Buckhorn Weston, 1761.

EP/A/3/83 (6); Buckland Newton, 1546–1766.

EP/A/3/84 (1); Buckland Ripers, 1776.

EP/A/3/85 (2); Burstock, 1690, 1696.

EP/A/3/86 (6); Burton Bradstock, 1556–1775.

EP/A/3/87 (7); Canford Magna, 1561–1776.

EP/A/3/88 (6); Castle Combe, 1888–1940.

EP/A/3/89 (6); Castle Eaton, 1860–1898.

EP/A/3/90 (1); Catherston, 1747.

EP/A/3/91 (6); Cattistock, 1678–1773.

EP/A/3/92 (8); Bishop's Caundle, 1565–1780.

EP/A/3/93 (4); Caundle Purse, 1695–1782.

EP/A/3/94 (2); Cerne Abbas, 1737, 1766.

EP/A/3/95 (5); Chalbury, 1670–1766.

EP/A/3/96 (2); Charborough, 1678, 1753.

EP/A/3/97 (6); Charlton with Brokenborough, 1879–1961.

EP/A/3/98 (3); Charmouth, 1565–1747.

EP/A/3/99 (5); Chedington, 1666–1768.

EP/A/3/100 (2); East Chelborough, 1765, 1768.

EP/A/3/101 (4); West Chelborough, 1683–1749.

EP/A/3/102 (4); Cheselborne, 1565–1750.

EP/A/3/103 (11); Chettle, 1559–1782.

EP/A/3/104 (6); Chickerell, 1682–1768.

EP/A/3/105 (7); Chilcombe, 1554–1777.

EP/A/3/106 (10); Childe Okeford (Superior and Inferior), 1561–1747.

EP/A/3/107 (4); Chilfrome, 1550–1775.

EP/A/3/108 (6); Chippenham, 1860–1946.

EP/A/3/109 (1); Christian Malford, 1961.

EP/A/3/110 (3); Church Knowle, 1708–1716.

EP/A/3/111 (9); Clifton, 1864–1936.

EP/A/3/112 (1); Clifton All Saints, 1868.

EP/A/3/113 (12); Clifton Christ Church, 1844–1962.

EP/A/3/114 (7); Clifton Emmanuel, 1869–1931.

EP/A/3/115 (8); Clifton Holy Trinity, 1845–1942.

EP/A/3/116 (3); Clifton St Andrew-the-Less, 1882–1897.

EP/A/3/117 (4); Clifton St Paul, 1898–1957.

EP/A/3/118 (10); Clifton St Peter, 1855–1931.

EP/A/3/119 (10); Colerne, 1846–1956.

EP/A/3/120 (10); Compton Abbas, 1637–1777.

EP/A/3/121 (9); Compton Greenfield, 1637–1953.

EP/A/3/122 (9); Compton Valence, 1690–1775.

EP/A/3/123 (1); Coombe Keynes, 1750.

EP/A/3/124 (3); Corfe Castle, 1697–1749.

EP/A/3/125 (3); Corscombe, 1681–1754.

EP/A/3/126 (12); Corsham, 1866–1954.

EP/A/3/127 (10); Corston with Rodbourne, 1881–1963.

EP/A/3/128 (2); Cranborne, 1720, 1730.

EP/A/3/129 (5); Long Crichel, 1558–1704.

EP/A/3/130 (4); Moor Crichel, 1681–1752.

EP/A/3/131 (1); Cricklade St Mary, 1949.

EP/A/3/132 (2); Cricklade St Sampson, 1887, 1920.

EP/A/3/133 (4); Crudwell, 1867–1909.

EP/A/3/134 (3); Dauntsey, 1875–1924.

EP/A/3/135 (1); Dewlish, 1700.

EP/A/3/136 (8); Ditteridge, 1893–1948.

EP/A/3/137 (2); Dodington, 1909, 1916.

EP/A/3/138 (5); Dorchester All Saints (*alias* All Hallows), 1687–1769.

EP/A/3/139 (4); Dorchester Holy Trinity, 1705–1781.

EP/A/3/140 (4); Downend, 1915–1962.

EP/A/3/141 (3); Doynton, 1899–1936.

EP/A/3/142 (5); Draycot Cerne, 1850–1935.

EP/A/3/143 (5); Durweston, 1690–1777.

EP/A/3/144 (2); Dyrham, 1909, 1929.

EP/A/3/145 (3); Easton Grey, 1873–1898.

EP/A/3/146 (4); Edmonsham, 1681–1782.

EP/A/3/147 (1); Elberton, 1733.

EP/A/3/148 (6); Farnham, 1660–1763.

EP/A/3/149 (6); Fifehead Magdalen, 1565–1768.

EP/A/3/150 (5); Fifehead Neville, 1568–1776.

EP/A/3/151 (12); Filton, 1564–1916.

EP/A/3/152 (6); Fishponds, 1870–1946.

EP/A/3/153 (4); Fleet, 1679–1769.

EP/A/3/154 (7); Fontmell Magna, 1554–1779.

EP/A/3/155 (7); Foxley, 1840–1963.

EP/A/3/156 (7); Frampton, 1634–1776.

EP/A/3/157 (2); Frampton Cotterell, 1910, 1943.

EP/A/3/158 (11); Frenchay, 1839–1961.

EP/A/3/159 (4); Frome Billett, 1708–1762.

EP/A/3/160 (8); Frome St Quentin, 1691–1783.

EP/A/3/161 (7); Frome Vauchurch, 1618–1781.

EP/A/3/162 (6); Garsdon, 1869–1954.

EP/A/3/163 (6); Gillingham, 1680–1782.

EP/A/3/164 (5); Godmanstone, 1555–1781.

EP/A/3/165 (6); Grittleton, 1856–1959.

EP/A/3/166 (4); Gussage All Saints, 1549–1778.

EP/A/3/167 (8); Gussage St Michael, 1567–1782.

EP/A/3/168 (5); Hammoon, 1688–1780.

EP/A/3/169 (6); Hampreston, 1697–1776.

EP/A/3/170 (1); Hanham, 1906.

EP/A/3/171 (4); Hankerton, 1855–1910.

EP/A/3/172 (3); Hannington, 1903–1938.

EP/A/3/173 (13); Hardenhuish, 1838–1962.

EP/A/3/174 (5); Hazelbury Bryan, 1545–1748.

EP/A/3/175 (4); Hazlebury (sinecure rectory), 1875–1947.

EP/A/3/176 (6); Hawkchurch, 1639–1774.

EP/A/3/177 (5); Henbury, 1690–1906.

EP/A/3/178 (2); Hilton, 1705, 1748.

EP/A/3/179 (3); Hinton Martel, 1675–1781.

EP/A/3/180 (4); Hinton Parva (Dorset), 1678–1781.

EP/A/3/181 (2); Hinton Parva (Wilts.), 1858, 1933.

EP/A/3/182 (6); Holwell, 1632–1777.

EP/A/3/183 (3); Hooke, 1735–1747.

EP/A/3/184 (5); Horton, 1562–1781.

EP/A/3/185 (8); Hullavington, 1864–1952.

EP/A/3/186 (4); Ibberton, 1682–1775.

EP/A/3/187 (3); Iron Acton, 1921–1956.

EP/A/3/188 (4); Iwerne Courtney, 1709–1771.

EP/A/3/189 (5); Iwerne Minster, 1676–1770.

EP/A/3/190 (1); Kemble, 1844.

EP/A/3/191 (7); Kington Magna, 1662–1768.

EP/A/3/192 (2); Kington St Michael, 1897, 1906.

EP/A/3/193 (5); West Knighton, 1688–1756.

EP/A/3/194 (2); Knoyle, 1781, 1782.

EP/A/3/195 (7); Lacock, 1870–1932.

EP/A/3/196 (6); Langley Burrell, 1855–1923.

EP/A/3/197 (2); Langley Fitzurse, 1865, 1871.

EP/A/3/198 (6); Long Langton, 1629–1772.

EP/A/3/199 (5); Langton Herring, 1679–1773.

EP/A/3/200 (5); Langton Matravers, 1719–1780.

EP/A/3/201 (5); Latton, 1891–1926.

EP/A/3/202 (1); Lea, 1918.

EP/A/3/203 (6); Leigh Delamere, 1845–1921.

EP/A/3/204 (3); Lewcombe, 1679–1708.

EP/A/3/205 (4); Liddington, 1862–1951.

EP/A/3/206 (1); Lillington, 1557.

EP/A/3/207 (15); Littleton-on-Severn, 1667–1910.

EP/A/3/208 (9); Litton Cheney, 1558–1765.

EP/A/3/209 (4); Loders, 1674–1783.

EP/A/3/210 (2); Long Bredy, 1683, 1701.

EP/A/3/211 (12); Luckington, 1848–1942.

EP/A/3/212 (4); East Lulworth, 1674–1772.

EP/A/3/213 (6); Lydiard Millicent, 1855–1955.

EP/A/3/214 (6); Lydiard Tregoz, 1878–1936.

EP/A/3/215 (4); Lydlinch, 1685–1768.

EP/A/3/216 (5); Lytchett Matravers, 1559–1753.

EP/A/3/217 (5); Maiden Newton, 1683–1775.

EP/A/3/218 (4); Malmesbury, 1875–1944.

EP/A/3/219 (5); Mangotsfield, 1874–1935.

EP/A/3/220 (7); Manston, 1699–1782.

EP/A/3/221 (2); Mappowder, 1715.

EP/A/3/222 (4); Marnhull, 1677–1778.

EP/A/3/223 (5); Marshfield, 1910–1948.

EP/A/3/224 (4); Melbury Abbas, 1687–1776.

EP/A/3/225 (4); Melbury Bubb, 1677–1750.

EP/A/3/226 (7); Melbury Osmond, 1669–1783.

EP/A/3/227 (5); Melbury Sampford, 1669–1781.

EP/A/3/228 (4); Melcombe Horsey, 1616–1781.

EP/A/3/229 (1); Milborne St Andrew, 1681.

EP/A/3/230 (5); Milton Abbas, 1669–1774.

EP/A/3/231 (4); Minety, 1858–1936.

EP/A/3/232 (4); Minterne Magna, 1557–1769.

EP/A/3/233 (6); Morden, 1567–1755.

EP/A/3/234 (4); Moreton, 1685–1776.

EP/A/3/235 (10); Neston, 1875–1959.

EP/A/3/236 (10); Nettleton, 1850–1936.

EP/A/3/237 (10); Long Newnton, 1856–1948.

EP/A/3/238 (6); Norton, 1837–1947.

EP/A/3/239 (6); Oaksey, 1857–1920.

EP/A/3/240 (8); Okeford Fitzpaine, 1555–1779.

EP/A/3/241 (17); Olveston, 1685–1961.

EP/A/3/242 (4); Osmington, 1678–1778.

EP/A/3/243 (5); Owermoigne, 1661–1761.

EP/A/3/244 (3); West Parley, 1556–1769.

EP/A/3/245 (5); Pentridge, 1685–1750.

EP/A/3/246 (3); South Perrott, 1672–1750.

EP/A/3/247 (7); Piddlehinton, 1562–1782.

EP/A/3/248 (7); Piddletrenthide, 1680–1775.

EP/A/3/249 (4); Pilsdon, 1683–1767.

EP/A/3/250 (7); Pimperne, 1645–1748.

EP/A/3/251 (2); Poole Keynes, 1954, 1962.

EP/A/3/252 (4); North Poorton, 1588–1735.

EP/A/3/253 (7); Portesham, 1681–1778.

EP/A/3/254 (9); Portland, 1551–1776.

EP/A/3/255 (3); Porton, 1700–1762.

EP/A/3/256 (2); Powerstock, 1739, 1770.

EP/A/3/257 (4); Poxwell, 1667–1747.

EP/A/3/258 (3); Pucklechurch, 1910–1946.

EP/A/3/259 (5); Puddletown, 1675–1763.

EP/A/3/260 (2); Pulham, 1719, 1742.

EP/A/3/261 (7); Puncknowle, 1630–1770.

EP/A/3/262 (5); Purton, 1869–1927.

EP/A/3/263 (6); Radipole, 1663–1777.

EP/A/3/264 (1); Rampisham, 1693.

EP/A/3/265 (11); Rodbourne Cheney, 1850–1955.

EP/A/3/266 (5); St George, 1759–1913.

EP/A/3/267 (6); Seagry, 1878–1960.

EP/A/3/268 (8); Shaftesbury Holy Trinity, 1662–1777.

EP/A/3/269 (4); Shaftesbury St James, 1703–1773.

EP/A/3/270 (1); Shaftesbury St Peter, 1662.

EP/A/3/271 (5); Shaftesbury St Rumbold, 1713–1772.

EP/A/3/272 (4); Shapwick, 1673–1731.

EP/A/3/273 (3); Sharncote, 1863, 1881.

EP/A/3/274 (7); Sherston Magna, 1884–1944.

EP/A/3/275 (4); Shillingstone, 1690–1777.

EP/A/3/276 (5); Shirehampton, 1844–1905.

EP/A/3/277 (5); Silton, 1662–1781.

EP/A/3/278 (1); Somerford Keynes, 1880.

EP/A/3/279 (3); Somerford Magna, 1854–1945.

EP/A/3/280 (2); Somerford Parva, 1847, 1893.

EP/A/3/281 (1); Sopworth, 1893.

EP/A/3/282 (5); Spetisbury, 1680–1780.

EP/A/3/283 (1); West Stafford, 1775.

EP/A/3/284 (7); Stalbridge, 1571–1773.

EP/A/3/285 (6); Stanton Fitzwarren, 1885–1936.

EP/A/3/286 (7); Stanton St Quintin, 1867–1952.

EP/A/3/287 (10); Stapleton, 1727–1947.

EP/A/3/288 (2); Steeple, 1682, 1742.

EP/A/3/289 (6); Stinsford, 1690–1769.

EP/A/3/290 (6); Stock Gaylard, 1639–1741.

EP/A/3/291 (8); Stockland, 1609–1780.

EP/A/3/292 (6); Stoke Abbott, 1727–1782.

EP/A/3/293 (3); Stoke Bishop, 1895–1921.

EP/A/3/294 (8); Stoke Gifford, 1570–1962.

EP/A/3/295 (5); Stoke Wake, 1707–1778.

EP/A/3/296 (7); East Stoke, 1668–1750.

EP/A/3/297 (5); Stour Provost, 1681–1767.

EP/A/3/298 (12); Stratton St Margaret, 1864–1961.

EP/A/3/299 (4); Studland, 1680–1701.

EP/A/3/300 (6); Sturminster Marshall, 1702–1782.

EP/A/3/301 (3); Sturminster Newton, 1705–1772.

EP/A/3/302 (5); Sutton Benger, 1862–1949.

EP/A/3/303 (6); Sutton Waldron, 1632–1782.

EP/A/3/304 (4); Swanage, 1690–1782.

EP/A/3/305 (5); Swindon, 1885–1964.

EP/A/3/306 (2); Swindon Christ Church, 1910, 1953.

EP/A/3/307 (1); Swindon St Augustine, 1959.

EP/A/3/308 (1); Swindon St John Baptist, 1962.

EP/A/3/309 (2); Swyre, 1729, 1773.

EP/A/3/310 (5); Sydling, 1637–1771.

EP/A/3/311 (5); Symondsbury, 1684–1782.

EP/A/3/312 (3); Syston, 1913–1928.

EP/A/3/313 (2); Tarrant Gunville, 1708, 1743.

EP/A/3/314 (2); Tarrant Hinton, 1749, 1774.

EP/A/3/315 (1); Tarrant Monkton, 1705.

EP/A/3/316 (7); Tarrant Rawston, 1688–1782.

EP/A/3/317 (4); Tarrant Rushton, 1644–1765.

EP/A/3/318 (4); Todbere, 1691–1728.

EP/A/3/319 (4); Toller Fratrum, 1729–1774.

EP/A/3/320 (8); Toller Porcorum, 1640–1770.

EP/A/3/321 (3); Tolpuddle, 1719–1775.

EP/A/3/322 (4); Tormarton with West Littleton, 1904–1961.

EP/A/3/323 (12); Turnworth, 1637–1781.

EP/A/3/324 (2); Tyneham, 1681, 1691.

EP/A/3/325 (7); Tytherton Kellaways, 1857–1936.

EP/A/3/326 (3); Upcerne, 1675–1765.

EP/A/3/327 (5); Upwey, 1626–1754.

EP/A/3/328 (10); Wanborough, 1879–1962.

EP/A/3/329 (1); Wapley with Codrington, 1899.

EP/A/3/330 (4); Wareham Holy Trinity, 1663–1773.

EP/A/3/331 (4); Wareham St Martin, 1538–1678.

EP/A/3/332 (1); Wareham St Mary, 1678.

EP/A/3/333 (5); Wareham St Michael, 1554–1773.

EP/A/3/334 (3); Wareham St Peter, 1680–1773.

EP/A/3/335 (6); Warmwell, 1701–1781.

EP/A/3/336 (11); Westbury-on-Trym, 1547–1961.

EP/A/3/337 (2); Westerleigh, 1936, 1947.

EP/A/3/338 (3); Westport St Mary, 1869–1919.

EP/A/3/339 (7); Whitechurch Canonicorum, 1674–1764.

EP/A/3/340 (6); Wick, 1908–1953.

EP/A/3/341 (1); Wimborne St Giles, 1753.

EP/A/3/342 (9); Winfrith Newburgh, 1677–1775.

EP/A/3/343 (13); Winterbourn Down, 1862–1957.

EP/A/3/344 (14); Winterbourne (Glos.), 1555–1954.

EP/A/3/345 (4); Winterbourne Abbas, 1664–1783.

EP/A/3/346 (9); Winterbourne Came, 1544–1780.

EP/A/3/347 (4); Winterbourne Clenston, 1684–1779.

EP/A/3/348 (4); Winterbourne Houghton, 1663–1782.

EP/A/3/349 (8); Winterbourne Monkton (Dorset), 1680–1773.

EP/A/3/350 (8); Winterbourne St Germans, 1663–1751.

EP/A/3/351 (4); Winterbourne St Martin, 1676–1776.

EP/A/3/352 (6); Winterbourne Steepleton, 1679–1753.

EP/A/3/353 (3); Winterbourne Stickland, 1682–1766.

EP/A/3/354 (7); Winterbourne Whitchurch, 1679–1781.

EP/A/3/355 (4); Winterbourne Zelston, 1674–1754.

EP/A/3/356 (6); Witchampton, 1662–1780.

EP/A/3/357 (4); Witherstone, 1669–1764.

EP/A/3/358 (5); Woodford, 1661–1753.

EP/A/3/359 (6); Wootton Fitzpaine, 1637–1775.

EP/A/3/360 (5); Wootton Glanville, 1625–1770.

EP/A/3/361 (5); Worth Matravers, 1696–1775.

EP/A/3/362 (2); Wraxall, 1676, 1758.

EP/A/3/363 (3); North Wraxall, 1866–1927.

EP/A/3/364 (6); Wyke Regis, 1631–1765.

EP/A/3/365 (7); Yatton Keynell, 1851–1885.

EP/A/4 PATRONAGE, 18th cent.–1943

See also EP/A/15, p. 25 below.

EP/A/4/1 (1); list of parishes in alphabetical order (A–P only; whole diocese), giving names of the patrons and clergy presented by them, the date and whether in full right or for one turn only, n.d. [late 18th cent.].

EP/A/4/2/1 (1); case and counsel's opinion about the right of the incumbent of Bristol St Philip and St Jacob to appoint a curate to Holy Trinity chapel, 1840.

EP/A/4/2/2 (4); agreements about the right of nomination to Clifton Emmanuel, 1868 (includes plan), Neston, 1868 (includes agreement about endowment), and Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park, 1877 (includes plan).

EP/A/4/2/3 (1); instrument to regulate the right of nomination to Corston, 1880.

EP/A/4/3/1 (20); letters and papers relating to the advowson of Cold Ashton, 1899–1926.

EP/A/4/3/2 (9); letters and papers relating to the advowson of Ashton Keynes with Leigh, 1937–38.

EP/A/4/3/3 (26); letters and papers relating to the advowson of Box, 1876–1917.

EP/A/4/3/4 (15); letters and papers relating to the advowson of Castle Eaton, 1898–1924.

EP/A/4/4 (2); abstract of title of the Bristol Church Trustees to advowsons, 1919, and abstract deeds of appointment of new trustees, 1943. The advowsons concerned are (all Bristol): Emmanuel, Holy Trinity, St Bartholomew, St Clement, St James, St John Baptist, St Lawrence, St Michael, St Paul, St Peter, St Philip and St Jacob, St Silas and Temple.

EP/A/5 INSTITUTION, COLLATION AND LICENSING, 1637–1963

EP/A/5/1/1–3 'Books of Institutions' (whole diocese), 1714–1775. These are separate from the fuller series of 'Act Books' and 'Registers of Institutions' (EP/A/1, p. 1 above). The first two volumes in this section merely contain the information about each institution in tabulated form; the third volume is similar to the 'Act Books' in containing copies of other instruments as well as institutions, but it is not an exact copy.

EP/A/5/1/1 [Hockaday no. 40] 37ff.; 1714–1738.

f. 1, memoranda; ff. 1-36, list of institutions (in chronological order), May 1714-Sep. 1738, giving names of patron and clerk and signatories of letters testimonial, and date and place of institution (from 1735 the cause of vacancy is also given); f. 37*v*. and inside back cover, index of benefices. See also E. A. Fry, *Dorset Clergy* (1901).

EP/A/5/1/2 [Hockaday no. 42] 46ff.; 1739–1761.

inside front cover, memoranda, with dates of consecration of Bishops Butler to Yonge; ff. 2*v*.-45, institutions, as above, Jan. 1739-Nov. 1761; ff. 45*v*.-46, index of benefices.

EP/A/5/1/3 [Hockaday no. 47] 64pp.; 1762–1775.

pp. 1-63, commissions, institutions collations, licensings (of perpetual and stipendiary curates), ordinations and other instruments, Jan. 1762-Apr. 1775.

EP/A/5/1/4 (2); lists of institutions in the diocese, 1723–24 and 1724–25.

EP/A/5/1/5 (1); unused form of collation, n.d. [*temp.* Bishop Cockin].

EP/A/5/2/1 Letters testimonial, 1715–1783. Testimonials written on behalf of candidates for ordination, curacies or preferments did not always indicate the purpose for which they had been prepared, but the following are believed to be for prospective incumbents.

The testimonials were signed by three or more neighbouring clergy from the candidate's former diocese or deanery; these documents cover the whole diocese.

1715	2	1735	2	1752	1	1768	2
1716	2	1737	2	1755	2	1773	4
1717	2	1738	2	1756	1	1774	4
1725	3	1740	4	1757	2	1775	3
1726	3	1741	3	1759	2	1776	4
1727	4	1743	2	1760	1	1777	2
1728	6	1744	1	1762	10	1778	4
1729	6	1745	6	1763	2	1779	3
1730	8	1747	1	1764	3	1780	3
1731	10	1749	1	1765	4	1781	4
1732	3	1750	2	1766	3	1782	9
1734	2	1751	2	1767	2	1783	7

EP/A/5/2/2–7 Letters testimonial in favour of candidates for curacies and benefices, bound in volumes, 1868–1963.

EP/A/5/2/2 June 1868–Nov. 1885.

EP/A/5/2/3 July 1895–Oct. 1905.

EP/A/5/2/4 Sep. 1905–May 1913.

EP/A/5/2/5 Apr. 1913–Feb. 1924.

EP/A/5/2/6 Apr. 1924–Jan. 1939.

EP/A/5/2/7 Jan. 1939–Sep. 1963.

Subsequent volumes are retained by the diocesan registrar.

EP/A/5/3 Institution bonds, 1637–1766. Some earlier bonds are attached to the presentation deeds (EP/A/3, pp. 1—15 above).

1637	1	1666	3	1677	1	1727	2
1638	1	1670	1	1679	1	1729	2
1662	12	1671	2	1680	1	1730	4
1663	8	1674	4	1684	2	1731	3
1664	4	1675	2	1685	4	1738	1
1665	3	1676	1	1691	1	1766	1

EP/A/5/4 Commissions from the Bishop to institute or license, and to cause the clerk to make the required subscriptions and declarations (whole diocese), 1745–1891.

1745	1	1757	1	1767	8	1777	5
1747	2	1758	5	1768	6	1778	3
1748	2	1759	4	1769	7	1779	3
1749	4	1760	1	1770	5	1780	5
1750	2	1761	1	1771	3	1781	5
1751	4	1762	5	1772	6	1782	9
1752	2	1763	3	1773	3	1783	1
1753	5	1764	4	1774	6	1889	1
1754	6	1765	6	1775	5	1891	2
1755	3	1766	6	1776	10		

EP/A/5/5 (1); revocation of a caveat against institution, Henbury, 1730.

EP/A/5/6/1 (4); petition, with vicar of Corsham's consent, licence and subscription of a chaplain to Hortham Park, Corsham, 1864.

EP/A/5/6/2 (2); certificate of appointment of a pastor for the French Church in Bristol, 1763 (two copies, in French and English).

EP/A/6 INDUCTION, 1890–1897

After the institution of a new incumbent possession of the temporalities of the benefice was vested in him by induction. The Bishop or his commissary issued a mandate to induct to the archdeacon, who sometimes commissioned a neighbouring incumbent to act for him.

It has been the practice for incumbents to retain the mandates.

EP/A/6 Induction mandates, 1890–1897.

1890	2	1892	5	1895	2	1897	3
1891	2	1893	4	1896	2		

EP/A/7 PLURALITY, 1900–1948

Benefices could be held in plurality under dispensation from the Archbishop of Canterbury, provided that the two churches were less than four miles apart and the annual value of one of them did not exceed £400 *per annum* (regularized by the Pluralities Act, 1 & 2 Vict. c. 106 (1838) and later amendments).

EP/A/7/1 Bristol All Saints and Bristol All Hallows, Easton, 1901.

EP/A/7/2 Chippenham St Paul and Hardenhuish, 1900.

EP/A/7/3 Foxley with Bremilham and Norton, 1947 (endorsed 'not carried through').

EP/A/7/4 Hullavington and Norton, 1948.

EP/A/7/5 Malmesbury and Westport St Mary, 1926.

EP/A/7/6 Sutton Benger and Tytherton Kellaways, 1931, 1936.

EP/A/8 NON-RESIDENCE, 1691–1921

Incumbents were obliged to reside on their benefices for the greater part of the year unless excused by the Bishop or exempt under certain clauses of the Acts regulating clergy residence. The important Acts of 1802 (43 Geo. III c. 84) and 1817 (57 Geo. III c. 99) were superseded by the Pluralities Act of 1838 (1 & 2 Vict. c. 106), which although particularly directed against the holding of benefices in plurality, regularized the grounds on which non-residence could be allowed.

EP/A/8/1 68ff. filed between book covers; petitions for licences of non-residence, 1858–1917 (not in chronological order).

EP/A/8/2 20ff. filed between book covers; medical certificates to support petitions (above) for licences of non-residence, 1876–1917.

EP/A/8/3 (2); notifications of exemption from residence by Thomas Johnes, rector of Bristol St John Baptist and Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 1809, 1812.

EP/A/8/4/1 (1); copy royal licence to be absent for six years in Jamaica to Emmanuel Heath, vicar of Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, 1691.

EP/A/8/4/2[1] (1); copy licence of non-residence to the incumbent of Bristol St James, 1811.

EP/A/8/4/3 125ff.; copy licences of non-residence, both to reside out of the glebe house and to be completely absent from the benefice, Oct. 1837–Feb. 1877, with incomplete index of surnames at front. See next item.

EP/A/8/4/4 112ff.; copy licences of non-residence, Jan. 1839 [the first licence dated 1840 in error]–June 1921, with incomplete index of surnames at front. The printed forms in this volume are for residence outside the glebe house, but are frequently altered to suit licences for complete absence from the benefice.

EP/A/8/4/5 114ff.; copy licences of non-residence, to be completely absent from the benefice, Dec. 1877–Jan. 1918 (ff. 1–36 only).

EP/A/9 RESIGNATION, 1631–1962

EP/A/9/1 Resignations of incumbents (whole diocese), 1631–1962. Some are endorsed with the Bishop's acceptance of the resignation. A few earlier resignations are attached to the presentation deeds (EP/A/3, pp. 1–15 above).

1631	1	1645	1	1666	1	1670	1
1641	1	1664	3	1667	3	1675	2

[1] Given to the diocesan registrar by the Revd F. W. Potto-Hicks.

1676	2	1722	1	1758	2	1776	1
1677	2	1723	2	1760	1	1778	2
1679	2	1724	1	1761	1	1779	2
1681	1	1730	2	1762	1	1780	2
1685	3	1731	2	1763	2	1781	2
1686	2	1739	1	1764	1	1782	2
1688	1	1741	3	1765	1	1945	1
1689	2	1742	1	1766	4	1946	1
1690	1	1743	1	1767	3	1950	2
1692	1	1747	2	1768	2	1952	2
1694	3	1748	1	1769	1	1953	9
1695	1	1749	2	1771	3	1955	7
1718	1	1751	1	1772	1	1960	8
1720	1	1752	1	1773	1	1961	4
1721	1	1753	2	1774	1	1962	3

EP/A/9/2 Bonds to resign livings in favour of the patron or the patron's nominee, 1846–1893.

Blunsdon St Andrew	1873, 1874
Ditteridge	1857, 1893
Langley Burrell	1855
Luckington	1848
Stapleton	1846
Yatton Keynell	1851, 1877

EP/A/10 SUBSCRIPTION, 1619–1969

Subscription to the Thirty-Nine Articles of Religion and to oaths of allegiance and canonical obedience, and declarations of conformity to the Liturgy were required by statute and ecclesiastical law of all clergy before admission to any benefice or ecclesiastical office, and of schoolmasters before receiving episcopal licence.

These volumes cover the whole diocese. See also E. A. Fry, *Dorset Clergy* (1901), and p. 159 below.

EP/A/10/1/1 [Hockaday no. 15] 202pp.; 1619–1673.

pp. 2–6, oaths and the Three Articles [of Canon 36]; pp. 6–15, subscriptions (ordinands and incumbents), July 1619–June 1622, June 1637; p. 17, subscriptions (schoolmasters), 1638, 1639, 1661; pp. 19–60, subscriptions (ordinands, incumbents, schoolmasters), Mar. 1661–Mar. 1667; p. 71, note on the appointment of Dean Chamberlayne, 1739; pp. 88–77, list of Bishops, Deans and prebendaries of Bristol from 1542, giving dates of election, institution and installation, 1542–1738 (Bishops), 1542–1730 (Deans), 1660 (prebendaries, 1621–1697 (Archdeacons of Dorset); pp. 91–97, subscriptions (Archdeacon, incumbents, schoolmasters), 1621–1633; pp. 178–130, subscriptions (incumbents, schoolmasters), 1661–1673; pp. 183–182, subscriptions 1661; pp. 198–184, subscriptions (incumbents, schoolmasters), Aug. 1628–Sep. 1641; pp. 200–199, subscriptions (incumbents), 1667; pp. 202–200, oaths.

EP/A/10/1/2 [Hockaday no. 16] 104ff.; 1623–1632.

ff. 1–2, caveats against institution (Dorset parishes), most crossed out, 1630–1632; ff. 3–14, printed copy of the Thirty-Nine Articles bound in (1624); ff. 15–100, subscriptions (ordinands and incumbents), Dec. 1623–Nov. 1632; f. 103*v*., caveat against institution to Sutton Waldron, 1632; f. 104*v*., memorandum of fees.

EP/A/10/1/3 [Hockaday no. 19] 57pp.; incumbents' declarations of allegiance to the crown, as required by the Act of Uniformity (13 & 14 Chas. II c. 4; 1662), Aug. 1662.

EP/A/10/1/4 [Hockaday no. 18] 126pp.; 1662–1683.

p. ii, memorandum of subscription and licence of a Bristol schoolmaster, 1662; p. iii, memorandum of other subscriptions, 1662; pp. 1–70, subscriptions (ordinands, curates, incumbents), June 1662–Mar. 1687; pp. 71–73, subscriptions to the Thirty-Nine Articles, 1662; p. 75, subscriptions (ordinands and an incumbent), 1663; p. 77, subscription (incumbent), 1676; pp. 77–91, subscriptions (ordinands and incumbents), 1676–1683; p. 119, note of fees; p. 118, certificates of swearing-in of parish clerks (Bristol parishes), 1675–1679; pp. 114–94, subscriptions by vestrymen (Bristol parishes), 1663, 1665; p. 93, subscription (schoolmaster), 1666.

EP/A/10/1/5 [Hockaday no. 22] 120pp.; 1673–1678.

pp. 1–42, subscriptions (ordinands and incumbents), Nov. 1673–Dec. 1678; pp. 106–74, subscriptions (ordinands and incumbents), Apr. 1674–Dec. 1678; pp. 109–108, subscriptions (incumbents), Nov. 1673–Mar. 1674.

EP/A/10/1/6 [Hockaday no. 26] 86pp.; 1679–1713.

p. ii, sums of money [?fees]; p. i, oaths; pp. 1–82, subscriptions (ordinands, incumbents, prebendaries), June 1679–Dec. 1694, Apr.–Dec. 1713.

EP/A/10/1/7 [Hockaday no. 29] 250pp.; 1689–1885.

pp. iii, v, Three Articles in Latin and English, and bound into the volume a printed copy of the Thirty-Nine Articles (London, 1684); pp. 2–8, subscriptions (ordinands), Dec. 1689; pp. 11–21, subscriptions (ordinands), Dec. 1689; pp. 22–30, subscriptions (ordinands), 1691; pp. 33–45, subscriptions (schoolmasters), 1698–1710; pp. 46–55, subscriptions (curates, incumbents, schoolmasters), 1712–1745; pp. 56–58, subscriptions (schoolmasters), 1762–1788; pp. 59, 60, Chancellors of the diocese, 1838, 1885; pp. 236–234, visitation of the Cathedral, June 1698.

EP/A/10/1/8 [Hockaday no. 32] 134pp.; 1710–1719.

pp. 2–3, 10, 11; oaths; pp. 13–29, subscriptions (incumbents), 1710–1719; p. 58, note of letters dimissory granted, 1711; pp. 59–90, subscriptions (ordinands), 1711, 1715–1719; pp. 132–127, subscriptions (curates), 1716–1719.

EP/A/10/1/9 [Hockaday no. 33] 92pp.; 1711.

pp. 1–18, printed pages of a copy of the Thirty-Nine Articles affixed; pp. 19–33, subscriptions (curates and incumbents), 1711; p. 92, memoranda.

EP/A/10/1/10 [Hockaday no. 42] 644pp.; 1767–1803.

pp. 1–3, oaths; pp. 5–638, subscriptions (ordinands, curates, incumbents), many on commission, Aug. 1767–Jan. 1803; pp. 639–641, 'List of Persons cautioned against', with dates, and the name of the Bishop who had cautioned.

EP/A/10/1/11 [Hockaday no. 52] 468pp.; 1803–1836.

pp. 1–3, oaths; pp. 5–259, subscriptions (ordinands, curates, incumbents, schoolmasters), many on commission, May 1803–Jan. 1828; pp. 260–283, the same, Jan. 1828–Jan. 1830; pp. 284-383, the same, Jan. 1830–Aug. 1836.

The following volumes contain incumbents' subscriptions only.

EP/A/10/1/12 Jan. 1886–Feb. 1903.

EP/A/10/1/13 Mar. 1903–May 1913.

EP/A/10/1/14 June 1913–Nov. 1922.

EP/A/10/1/15 Nov. 1922–Sep. 1932.

EP/A/10/1/16 Oct. 1932–Mar. 1949.

EP/A/10/1/17 Apr. 1949–July 1969.

Subsequent volumes will be retained by the diocesan registrar.

EP/A/10/2 Single sheets of incumbents' subscriptions, unbound.

1958	1	1960	3	1961	17	1962	9

EP/A/10/3 Stipendiary curates' subscriptions, Feb. 1938–Dec. 1963.

EP/A/11 CAVEATS AGAINST CLERGY, 1748–1893

EP/A/11/1 (2); letters warning the Bishop against Bernard Fournier, 1748, and John Lindsay, 1753.

EP/A/11/2 17ff.; list of clergy against whom caveats were entered, 1856–1893 (filed between book covers). The name of the Bishop entering each caveat is given, and a few dates of withdrawal of caveat.

EP/A/12 ORDINATION, 1659–1958

Before being made deacon or ordained priest a candidate had to provide certain documents to prove his qualifications. Documents usually found in the 'ordination papers' are letters testimonial, certificate of baptism, the '*si quis*', proof of title, an educational qualification, and letters and allied papers. The letters testimonial might be 'college' (signed by members of the candidate's college) or 'country' (signed by neighbouring clergy). The '*si quis*' was published in the candidate's home parish, declaring his intention of applying for orders and inviting objections. By proof of title the ordaining bishop could be sure that the candidate would exercise his ministry in a suitable place. A candidate was required to be ordained by the bishop of the diocese in which he had his title, and if he wished to be ordained in any other place he had to produce letters dimissory (EP/A/12/3) from his own bishop to the ordaining bishop.

The existence of papers for a particular year does not necessarily imply ordination in that or any other year, although if the application was withdrawn this is usually stated on the papers.

These papers include parishes (proof of title) in the whole diocese.

EP/A/12/1 Ordination papers, deacons and priests, 1666–1958. Some letters dimissory are attached.

1666	1	1718	10	1727	6	1740	3
1674	1	1719	5	1728	8	1741	1
1684	15	1720	23	1729	18	1742	2
1685	6	1721	30	1730	9	1743	10
1704	1	1722	15	1731	8	1744	4
1714	6	1723	15	1732	4	1745	4
1715	5	1724	7	1735	5	1746	1
1716	11	1725	15	1736	4	1747	4
1717	1	1726	7	1738	6	1748	1

1749	1	1758	5	1767	12	1776	8
1750	2	1759	31	1768	12	1777	10
1751	32	1760	10	1769	6	1778	12
1752	6	1761	6	1770	8	1779	6
1753	3	1762	2	1771	6	1780	11
1754	1	1763	5	1772	8	1781	15
1755	3	1764	4	1773	10	1782	6
1756	5	1765	10	1774	8	1848	24
1757	17	1766	9	1775	8		

The following bundles appear to be complete for each ordination. They consist of a list of candidates and the ordination papers of each.

L Lent ordination A Advent ordination
T Trinity ordination C Christmas ordination
M Michaelmas ordination

1865	C	1917	A	1938	T, M, C
1897	C	1918	A	1939	T, M, A
1898	T, C	1919	L, T, M, A	1940	L, T, M, C
1899	T, A	1920	T, A	1941	L, T, M, A
1900	T, C	1921	L, T, A	1942	L, T, M, C
1901	T, C	1922	T, M, C	1943	T, M, A
1902	T, C	1923	T, A	1944	T, M, A
1903	T, M, C	1924	L, T, M, A	1945	L, T, M
1904	T, C	1925	L, T, M, A	1946	M, C
1905	T, M, C	1926	L, T, M, A	1947	M, A
1906	T, M, A	1927	L, T, M, A	1948	T, M, A
1907	T, A	1928	T, M, A	1949	L, T, M, A
1908	L, T, A	1929	L, T, M, A	1950	T, M, A
1909	L, T, A	1930	L, T, M, C	1951	T, A
1910	T, M, C	1931	T, M, A, C	1952	T, M, A
1911	T, M, C	1932	L, T, M, A	1953	T, M, A
1912	T, C	1933	L, T, M, A	1954	T, A
1913	T, C	1934	L, T, M, A	1955	T, M, C
1914	L, M, A	1935	L, T, M, A	1956	L, A
1915	L, T, A	1936	T, M, C	1957	A
1916	T, C	1937	T, M, C	1958	T

EP/A/12/2 (17); lists of ordination candidates (no papers), 1845–1856 (annual), 1864, 1866, 1870–1872.

EP/A/12/3 (12); letters dimissory to the Bishop of Bristol, 1673–1688 and 1744, request for letters dimissory on behalf of Mr Preston, 1721, and copy letters dimissory, 1936.

EP/A/12/4 (4); letters of orders for Thomas Sprat, 1659, William Alfred Herbert, 1914, and Paul Meyer Osborn, 1932, 1933.

EP/A/13 STIPENDIARY CURATES, 1823–1958

Stipendiary curates were licensed by the Bishop to assist an incumbent at a fixed stipend, either in the parish church or in a dependent chapel of ease.

For curates' subscriptions see EP/A/10, p. 20 above.

EP/A/13/1/1–6 Nominations to stipendiary curacies, 1855–1958, most with indexes.

EP/A/13/1/1 Jan. 1855–Dec. 1856 (filed between book covers)

EP/A/13/1/2 Feb. 1891–Mar. 1902

EP/A/13/1/3 Feb. 1902–Sep. 1910

EP/A/13/1/4 Oct. 1910–Dec. 1923

EP/A/13/1/5 Mar. 1924–May 1942

EP/A/13/1/6 Aug. 1942–Apr. 1958

Subsequent volumes are retained by the diocesan registrar.

EP/A/13/2/1–9 Copy licences to stipendiary curacies, 1823–1952, most with indexes.

EP/A/13/2/1 Sep. 1823–Aug. 1836 and one each for 1842, 1845, 1846 and 1850)

EP/A/13/2/2 Dec. 1836–Dec. 1850

EP/A/13/2/3 Oct. 1865–Mar. 1878

EP/A/13/2/4 Mar. 1878–Dec. 1888

EP/A/13/2/5 Feb. 1889–June 1897

EP/A/13/2/6 Nov. 1897–Oct. 1905

EP/A/13/2/7 Oct. 1905–Dec. 1917

EP/A/13/2/8 Mar. 1918–Sep. 1935

EP/A/13/2/9 Oct. 1935–Apr. 1952

Subsequent volumes are retained by the diocesan registrar.

EP/A/13/3/1 Copy revocations of stipendiary curates' licences, 1845, 1851, 1878, 1880 (on pp. 1–13 only of a book of 274pp.).

EP/A/13/3/2 (1); revocation of a stipendiary curate's licence, 1851.

EP/A/14 UNION OF BENEFICES, 1738–1776

EP/A/14/1 (1); petition for the union of Bincombe and Broadwey, 1738.

EP/A/14/2 (1); instrument of union of Warmwell and Poxwell, 1749.

EP/A/14/3 (2); petition for the union of Winterbourne Came and Winterbourne St Germans, and commission of enquiry, 1750.

EP/A/14/4 (2); petition for the union of Melbury Osmond and Melbury Sampford, and commission of enquiry, 1750.

EP/A/14/5 (3); list of reasons for a union of Wimborne St Giles and Wimborne All Hallows, and two copies (one printed and one MS) of the Bill to exchange the advowsons of Wimborne All Hallows and Loders, and to effect the union of the two Wimborne benefices, n.d. [*c.* 1750].

EP/A/14/6 (3); petition for the union of Rampisham and Wraxall, commission of enquiry and the instrument of union, 1758.

EP/A/14/7 (2); draft petition for the union of Bathford and Bathampton (dio. Bath and Wells) and commission of enquiry, 1765.

EP/A/14/8 (2); draft petition for the union of Olveston and Elberton, and instrument of union (with consent of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol annexed), 1767.

EP/A/14/9 (1); letter to accompany a petition (missing) for the union of Charmouth and Catherston from William Combe, rector of both, 1767.

EP/A/14/10 (1); petition for the union of Frome Vauchurch and Batcombe (and for a faculty to take down Batcombe parsonage house), 1771.

EP/A/14/11 (1); petition for the union of Fifehead Neville and Belchalwell (and for a faculty to take down Belchalwell parsonage house), 1776.

EP/A/15 BENEFICES ACT DECLARATIONS, 1901–1947

EP/A/15/1 Statutory declarations, and particulars given, by patrons relating to the transfer and non-saleability of advowsons under the Benefices Act (61 & 62 Vict. c. 48; 1898), 1901–1947 (filed between book covers).

A register of transfers of patronage, from 1901 to date, is kept at the diocesan registry.

EP/A/16 BISHOP'S NOTICES, 1898–1965

Bishop's notices of intention to admit a new incumbent to a vacant benefice. The notices, which also list the ecclesiastical preferments previously held, were sent to the churchwardens for publication on the church door (Benefices Act, 1898; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 48). After one month the notice was returned to the Bishop with the churchwardens' certificate of publication.

EP/A/16/1 Bishop's notices of intention, 1898–1913 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/16/2 Bishop's notices of intention, 1913–1929 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/16/3 Bishop's notices of intention, 1929–1947 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/16/4 Bishop's notices of intention, 1947–1965 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/17 EXCHANGE OF BENEFICES, 1951

EP/A/17 (1); draft agreement for the exchange of benefices, prepared for Liddington and Warmley, 1951, with details of an exchange of Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill, and Bishopstone with Hinton Parva superimposed.

EP/A/18 SMALL LIVINGS, 1535, 1716

The fund known as 'Queen Anne's Bounty' was formed in 1704 to divert the income received from first fruits and tenths into augmenting poorer benefices. (It was later empowered to make loans and disbursements towards the maintenance of parsonage houses, and the responsibility for augmentation gradually passed to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners; see EP/A/19 below.) These documents were copied and prepared for the purpose of qualifying for augmentation by the Bounty.

EP/A/18/1 (1); list of livings not exceeding £20 *per annum* in value, n.d. [late 18th cent. copy from the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 1535]. The livings are Affpuddle, Bristol Christ Church, St Augustine-the-Less, St Ewen, St James, St John Baptist, St Leonard, St Mary-le-Port, St Michael, St Nicholas, St Peter, Catherston, Cerne Abbas, Clifton, Horfield and Stapleton.

EP/A/18/2 (13); circulars, commissions and returns relating to small livings and curacies in the city and deanery of Bristol (Bristol St James, Clifton, Horfield, Mangotsfield, Stapleton and Westbury-on-Trym), 1715–16.

EP/A/19 ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS' GRANTS, 1867–1901

After the Ecclesiastical Commissioners were established in 1836 they took over from Queen Anne's Bounty most of the burden of augmentation of poorer benefices. They were empowered (29 & 30 Vict. c. 111; 1866) to give capital sums and annual grants for various purposes, and to meet benefactions to individual parishes.

EP/A/19/1 (50); instruments of grants of capital and annual sums, often towards the maintenance of parsonage houses, 1867–1896.

1867 Broad Blunsdon; Wroughton

1868 Bedminster St Luke; Bedminster St Paul; Bishopston; Bristol St Jude; Bristol St Matthias; Bristol St Michael; Bristol St Silas
1869 Poulton
1870 Bristol St Gabriel; Bristol Temple
1872 Bishopston; Bristol St Augustine-the-Less; Bristol St George, Brandon Hill; Clifton St Peter; Horfield
1873 Broad Blunsdon; Bristol St Barnabas; Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill; Fishponds
1874 Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields; Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill; Bristol St Simon; Fishponds; Swindon
1876 Wroughton
1877 Bedminster St Luke
1878 Bristol St Mark, Easton
1880 Bishopstone (2)
1881 Pilning
1882 Alveston; Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill; Bristol St Mark, Easton; Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields; Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill; Cricklade St Mary; Pilning
1883 Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle (2); Bristol St Nicholas; Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park; Clifton St Andrew-the-Less; Swindon St Paul
1884 Bristol St James; Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park
1885 Bristol St Mark, Easton
1894 Cricklade St Mary
1896 Bristol St Thomas, Eastville

EP/A/19/2 (38); instruments of grants to meet benefactions, 1869–1900.
1869 Clifton All Saints
1870 Fishponds; Neston
1872 Bristol St Peter; Fishponds
1874 Downend; Mangotsfield
1877 Colerne; Poulton
1878 Alderton
1879 Bristol St Gabriel (2)
1880 Bristol St Simon (2); Downend; Winterbourn Down
1881 Shirehampton
1882 Clifton St Andrew-the-Less; Corston; Poulton; Westport St Mary
1883 Bristol St Agnes; Bristol St Francis, Ashton Gate (2); Bristol St Lawrence; Clifton St Andrew-the-Less
1884 Corston
1885 Bristol St Mary, Tyndall's Park; Corston
1891 Shirehampton
1894 Bristol St Lawrence
1897 Bristol St Agnes; Bristol St Simon
1898 Bristol St Simon
1899 Bedminster; Fishponds; Kingswood
1900 Bedminster

EP/A/19/3 (12); instruments of grants to augment curates' stipends, 1878–1901.
1878 Broad Blunsdon
1879 Bristol St George, Brandon Hill
1880 Bristol St Augustine-the-Less

1882 Bristol St Mary Redcliffe
1883 Bedminster; Bristol St Mary Redcliffe
1894 Bristol St Michael
1896 Bedminster St Luke
1898 Bristol St Francis, Ashton Gate; Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill
1899 Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields
1901 Bedminster St Aldhelm; Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle; Bristol St Mark, Easton; Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields; Downend; Kingswood; Swindon St Paul (all one document)

EP/A/20 PARISH CLERKS AND LAY READERS, 1719–1899

EP/A/20/1 (1); complaint to the Bishop by the churchwardens of Bristol St John Baptist against the parish clerk, 1719.

EP/A/20/2 (1); form of licence for a parish clerk (made out for Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, 1736).

EP/A/20/3 (1); proxy for resignation by the parish clerk of Bristol St James, 1812.

EP/A/20/4 (2); appointment of the parish clerk of Bristol Temple, and his subscription, 1860.

EP/A/20/5 (2); appointment of the parish clerk of Bristol St Mary-le-Port, and his subscription, 1865.

EP/A/20/6 100ff.; copy licences to lay readers (three only used), July–Dec. 1899.

EP/A/21 CONFIRMATION, 1721–1743

EP/A/21/1 (4); lists of confirmations to be held in the city and deanery of Bristol, giving dates, times and places, 1721, 1726, 1729, 1743.

EP/A/22 CONSECRATION, 1743–1946

EP/A/22/1 As this *Catalogue* went to press the diocesan registrar deposited the main series of consecration deeds and papers in Bristol Archives Office. A detailed list of them is printed on p. 80 below.

EP/A/22/2 (14); petitions for the consecration of new churches and burial grounds (or extensions to existing grounds), 1743–1865.
1743 Bristol St Nicholas, burial ground (with plan)
1746 Bristol Christ Church, burial ground
n.d. South Perrott, Mosterton chapelyard
1756 St George, church and churchyard
1782 Bristol St Nicholas, burial ground
1788 Clifton, burial ground
1790 Bristol Redland, chapel and chapelyard (with plan)
1790 Stapleton, burial ground (with plan)

[1794] Bristol St Paul, church and churchyard (with plan)
1802 Mangotsfield, burial ground
1806 Stapleton, burial ground (with plan)
1809 Bristol St Michael, burial ground
1823 Bristol [St George, Brandon Hill], church
1865 Ashton Keynes, Leigh chapelyard

EP/A/22/3 (9); sentences of consecration, 1743–1823.
1743 Bristol St Nicholas, burial ground
1746 Bristol Christ Church, burial ground
1756 St George, church
1756 St George, churchyard
1782 Bristol St Nicholas, burial ground
1790 Bristol Redland, chapel
1823 Bristol [St George, Brandon Hill], church (with plan of pews, scale of pew rents and letter)

EP/A/22/4 (1); draft sentence of consecration of additional burial ground at Somerford Magna, 1944.

EP/A/22/5 (1); draft sentence of consecration of land in Stoke Gifford as additional burial ground for Filton, 1946.

EP/A/23 LICENCES FOR WORSHIP, 1865–1951

Papers relating to the licensing of new churches and chapels for divine worship and for the solemnization of marriages within them, and the licensing of secular buildings for temporary use for services (usually during repairs to a church or chapel).

EP/A/23/1 (2); petition to license an iron building at Tyndall's Park before the erection of a permanent church [St Mary the Virgin, Tyndall's Park], with plan, 1865. This iron building was later moved to Woolcot Park for use before the opening of St Saviour's church.

EP/A/23/2 (1); petition to license the National School Room, St Philip's Marsh, Bristol, 1865.

EP/A/23/3 (2); petition to license the nave and aisles of the intended new church of Clifton Emmanuel, 1866.

EP/A/23/4 (1); petition to license Moorfields Schoolroom, in par. St Mark, Easton, 1867.

EP/A/23/5 (1); petition to license Clifton College Chapel, 1867.

EP/A/23/6 (1); petition to license the parochial schoolroom, Yatton Keynell, 1867.

EP/A/23/7 (1); petition to license an iron building in par. Rodbourne Cheney for parishioners of Stratton St Margaret, 1872.

EP/A/23/8 (1); licence authorizing the solemnization of marriages in the chapel of Rodbourne, in par. Malmesbury, 1873.

EP/A/23/9 (2); petition to license an iron building at Woolcot Park before the erection of a permanent church [St Saviour, Woolcot Park], with plan, 1878. This was the iron building formerly used at Tyndall's Park before the opening of St Mary's church.

EP/A/23/10 (3); petition to license St Peter's chapel, Almondsbury [Pilning] for marriages, with vicar's and patron's consents, 1879.

EP/A/23/11 (2); petition to license the Seamen's Chapel, Prince Street, Bristol (in par. Bristol St Stephen), with rector's consent, 1880.

EP/A/23/12 (3); petition to license St James's chapel, Sevenhampton, for marriages, with the vicar and patron of Highworth's consent, 1898.

EP/A/23/13 (1); draft episcopal consent to license the parochial hall of Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, for marriages, 1947. Superimposed is draft consent for the same at Bedminster St John, 1950.

EP/A/23/14 (1); petition for revocation of licence for divine service and marriages in the parish hall known as St Andrew, Victoria Square, Clifton, and for provision to be made for parishioners' marriages by allowing banns to be called and marriages solemnized for them in Clifton Christ Church, 1951.

EP/A/24 CHURCH BUILDING, 1752–1892

EP/A/24/1 (1); conveyance of the site for a new intended church in part of Kingswood in par. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob [St George], 1752.

EP/A/24/2 (1); conveyance of further portions of land adjoining the above site, 1756.

EP/A/24/3 124pp.; *Detailed Statement of all the Parishes . . . within the provisions of the Church Building Acts*, 1818–1847 (London, 1847).

EP/A/24/4 160pp.; *Detailed Statement of all the Parishes . . . within the provisions of the Church Building Acts*, 1818–1853 (London, 1853).

EP/A/24/5 (11); printed Act to authorize the sale of the church, parochial schools and parsonage house of Bristol St Bartholomew, and to use the proceeds for a new church and parsonage house in the parish of Bristol St Andrew, Montpelier . . . and to reunite Bristol St Bartholomew and Bristol St James and to enable the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to dispose of the site materials of the unfinished church of St Martin, and correspondence, 1892.

EP/A/25 PARSONAGE HOUSE BUILDING, 1777–1900

Parsonage house building in the late 18th and 19th centuries was governed mainly by the Clergy Residences Repair Act (17 Geo. III c. 53; 1776),

which empowered incumbents to mortgage the glebe, tithe and other emoluments of the living to cover the costs. These papers include detailed specifications and architects' plans, accounts and correspondence.

EP/A/25/1 (58); parsonage house papers, 1777–1900.

1777 Wareham Holy Trinity
1828 Winterbourne
1845 Minety
1846 Poole Keynes
1848 Latton
1851 Kemble; Olveston; Wroughton
1857 Hannington
1860 Inglesham
1863 Somerford Magna
1864 Cricklade St Sampson; Wanborough
1865 Almondsbury; Bedminster; Lacock
1866 Bristol St Luke; Somerford Parva; Stratton St Margaret
1867 Minety
1868 Ashley; Broad Blunsdon
1869 Oaksey; Swindon St Mark
1870 Lydiard Millicent
1871 Castle Eaton
1873 Bishopstone; Inglesham
1874 Corsham; Littleton Drew
1877 Bedminster St Luke
1878 Garsdon
1879 Downend; Draycot Cerne
1880 Bristol St Simon; Swindon St Mark
1881 Highworth
1882 Frenchay; Somerford Keynes
1883 West Kington
1884 Christian Malford; Sherston Magna
1885 Bristol St Andrew Montpelier; Bristol St John Baptist
1886 Swindon
1888 Hullavington
1890 Bishopston
1891 Bristol St Augustine-the-Less
1892 Bristol St Silas
1895 Lacock
1897 Bristol St Simon
1898 Bristol St Agnes; Bristol St Clement
1899 Bristol St Agnes; Nettleton
1900 Dauntsey

EP/A/26 DILAPIDATIONS, 1872–1938

EP/A/26/1 Surveyors' certificates of completion of repairs to benefice buildings (Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act, 1871; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 43), 1872–1899 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/26/2 Surveyors' certificates of completion of repairs to benefice buildings (Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act 1871; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 43), 1900–1915 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/26/3 Copy Ordinary Assessments (to provide for quinquennial repairs under the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Measures 1923–29), 1925–1931 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/26/4 As above, 1931–1938 (filed between book covers).

EP/A/27 NEW DISTRICTS AND PARISHES, 1750–1886

For details of districts and parishes in the archdeaconry of Bristol created in the last two hundred years see Appendix III, p. 160 below.

EP/A/27/1 (1); [printed] Act to divide the parish of Bristol St Philip and St Jacob and to build a church in the new intended parish [St George], 1750–51.

EP/A/27/2 (1); plan of the parish of Winterbourne showing the new Frenchay district, n.d. [*c.*1836].

EP/A/27/3 (1); certified copy of Order in Council (with plan) annexing part of the Castle Precincts (extra-parochial) to Bristol St Peter and part to Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1867.

EP/A/27/4 (2); Ecclesiastical Commissioners' approval of the church of Bristol St Agnes (required by the New Parishes Acts of 1843 and 1856), with covering letter, 1886.

EP/A/27/5 (2); Ecclesiastical Commissioners' approval of the church of Bristol St Lawrence (required by the New Parishes Acts of 1843 and 1856), with covering letter, 1886.

EP/A/28 ENDOWMENTS, 1677–1895

EP/A/28/1 10ff.; 'A Scheme of an Act of Parliament to ascertaine the Tythes in Bristoll', being 'An Act for the better settlement of the maintenance of the Parsons Vicars and Curates in the parishes of the City of Bristoll', 1677.

EP/A/28/2 (1); copy settlement by John Cossins for the maintenance of the chapel [Redland] 'lately built' by him in par. Westbury-on-Trym, near his mansion, Redland Court, 1749.

EP/A/28/3 (2); instruments ordering the payment of rents to Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill, and Bristol St Simon, and assigning these rents as part of the ministers' stipends, 1849.

EP/A/28/4 (1); conveyance of tithe rent charges in Barnwood, co. Glos., as part of the endowment of Sherston Magna with Pinkney, 1869.

EP/A/28/5 (1); deed of annexation of tithe rent charges as part of the endowment of Colerne, 1877.

EP/A/28/6 (1); grant of an annual sum by the vicar of Almondsbury to the consolidated chapelry of Pilning St Peter as an addition to its endowment, 1882.

EP/A/28/7 (1); deed of annexation of glebe (with plan) in Mangotsfield as part of the endowment of Downend, 1888.

EP/A/28/8 (1); deed of annexation of tithe rent charges as part of the endowment of Chippenham St Paul, 1895.

EP/A/29 BURIAL GROUNDS, 1863, 1869

For consecration papers see EP/A/22, p. 28 above, and pp. 80-84 below.

EP/A/29/1 (1); Ecclesiastical Commissioners' certificate that land has been conveyed to them as the site for an additional burial ground at Sevenhampton, 1863.

EP/A/29/2 (1); tracings and plans of the proposed buildings for and arrangement of St Philip's Burial Board Cemetery, Bristol, 1869.

EP/A/30 PARISH PAPERS, 1634–1932

Miscellaneous papers relating to various parishes in the diocese.

EP/A/30/1 (1); list of contributions from the clergy of the city and deanery of Bristol towards the repair of St Paul's [Cathedral, London], 1634.

EP/A/30/2 (4); letters relating to the clergy at Bristol All Saints, 1731.

EP/A/30/3 (1); draft declaration of trust by the Bishop appropriating the church of Bristol St James-the-Less to the Church Lads Brigade, 1932.

EP/A/30/4 (3); papers relating to a commission and report on the proposed exchange of houses to provide a new parsonage house for Bristol St John Baptist, 1759.

EP/A/30/5 (2); incumbent's and parishioners' case as to the ownership of houses adjoining the church of Bristol St Mary-le-Port, n.d. (17th cent.).

EP/A/30/6 (10); counterpart lease of Castle Eaton glebe lands for 14 years (with plan), and other papers, 1883.

EP/A/30/7 (3); letters and certificates relating to a pew dispute in Charlton (Dorset) church, 1720, 1721.

EP/A/30/8 (2); episcopal order to return the minister's reading pew to the chancel, and to keep open the chancel door on Sundays, 1705, and vestry order to appropriate pews to parishioners (with plan of seating), 1718, both Clifton.

EP/A/30/9 (2); instrument fixing the table of fees for Corsham, and covering letter, 1896.

EP/A/31 BRIEFS, 1688–1694

These are royal mandates authorizing or directing collections in churches towards some charitable object, either of the type below or for the relief of disasters to persons, churches or places in England. Most of these documents are endorsed with the name of the parish (city and deanery of Bristol) and amount collected, and with the signatures of the incumbent and churchwardens, to whom briefs were directed. Some are endorsed with individual amounts and the names of the donors.

EP/A/31/1 (15); French Protestants, 1688.

EP/A/31/2 (27); distressed and despoiled Protestants of Ireland, 1689.

EP/A/31/3 (10); second Irish brief, 1690.

EP/A/31/4 (13); the redemption of captives (English subjects taken prisoner abroad: 'Captives in Algiers, Sally, and other Places in Barbary, and on the Coasts of Africa'), 1692.

EP/A/31/5 (22); distressed French Protestants, 1694,

EP/A/32 TITHE, 1838–1936

These are the 'diocesan' copies of the apportionments and maps prepared under the Tithe Act of 1836 (6 & 7 Wm. IV c. 71). By this Act almost all tithes in kind were commuted by fixed rent charges, and for this purpose a large-scale map of each parish was made and the apportionment (also called 'award') for each plot of land was drawn up. Three copies of each were prepared, of which one was deposited with the Tithe Commissioners (who have the complete set for the whole country), one with the Bishop (in his registrar's office; the 'diocesan' copy) and one with the incumbent of each parish.

Altered apportionments (usually having their own maps) resulted from alterations in the use of land, particularly during the rapid building development of the later 19th century.

The date of the original apportionment and map (*i.e.*, the date of the Tithe Commissioners' confirmation of them) is given first in this list, with the dates of altered apportionments after the word 'and'. 'C' denotes the existence in this collection of one or more sealed copies of certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges, and 'G' denotes a deed of exchange of glebe land.

EP/A/32/1	Abbots Leigh	30 Sep. 1839
EP/A/32/2	Almondsbury	17 Aug. 1839 and 1860, 1877, 1890, 1921 (2), 1922 (2), 1924, 1925 (2), 1926, 1929, 1930, C

EP/A/32/3	Alveston	6 Nov. 1841 and 1851, 1929, C, G
EP/A/32/4	Ashley	29 Dec. 1838
EP/A/32/5	Cold Ashton	31 Dec. 1842 and 1860, C, G
EP/A/32/6	Ashton Keynes	1867 (altered apportionment for Leigh hamlet only; no map)
EP/A/32/7	Bedminster	27 Mar. 1843 and 1918, 1920, 1924, 1931, C
EP/A/32/8	Bitton	18 Sep. 1843 and 1867, 1911, C (and MS index to the numbers on the apportionment)
EP/A/32/9	Brislington	14 July 1846 and 1857, 1867, 1891, 1913, 1925, C
EP/A/32/10	Bristol St Philip and St Jacob	30 Sep. 1847 and 1879, 1914, 1923, C
EP/A/32/11	Charlton with Brokenborough and Westport St Mary	1884 (altered apportionment only, with map)
EP/A/32/12	Clifton	30 Sep. 1845
EP/A/32/13	Compton Greenfield	1 Dec. 1841 and C
EP/A/32/14	Dodington	16 Dec. 1839 and 1922, C
EP/A/32/15	Doynton	31 Dec. 1841 and 1920, 1931, C
EP/A/32/16	Dyrham and Hinton	30 Sep. 1843 and 1931, C
EP/A/32/17	Elberton	21 Sep. 1840 and 1859, 1884, 1919, 1923, C
EP/A/32/18	Filton	21 Mar. 1839 and 1859, 1880, 1914, 1920, 1927, 1930, 1935, C
EP/A/32/19	Frampton Cotterell	31 May 1842 and 1923, 1926, 1931, C, G
EP/A/32/20	Frenchay	4 July 1844 and 1931, C
EP/A/32/21	Hanham	29 Sep. 1843
EP/A/32/22	Henbury	6 Apr. 1841 and 1855, 1866, 1913 (Charlton tithing), 1921, C
EP/A/32/23	Horfield	26 Sep. 1843 and 1857, 1924, 1926, 1929, 1930, 1931, C

EP/A/32/24	Iron Acton	31 Mar. 1842 and 1849 (2), 1882, 1935, C
EP/A/32/25	West Littleton	4 Aug. 1841
EP/A/32/26	Mangotsfield	30 Sep. 1845 and C
EP/A/32/27	Marshfield	7 Dec. 1841 and 1854, 1860, 1861, 1921, 1923, 1928, C, G
EP/A/32/28	Oldland	30 Sep. 1844 and 1924, 1929, 1933, 1936, C (and MS index to the numbers on the apportionment)
EP/A/32/29	Olveston	31 May 1841 and 1851 (2), 1857, 1865, 1877, C
EP/A/32/30	Pucklechurch	30 Sep. 1843 and 1856, 1922, 1925, 1927, C
EP/A/32/31	Purton	1894 (altered apportionment only, with map)
EP/A/32/32	St George	10 Feb. 1845 and 1872, 1874, 1889, 1897, 1929, 1930, 1931, C
EP/A/32/33	Sharncote	17 Mar. 1841
EP/A/32/34	Shirehampton	26 Apr. 1841 and 1900, 1907, 1920, C
EP/A/32/35	Stapleton	29 Aug. 1843 and 1891, C
EP/A/32/36	Stoke Gifford	31 Dec. 1846 and C
EP/A/32/37	Swindon	1881 (altered apportionment only, with map)
EP/A/32/38	Syston	9 Feb. 1841 and 1924, C
EP/A/32/39	Tormarton	26 Dec. 1840 and 1925, 1933, C
EP/A/32/40	Wapley with Codrington	7 Dec. 1840 and 1924, C
EP/A/32/41	Westbury-on-Trym	16 Feb. 1844 and 1852, 1876, 1922, C
EP/A/32/42	Westerleigh	18 Nov. 1846 and 1924, 1927, 1928, C
EP/A/32/43	Wick and Abson	30 Sep. 1845
EP/A/32/44	Winterbourne	4 July 1844 and 1912, 1921, 1923, 1925, 1930, 1931, C

EP/A/33 REGISTRAR, 17th cent.–1949

For a list of diocesan registrars see Appendix XIV, p. 186 below. See also p. 84 below.

EP/A/33/1 12ff.; 17th cent. copy of the capitular statutes (5 July 1544), bound in part of a contemporary lease of land in Devon.

EP/A/33/2 670pp.; precedent book, containing copies of deeds and other instruments, with index at front, n.d. [late 17th and 18th cent].

EP/A/33/3 280pp.; as above.

EP/A/33/4 200ff.; as above.

EP/A/33/5 200ff.; as above, but with no index.

EP/A/33/6 (5); draft letters patent appointing John Latham Press as diocesan registrar, draft appointments as registrar to the Archdeacons of Bristol and Swindon, draft admission as diocesan registrar, and draft Chapter confirmation, all 1949.

EP/A/34 PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, 18th cent.

Under the Act 3 Hen. VIII c. 11 (1511) physicians and surgeons (as well as schoolmasters, midwives and apothecaries) required episcopal licence before being allowed to practise their professions.

EP/A/34/1 (1); licence to John Coopey to practise medicine in the deanery and diocese of Bristol, 1745.

EP/A/34/2 (1); petition for a licence to practise physic and surgery by John Craighton, n.d. [18th cent.].

EP/A/35 SCHOOLMASTERS, *c.*1735–1778

Under the Act 3 Hen. VIII c. 11 (1511) schoolmasters required episcopal licence before being allowed to practise their profession.

EP/A/35/1 (1); form of licence to a schoolmaster, n.d. [*c.*1735; *temp.* Carew Reynell as Chancellor].

EP/A/35/2 (1); letter testimonial for William Haynes of Bristol 'Qualified to Educate Youth in Reading, Writing and Arithmetick', endorsed '1762 Mr Wm Haynes's Appointmt & Certificate on his admission to Mr Colston's Hospital'.

EP/A/35/3 (1); letter testimonial for Joseph James who wanted to keep a boarding school in Westbury-on-Trym, 1778.

EP/A/36 EPISCOPAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1720–1790

EP/A/36 (14); letters to the Bishop on various diocesan matters including a presentation to Edmondsham, the augmentation of Stapleton, tithe corn in Almondsbury, the archdeaconry of Dorset (office), a baptism at Middle Gussage, and curates at Tarrant Hinton and East and West Stour, 1720–1790.

EP/A/37 EPISCOPAL DECREES, 1682–1688

EP/A/37 (7); episcopal decrees circulated to the clergy on the following subjects:

1682 Catechising young people
1686 Catechising children, baptism and the position of the Communion table
n.d. Baptism
n.d. Those refusing the Sacrament, excommunication, marriage
1688 The use of Communion plate, and burials (3 copies)

EP/A/38 PARISH REGISTER SURVEY, 1813

'Rose's Act' (52 Geo. III c. 146; in force 1 Jan. 1813) required incumbents or curates to make lists of surviving parish registers and to give their place of deposit.

EP/A/38/1 Bristol Christ Church

EP/A/38/2 Bristol St Augustine-the-Less

EP/A/38/3 Bristol St James

EP/A/38/4 Bristol St Mary-le-Port

EP/A/38/5 Bristol St Michael

EP/A/38/6 Bristol St Paul

EP/A/38/7 Bristol St Philip and St Jacob

EP/A/38/8 Bristol St Stephen

EP/A/38/9 Bristol St Werburgh

EP/A/38/10 Bristol Temple

EP/A/38/11 Caundle Purse

EP/A/38/12 Clifton

EP/A/38/13 Olveston

EP/A/38/14 St George

EP/A/38/15 Stoke Gifford

EP/A/38/16 Winterbourne

EP/A/38/17 Wootton Fitzpaine

EP/A/39 ARCHDEACONRY OF DORSET RECORDS, 18th cent.

EP/A/39 (1); certificate by the Bishop's deputy registrar in Blandford of the records held there by him, n.d. [late 18th cent.]. This document gives some idea of the amount and type of records which must have been destroyed in the fire of 1731. See also p. 94 below.

EP/A/40 SEAL MATRICES, 1881–1950

EP/A/40/1 Frederic Arthur Cockin, Bishop of Bristol, 1946.

EP/A/40/2 Ivor Stanley Watkins, Bishop of Malmesbury, [1946].

EP/A/40/3 John Pilkington Norris, Archdeacon of Bristol, 1881.

EP/A/40/4 William Welchman, Archdeacon of Bristol, 1927.

EP/A/40/5 Percy George Reddick, Archdeacon of Bristol, 1950.

EP/A/40/6 Hemming Robeson, Archdeacon of North Wilts., 1904.

EP/A/40/7 Leonard Cyril Cornwell, Archdeacon of Swindon, 1947.

EP/A/41 CONVOCATION, 1734–1780

Under the Submission of Clergy Act, 1533 (25 Hen. VIII c. 19 s. 1), Convocation could only be assembled by royal writ directed to the Archbishop. This was followed by the latter's mandate to the provincial dean, reciting the royal writ and ordering him to summon diocesan representatives.

EP/A/41/1 (8); mandates from the dean of the province (the Bishop of London) to the Bishop of Bristol to cite the Dean of Bristol and the Archdeacon of Dorset to appear in person at Convocation and the Cathedral Chapter and the clergy of the diocese to appear through their elected proctors, 1734, 1741, 1747, 1754, 1757, 1758, 1774, 1780.

EP/A/41/2 (1); Bishop of Bristol's mandate to the Dean of Bristol and the Archdeacon of Dorset to appear in person at Convocation, 1734.

EP/A/41/3 (3); return to the Bishop by the Chapter of Bristol of the name of their elected proctor, 1754, 1757, 1761.

EP/A/41/4 (1); return to the Bishop by the clergy of the diocese of the names of their elected proctors, 1734.

EP/A/42 BRISTOL CATHEDRAL, 1683–1957

For lists of Deans and prebendaries see Appendix XI, p. 181 below, and Appendix XII, pp. 182–185 below.

EP/A/42/1 (5); papers relating to the claims of minor canons on livings in the Dean and Chapter's gift, 1867–68.

EP/A/42/2 (43); presentations to the deanery of Bristol, 1685, 1739, 1757, 1760, 1761, 1763, 1781, 1837, 1850, 1934, and to prebends or residentiary canonries, 1683–1933.

EP/A/42/3 (2); commissions to collate to honorary canonries, 1890, 1891.

EP/A/42/4 (1); installation mandate for the Dean of Bristol, 1957.

EP/A/42/5 (2); prebendaries' resignations, 1723, 1758.

EP/A/42/6 (2); 'parsonage house papers' (as in EP/A/25, p. 30 above) for two canonry houses, 1869, 1877.

EP/A/43 PAPISTS AND DISSENTERS, *c.*1676–1808

EP/A/43/1 (1); list of Bristol city parishes giving the number of Papists and dissenters in each, n.d. [prepared for Bishop Compton's Census of 1676].

EP/A/43/2 (2); episcopal order to the ministers and churchwardens of Bristol city parishes to make lists of Papists and dissenters, 1682.

EP/A/43/3 (1); circular from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop (with copy of letter from the Privy Council to the Archbishop) requiring the numbers of Papists in the diocese, with their qualities, estates, residences and details of advowsons held by them, 1706.

EP/A/43/4 (1); list of certificates of registration of buildings to be used as dissenters' meeting houses, 1762–1808.

EP/A/44 MISCELLANEA, 1630–1804

EP/A/44/1 (1); bond by Richard Lawrence, butcher, of Lawford Gate, in par. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, to use 'circumspectly and modestly' the dispensation given him to kill flesh during Lent, 1662.

EP/A/44/2 256pp.; certified copy (1682) of the 'Charter of the Citty of Bristoll', 1630, with confirmation, 1664.

EP/A/44/3 3ff. (and a fragment) of an unidentified parish register, apparently of a parish in the diocese, 1679–1728 (deposited by the diocesan registrar in August 1969).

EP/A/44/4 (1); address from the clergy of the diocese to James II thanking him for his promise of protection of the Church of England made in his Declaration of Toleration, 1685.

EP/A/44/5 (1); order to delete references to the late Queen Mary from the Prayer Book, 1694.

EP/A/44/6 (3); papers in a dispute about whether Sherborne School is a limited or universal Free School, 1721.

EP/A/44/7 (1); brief historical notes about Bristol, and a copy of Bishop [Walter of Worcester]'s ordinance about the churchyard of St Augustine's, Bristol, in a dispute between the Abbot and the Master of the House of St Mark of Ville (1259), n.d. [18th cent.].

EP/A/44/8 (1); petition against the rebuilding of the 'Cover'd Penthouse or Tolsey called St Werburg's Tolsey', n.d. [18th cent.].

EP/A/44/9 (9); protest about French prisoners held on the ship *Alfred*, 1802, and 'entry protests', 1781–1804. These latter, apparently some form of insurance, are statements by the masters of ships describing a journey or accident because they 'fear damage'. The ships concerned are the *Hope* (Liverpool), 1781, *Defiance* (Coalbrookdale). 1785, *St Joseph El Maria* (Oporto), 1801, *Charlotte* (Bristol), 1802, *Two Brothers* (Guernsey), 1802, *Mary Ellen* (Guernsey), 1802, *Michael* (Newcastle), 1803, and *Elizabeth* (Carmarthen), 1804.

As this *Catalogue* went to press the diocesan registrar deposited in Bristol Archives Office two important series of volumes, listed below as EP/A/45 and 46. Neither series has any counterpart in the preceding collection.

EP/A/45 REGISTERS OF RECORDS, 1746–1903

These volumes contain records of faculties, consecrations, conveyances, mortgages, unions and suspensions of benefices, appointments of parish clerks, copies of Orders in Council and patents of office, and many other instruments. In the later volumes (still at the diocesan registry) the copying of documents is gradually replaced by memoranda that the documents have been placed in named files and boxes elsewhere in the registry.

EP/A/45/1 Sep. 1746–Oct. 1808

EP/A/45/2 July 1808–Mar. 1840

EP/A/45/3 Apr. 1840–Aug. 1849

EP/A/45/4 Nov. 1849–June 1861

EP/A/45/5 Aug. 1861–May 1874

EP/A/45/6 May 1874–Feb. 1889

EP/A/45/7 May 1889–Mar. 1903

The diocesan registrar retains subsequent volumes, as follows: 1903–1917, 1917–1925, 1925–1931, 1931–1938, 1938–1947, 1948–1967, 1967 to date.

EP/A/46 ORDERS IN COUNCIL, 1836–1930

These Orders in Council (filed between book covers) relate mainly to the creation of new districts and parishes and to the union of benefices.

EP/A/46/1 5 Oct. 1836 only (the Order uniting the dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol)

EP/A/46/2 1837-1854

EP/A/46/3 1855-1868

EP/A/46/4 1869–1882

EP/A/46/5 1883–1897

EP/A/46/6 1898–1930 (incorrectly marked 1929 on spine)

The diocesan registrar retains subsequent volumes, as follows: 1930–1955, 1957 to date.

CHURCH RATE BOOKS, 1723–1860

The following church rate books were received from the diocesan registrar with the main collection of diocesan records, although they are not part of them.

In February 1861 a public meeting was held in Bristol to support a Parliamentary Bill for the abolition of church rates. In the newspaper account of this meeting a Parliamentary return about church rates was quoted, and these books may have been collected into the diocesan registry to prepare information for this return.

Abbots Leigh	1839, 1842, 1843
Aust (in Henbury)	1786
Bristol All Saints	1816
Bristol St Augustine-the-Less	1761, 1780, 1781, 1787, 1796, 1798, 1802, 1805, 1807, 1811–34, 1836, 1838–59, n.d.
Bristol St George, Brandon Hill	1833–37, 1840–47, 1849–50, 1852–58
Bristol St James	1802–05, 1828, 1832–34
Bristol St John Baptist	1773, 1789, 1819, 1821–23, 1826, 1827, 1829, 1837

Bristol St Leonard	1791–94, 1798, 1803, 1807, 1809
Bristol St Mary Redcliffe	1830
Bristol St Michael	1774, 1782, 1797, 1800, 1805, 1808, 1814, 1816–23, 1825–32, 1834–53, 1855–56, 1858–60
Bristol St Nicholas	1767, 1792, 1804
Bristol St Paul	1832
Bristol St Peter	1768, 1784, 1795, 1796, 1804–07, 1813, 1818, 1821–31, 1833
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob	1787, 1815, 1820, 1826, 1833
Bristol St Stephen	1772–74, 1790, 1795, 1816, 1819, 1820, 1822–26, 1829–37, 1839–49
Bristol St Werburgh	1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1825, 1827, 1829–30
Clifton	1789, 1804, 1808, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1825, 1826, 1828–30, 1832–35, 1837–56, 1858–60
Compton Greenfield	1787, 1790, 1844, 1850–51
Filton	1834, 1837, 1838, 1840–43, 1845, 1849–51, 1853, 1855–56
Frampton Cotterell	1818
Henbury (*see also* Aust and Redwick and Northwick)	1836, 1847, 1857–58, 1860
Horfield	1772, 1790, 1811, 1813, 1815, 1816, 1823, 1829, 1831, 1833–35, 1837, 1838, 1840, 1843, 1845
Mangotsfield	1775, 1788, 1790, 1793, 1800, 1802, 1804, 1806, 1808, 1812, 1823, 1829, 1832, 1835, 1837, 1849
Olveston (*see also* Tockington)	1811
Redwick and Northwick (in Henbury)	1833–36, 1838–40, 1843, 1847–52, 1856, 1859
St George	1762, 1770, 1773, 1780–1804, 1807, 1811, 1813, 1815, 1818, 1821, 1824, 1826, 1829, 1832, 1835, 1839, 1842, 1845
Shirehampton	1775, 1796, 1803, 1805, 1807, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1819, 1821–23, 1825–29, 1835, 1845–53, 1857, 1859
Stapleton	1823–24, 1827–30, 1837–39, 1842
Stoke Bishop	1786, 1803–07, 1814–19, 1821–23, 1826–28, 1830–31, 1833–35
Tockington (in Olveston)	1811
Westbury-on-Trym	1774, 1780–82, 1785, 1788, 1790, 1793–94, 1796, 1798, 1803–10, 1812, 1815–19, 1821–31, 1833–37, 1839–42, 1844–45, 1847–48, 1850–51, 1853, 1855–56
Winterbourne	1723, 1772, 1773, 1776, 1790, 1795, 1812, 1820, 1828, 1829, 1832, 1834, 1843

EP/V VISITATION

Almost all these records relate to the city and deanery of Bristol.

EP/V/1 VISITATION PROCESSES, 1746–1813

EP/V/1 (68); visitation processes for the city and deanery of Bristol, 1746–1813 (annual bundles).

These are the records of the Bishop's annual and triennial visitations, which in other dioceses were entered into books known as 'libri cleri' or 'call-books'. As there was no Archdeacon of Bristol at this time the Bishop made the annual visitation through his Chancellor, who issued a mandate to the apparitor to cite the old and new churchwardens of each parish to appear at the Easter visitation, bringing the required documents. At the major episcopal visitation every three years (or in a new Bishop's first year) clergy as well as churchwardens were cited.

These bundles contain the mandates and the lists of churchwardens and clergy. Information about appearance (or non-appearance), documents exhibited and fees paid or due was often entered on these lists.

There are also occasional records of the Archdeacon of Gloucester's visitation of the South Gloucestershire parishes.[1] At other times these parishes were included in the main series of processes.

EP/V/2 VISITATION PAPERS, 1626–1951

EP/V/2/1 (1); Bishop Wright's commission to Gilbert Jones (Chancellor), Gerard Wood (Archdeacon of Wells), John Whetcombe and John Driver to visit the diocese on his behalf, 1626.

EP/V/2/2 (8); inhibitions from the Bishop to the Archdeacon of Gloucester, 1757, 1760, 1763, 1766, 1770, 1773, and to the Archdeacon of Bristol, 1838, 1841, restraining them from exercising jurisdiction during his visitation.

EP/V/2/3 (2); relaxations of the inhibitions from the Bishop to the Archdeacon of Bristol, 1838, 1847.

EP/V/2/4 (1); draft commission from the Archdeacon of Swindon to Prebendary William Pitt to admit churchwardens at Swindon, 1935.

EP/V/2/5 (2); episcopal mandates to the diocesan registrar to cite churchwardens and members of Parochial Church Councils to appear at the episcopal visitation, 1951.

EP/V/3 PRESENTMENTS, 1637–1861

Churchwardens and 'sidemen' were required[2] to present offenders against ecclesiastical law at least once a year (usually twice, at Easter and Michael-

[1] See p. xvi n above.
[2] Canons 26 and 109–119.

mas) and at visitation; they could also make voluntary presentments at any time. Presentments were written out by the churchwardens, or were in the form of answers to a set of articles of visitation and enquiry sent in advance. Incumbents were also entitled to make presentments, and similar articles of enquiry were sent to them.

Most of the following are churchwardens' presentments. In later years they are mainly appointments of churchwardens and answers to printed articles; there are several unused copies of printed articles. The answers to the mid-19th century articles give much valuable information about the clergy, services, fabric and finances of the church.

The years given below indicate the bundle in which the presentments will be found, but the presentment might refer to the events of the previous year. The numbers refer to the number of parishes represented. There are sometimes two documents for each year (*e.g.*, episcopal and archidiaconal visitations occurring in the same year). Contemporary endorsements of date or place cannot be relied on.

These presentments relate only to the parishes of the city and deanery of Bristol.

1637	1	1698	4	1728	14	1774	1
1642	2	1699	16	1729	14	1775	1
1664	16	1700	11	1730	17	1788	1
1668	1	1702	26	1733	32	1790	1
1669	1	1703	21	1734	22	1795	1
1670	7	1704	27	1735	37	1796	35
1674	13	1705	33	1736	23	1801	39
1675	15	1706	24	1737	21	1812	1
1677	14	1707	7	1740	25	1832	1
1678	21	1708	27	1741	20	1833	2
1680	12	1709	29	1742	1	1835	1
1681	18	1710	21	1743	4	1836	25
1682	19	1711	33	1744	19	1838	1
1683	22	1712	15	1745	19	1839	40
1684	30	1714	28	1746	35	1840	39
1685	33	1715	21	1747	24	1841	38
1686	1	1716	10	1748	24	1842	41
1687	17	1717	21	1749	36	1843	38
1688	22	1718	19	1750	22	1844	39
1689	8	1719	27	1753	25	1845	39
1690	10	1720	17	1754	25	1847	48
1691	20	1721	34	1755	24	1848	50
1692	7	1722	20	1756	25	1849	50
1693	16	1723	23	1757	3	1850	54
1694	9	1724	20	1758	24	1851	52
1695	9	1725	16	1765	1	1852	54
1696	17	1726	26	1767	2	1853	53
1697	10	1727	3	1773	2	1854	52
						1861	59

EP/V/4 BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPTS, 1571–1907

By a Canterbury provincial constitution (25 Oct. 1597; royal approval 1598), churchwardens were directed to send to the diocesan registry every year within a month of Easter (from 1603, within a month of Lady Day) a

transcript of the parish register entries for the preceding year. These parish register transcripts are often known as 'Bishop's transcripts' and were sometimes signed by the incumbent or curate as well as or instead of the churchwardens.

'Rose's Act' (52 Geo. III c. 146; in force 1 Jan. 1813) transferred the obligation to the incumbent, who was to return the transcripts, written on uniform sheets, within two months of the end of the year. By the late 19th century many incumbents had given up the practice, and the registry ceased to demand the transcripts. For a few parishes transcripts were made and returned until the early 20th century, the last being Henbury in 1907.

The transcripts are listed in detail as Appendix I (pp. 146-157 below).

EP/V/5 TERRIERS, 1637–1807

Glebe terriers[1] were exhibited or ordered at visitation, and most of the following (EP/V/4–29) were compiled as a result of the episcopal visitation of August 1804.

The documents give descriptions, prepared in varying detail by the incumbent and churchwardens, of buildings on the glebe, glebe lands, tithes and augmentations.

EP/V/5/1 (2); Olveston, 1637 (and 1702 copy).

EP/V/5/2 (1); Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1714.

EP/V/5/3 (1); Staverton with Boddington (dio. Gloucester), n.d. [19th cent.].

EP/V/5/4 (1); Abbots Leigh, 1806.

EP/V/5/5 (1); Almondsbury, 1807.

EP/V/5/6 (1); Bristol All Saints, 1806.

EP/V/5/7 (1); Bristol Christ Church, 1805.

EP/V/5/8 (1); Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, 1807.

EP/V/5/9 (1); Bristol St Ewen, 1805.

EP/V/5/10 (1); Bristol St James, 1806.

EP/V/5/11 (2); Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, 1806 (2 copies).

EP/V/5/12 (1); Bristol St Mary-le-Port, 1806.

EP/V/5/13 (1); Bristol St Michael, 1805.

EP/V/5/14 (2); Bristol St Nicholas, 1806 (2 copies).

EP/V/5/15 (1); Bristol St Paul, 1805.

[1] Required by Canon 87.

EP/V/5/16 (1); Bristol St Peter, 1806.

EP/V/5/17 (1); Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1807.

EP/V/5/18 (1); Bristol St Stephen, 1806.

EP/V/5/19 (1); Bristol St Thomas, 1805.

EP/V/5/20 (1); Bristol Temple, 1805.

EP/V/5/21 (1); Clifton, 1807.

EP/V/5/22 (1); Compton Greenfield, 1805.

EP/V/5/23 (1); Filton, 1806.

EP/V/5/24 (3); Henbury, 1806, Aust, n.d. [*c.*1806] (with plan), and Northwick, 1806.

EP/V/5/25 (1); Mangotsfield, 1806 (with plan).

EP/V/5/26 (1); Olveston, 1807.

EP/V/5/27 (1); Stapleton, 1806.

EP/V/5/28 (1); Stoke Gifford, 1807.

EP/V/5/29 (2); Westbury-on-Trym (including Shirehampton and Redland), 1806 and n.d. [not a copy, but approximately the same date].

EP/V/6 VISITATION OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1849–1904

EP/V/6/1 Citations, correspondence, acts of court and sentence, and petitions of appeal at the episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter in 1849. There was a serious dispute about the sung portions of services in the Cathedral and about the positions of the Precentor and minor canons, and these papers include returns describing the 'modes of Service' in various other Cathedrals.

EP/V/6/2 Citations, correspondence, acts of court, petitions, press cuttings and other papers relating to the episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter in 1885 in the case of George Riseley (Cathedral organist) *v.* the Dean and Chapter.

EP/V/6/3 Liber cleri (including press cuttings), citations, correspondence, unused copies of printed interrogatories, printed and MS records of replies to the interrogatories, episcopal decrees, and other papers relating to the episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter in 1904. Reports of proceedings (and press cuttings) in the visitation of 1849 are also included in this collection, as they were used in evidence in similar disputes which arose in 1904.

EP/J JUDICIAL

The Bishop of Bristol exercised jurisdiction over the parishes known as the 'city and deanery of Bristol' (see p. xvi above) in his consistory court there. In this section almost all the records relate to these parishes.

For the archdeaconry of Dorset there was a 'Dorset division' of the consistory court at Blandford. In testamentary matters jurisdiction was exercised in the Archdeacon of Dorset's court, and the 'Dorset division' of the Bishop's court functioned only during inhibition of the former. This was presumably the case in all other court business, but the absence of records (even for the period after the great fire at Blandford in 1731) makes this statement nothing more than conjecture.[1]

Some knowledge of ecclesiastical court procedure is essential before the documents it produced can be profitably studied. J. S. Purvis, *An Introduction to Ecclesiastical Records* (1953), pp. 64–95, will be found useful.

EP/J/1 CAUSE BOOKS, 1545–1922

Unless otherwise indicated these volumes contain mainly instance and office causes, with some detection causes (arising from visitation). See also p. 159 below.

EP/J/1/1[2] [Hockaday no. 1] 150ff.; visitation of the archdeaconry of Dorset, 1545, one institution (Stoke Wake), 1546, and depositions, 1546–1556.

EP/J/1/2 [Hockaday no. 2] 40ff. (separate gatherings); 1556.

EP/J/1/3 [Hockaday no. 2a] 88pp.; 1557–1558.

EP/J/1/4 [Hockaday no. 3] 40ff.; 1558–1582.

EP/J/1/5 [Hockaday no. 4] 708pp.; 1559–1564.

EP/J/1/6 [Hockaday no. 5] 850pp.; 1564–1569.

EP/J/1/7 [Hockaday no. 6] 40ff. (separate gatherings); sentences, 1564–1566.

EP/J/1/8 [Hockaday no. 7] 40ff. (separate gatherings); 1590.

EP/J/1/9 [Hockaday no. 8] 380pp.; 1592–1593.

EP/J/1/10 [Hockaday no. 9] 150ff. (separate gatherings); 1596–1597.

EP/J/1/11 [Hockaday no. 10] 570ff.; 1597–1601 (with index at back).

EP/J/1/12 [Hockaday no. 11] 230ff.; 1603–1606 (with index at back).

EP/J/1/13 450ff.; 1610–1612 (with index at back).

[1] The only Dorset cause records known are a few papers from the Archdeacon of Dorset's and Bishop of Bristol's courts (17th–19th cents.) and three act books (1662–1664, 1733–1739, 1779–1791). These are all in the Salisbury Diocesan Record Office (Wren Hall, The Close, Salisbury).

[2] Until 1969 this volume was kept with the capitular records in the Cathedral.

EP/J/1/14 192ff.; 1612–1614, and copies of documents relating to Filton, Stapleton and Winterbourne, 1670, and depositions, 1672–1676.

EP/J/1/15 [Hockaday no. 12] 100ff. (separate gatherings); 1613–1615.

EP/J/1/16 [Hockaday no. 13] 40ff. (separate gatherings); 1615–1616.

EP/J/1/17 [Hockaday no. 14] 40ff. (separate gatherings); 1615–1617.

EP/J/1/18 [Hockaday no. 17] 4ff. (unbound); 1624.

EP/J/1/19 [Hockaday no. 18] 18ff. (separate gatherings); 1625.

EP/J/1/20 [Hockaday no. 19] 11ff. (separate gatherings); 1630–1631.

EP/J/1/21 [Hockaday no. 20] 30ff. (separate gatherings); 1632–1633

EP/J/1/22 [Hockaday no. 21] 100ff. (separate gatherings); 1635–1636.

EP/J/1/23 [Hockaday no. 22] 1f.; 1638.

EP/J/1/24 [Hockaday no. 23] 12ff. (separate gatherings); 1639.

EP/J/1/25 [Hockaday no. 24] 13ff. (separate gatherings); 1640.

EP/J/1/26 [Hockaday no. 27] 1f.; 1667.

EP/J/1/27 [Hockaday no. 28] 2ff. (1 blank); 1668.

EP/J/1/28 200ff.; 1671–1675.

EP/J/1/29 [Hockaday no. 29] 1f.; 1672.

EP/J/1/30 [Hockaday no. 31] 50ff. (separate gatherings); 1673–1675.

EP/J/1/31 [Hockaday no. 32] 50ff.; 1675–1677.

EP/J/1/32 150ff.; 1677–1680.

EP/J/1/33 [Hockaday no. 34] 20ff. (separate gatherings); 1681–1683.

EP/J/1/34 150ff.; 1700–1704, with visitation of the city and deanery of Bristol, 1681, and of the Dean and Chapter, 1685–1686.

EP/J/1/35 [Hockaday no. 36] 200ff.; 1704–1710.

EP/J/1/36 [Hockaday no. 37] 200ff.; 1710–1722.

EP/J/1/37 [Hockaday no. 41] 200ff.; 1723–1730 (wrongly endorsed '1739').

EP/J/1/38 [Hockaday no. 43] 100ff.; 1745–1753.

EP/J/1/39 [Hockaday no. 45] 150ff.; 1754–1766.

EP/J/1/40 150ff.; rough note book about court affairs kept by Edward Parker [deputy registrar], 1768–1770.

EP/J/1/41 150ff.; 1776–1783.

EP/J/1/42 [Hockaday no. 53] 150ff.; 1794–1810.

EP/J/1/43 150ff.; 1810–1829.

EP/J/1/44 250ff.; 1829–1858 and occasional entries to 1922.

EP/J/1/45 350ff.; account book of costs in causes, with index of causes at front, 1831–1832.

EP/J/2 CAUSE PAPERS, 1600–1874

EP/J/2/1 Loose court papers, mainly citations in all types of cases (matrimonial, defamation, tithe, guardianship, testamentary, sequestration), and in later years occasional petitions for faculties and for the registration of dissenters' meeting houses, 1661–1813.

There are papers for each of the following years:
1661, 1672, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1683–1687, 1689, 1692, 1694, 1695, 1700–1703, 1705, 1707–1709, 1712, 1713, 1717, 1720, 1721, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1728–1754, 1756, 1757, 1759–1813

EP/J/2/2 (70); three original files of libels, 1600, 1672–1674, 1675–1677.

EP/J/2/3 (98); one original file of certificates, mostly of performance of penance and of having received the sacrament, 1605–1606 (and one for 1604).

EP/J/2/4/1 (160); two original files of letters of excommunication, 1670–1707 (one only for 1704 and 1706, and two only for 1707), and 1681–1684 (and one for 1706).

EP/J/2/4/2 (181); schedules of excommunication, 1672–1708. There are a few schedules for almost every year from 1672 to 1700, and for 1703, 1706, 1707 and 1708.

EP/J/2/5 (670); citations, 1678–1680 and 1681–1690.

EP/J/2/6 (368); warrants of power of attorney to prosecute or defend, mostly to William Clarke and John Vowles, 1785–1799, and one resignation (Robert Payne), 1792.

EP/J/2/7 (18); bundles of cause papers, probably containing all the papers for each case, 1797–1859.

EP/J/2/7/1 Easterbrook *v.* Easterbrook (matrimonial), 1797.

EP/J/2/7/2 Elwyn *v.* Elwyn (matrimonial), 1805.

EP/J/2/7/3 Evans *v.* Biggs (probate), 1837.

EP/J/2/7/4 Elliott *v.* Elliott (matrimonial), 1838.

EP/J/2/7/5 Payne *v.* Rowley (defamation), 1841.

EP/J/2/7/6 Nelson *v.* Nelson (matrimonial), 1842.

EP/J/2/7/7 Davis *v.* Davis (matrimonial), 1845.

EP/J/2/7/8 Roberts *v.* Jefferies (probate), 1845.

EP/J/2/7/9 Taylor *v.* Taylor (probate), 1845.

EP/J/2/7/10 Jones *v.* Jones (matrimonial), 1847.

EP/J/2/7/11 Duffett *v.* Evans (defamation), 1847.

EP/J/2/7/12 Dickinson *v.* Hancock (defamation), 1851.

EP/J/2/7/13 Thomas *v.* Osman (probate: will of James Howell), 1851.

EP/J/2/7/14 Thomas *v.* Thomas (probate), 1852.

EP/J/2/7/15 Yonge *v.* Lawrence (perturbation of church seat), 1852.

EP/J/2/7/16 Jackson *v.* Long (matrimonial), 1855.

EP/J/2/7/17 Flook *v.* Poole and next-of-kin of Flook (probate), 1856.

EP/J/2/7/18 Vicar and churchwardens of Wanborough *v.* Wirdman (ringing of church bells), 1859.

EP/J/2/8 (5); bundles of cause papers prepared for actions under the Church Discipline Act (3 & 4 Vict. c. 86; 1840), 1841–1874. (Some may not have been proceeded with.) With the decay of the regular courts and the withdrawal of secular causes in the first half of the 19th century the Bishop and Archdeacon took a more direct part in matters of clergy discipline.

EP/J/2/8/1 Gabriel Goldney *v.* Revd Harry Grey (vicar of Bristol Temple) (alleged immorality), 1841–1842.

EP/J/2/8/2 Archdeacon Thorp *v.* Revd Martin Richard Whish (vicar of Bristol St Mary Redcliffe) and Revd George Marcus D'Arcy Irvine (stipendiary curate of Bristol St Mary Redcliffe) (causing illegal marriages to be celebrated at the church), 1843–1845.

EP/J/2/8/3 Revd Frederick Legrew Hesse (rector of Rowberrow, co. Somerset) *v.* Revd Martin Richard Whish (vicar of Bristol St Mary Redcliffe) (causing an illegal marriage to be celebrated at the church), 1845.

EP/J/2/8/4 Revd Henry Brancker (perpetual curate of Bishopsworth) *v.* Revd Martin Richard Whish (vicar of Bedminster) (rights of the respective incumbents), 1850.

EP/J/2/8/5 Henry Jenkins *v.* Revd Flavel Smith Cook (vicar of Clifton Christ Church) (refusal to administer the sacrament), 1874.

EP/J/3 MARRIAGE, 1633–1962

The important Marriage Acts in the period covered by these documents were in 1753 (Lord Hardwicke's Act; 26 Geo. II c. 33), 1822 (3 Geo. IV c. 75) and 1823 (4 Geo. IV c. 76). The second of these required that certified copies of the baptismal entries of both parties be attached to the bond and affidavit. This was superseded by the Act of 1823, which required only an affidavit to be sworn before a licence could be issued, thus abolishing bonds.

Bonds and affidavits (also called allegations) give the names, occupation, marital status and often the precise ages of the contracting parties, their parish of residence at the time, and the intended place of marriage; in the case of a minor, a letter of parental consent may be annexed.

Surviving bonds and affidavits for parishes of the archdeaconry of Dorset are in the Salisbury Diocesan Record Office (Wren Hall, The Close, Salisbury).

EP/J/3/1 Marriage licence bonds, 1633–1823. Some of the earlier bonds, and those from 1817 to 1823, have the affidavits attached to them. The series ends on 31 Oct. 1823 (see above).

1633	1	1638	2	1641	1
1634	1[1]	1639	1	1643	1

and one bundle for each of the following years:
1660–1672[1], 1675–1709, 1713–1733, 1737–1744, 1746, 1748–1823

EP/J/3/2 Marriage licence affidavits (or allegations), 1746–1962. Some earlier affidavits, and those from 1817 to 1823, are attached to the marriage licence bonds (EP/J/3/1 above). This series is regularly added to by the diocesan registrar as the records become non-current.

There are affidavits for each of the following years:
1746, 1749–1752, 1757, 1759–1793, 1795, 1796, 1798, 1824–1962

EP/J/3/3/1–14 Marriage licence registers, 1750–1871. These volumes give the same information as the affidavits, and until 1823 give the names of bondsmen. EP/J/3/3/3–12 each contain at their opposite end a register of administrations. These volumes are numbered and stored with the marriage records, but the dates of the administrations are listed in the testamentary section (p. 55 below).

EP/J/3/3/1 [Hockaday no. 44] Dec. 1750–Feb. 1752.

EP/J/3/3/2 [Hockaday no. 46] Mar. 1762–Feb. 1767.

EP/J/3/3/3[2] Feb. 1767–Mar. 1775.

[1] The bond for 1634 and one for 1671 were received from the Probate Registry.

[2] Received from the Probate Registry.

EP/J/3/3/4 [Hockaday no. 50] Jan. 1775–June 1781.

EP/J/3/3/5 [Hockaday no. 51] June 1781–Apr. 1789.

EP/J/3/3/6 [Hockaday no. 52] Apr. 1789–Dec. 1796.

EP/J/3/3/7 [Hockaday no. 54] Jan. 1797–Dec. 1803.

EP/J/3/3/8 [Hockaday no. 55] Jan. 1804–June 1827.

EP/J/3/3/9 [Hockaday no. 56] July 1827–June 1836.

EP/J/3/3/10 July 1836–June 1845 (with list of the residences of the apparitors for the archdeaconry of Bristol inside the back cover).

EP/J/3/3/11 June 1845–Feb. 1852 (with list of parishes in the Cricklade and Malmesbury deaneries inside the front cover, and a letter about guardianship affixed to the back cover).

EP/J/3/3/12 Mar. 1852–Jan. 1858 (with list of surrogates and apparitors for the Cricklade and Malmesbury deaneries inside the front cover).

EP/J/3/3/13 Jan. 1858–June 1864.

EP/J/3/3/14 July 1864–Oct. 1871.

EP/J/3/3/15–26 'Instructions for Marriage Licences', 1916–1959. These give the same information as the above, and the name of the surrogates before whom the affidavits were sworn, if not at the diocesan registry.

EP/J/3/3/15 Aug. 1916–Feb. 1918.

EP/J/3/3/16 June 1919–Oct. 1922.

EP/J/3/3/17 Oct. 1922–Aug. 1929.

EP/J/3/3/18 Aug. 1929–Aug. 1937.

EP/J/3/3/19 Aug. 1937–Sep. 1940.

EP/J/3/3/20 Sep. 1940–Dec. 1941.

EP/J/3/3/21 Dec. 1941–Mar. 1943.

EP/J/3/3/22 Mar. 1943–Oct. 1944.

EP/J/3/3/23 Oct. 1944–Sep. 1945.

EP/J/3/3/24 Sep. 1945–Aug. 1947.

EP/J/3/3/25 Aug. 1947–Sep. 1952.

EP/J/3/3/26 Sep. 1952–Aug. 1959.

EP/J/3/4/1–4 Registers of marriage licences granted, written up in tabulated form after the licences had been issued, 1838–1934. These give the same information as the corresponding volumes of 'Instructions for Marriage Licences' above.

EP/J/3/4/1 Jan. 1838–May 1864.

EP/J/3/4/2 June 1864–Dec. 1895.

EP/J/3/4/3 Dec. 1895–May 1920.

EP/J/3/4/4 May 1920–July 1934.

Mr Eric Roe has compiled typescript volumes of marriage entries copied from parish registers, parish register transcripts and other sources. Two relate to parishes in the Bristol diocese:

1660-1837	Dodington, Iron Acton, Wapley and Codrington, Westerleigh
1683-1837 (1813-1837 on the spine)	Almondsbury, Alveston, Bitton, Cold Ashton, Doynton, Dyrham and Hinton, Elberton, Frampton Cotterell, Kingswood, Littleton-on-Severn, Mangotsfield, Marshfield, Olveston, Pucklechurch, Rodmarton, Stoke Gifford, Syston, Tormarton, Wick and Abson, Winterbourne

Copies are in the Bristol Archives Office.

EP/J/4 TESTAMENTARY, 1628–1864

Until 1858 the proving of wills and the granting of letters of administration were matters for ecclesiastical authority. By the Court of Probate Act (20 & 21 Vict. c. 77; 1857) testamentary jurisdiction passed to the newly-established Principal Probate Registry in London and its subordinate District Registries.

Thus the main series of Bristol testamentary records passed to the local District Probate Registry, from where they were transferred to Bristol Archives Office in 1958. These are listed below (unnumbered). This collection also included one volume and a few papers which properly belonged to the diocesan records. Of these the volume,[1] one parish register transcript[2] and two marriage licence bonds[3] were returned to their appropriate classes; the others are listed among the testamentary 'miscellanea' (p. 56 below).

[1] EP/J/3/3/3. This contains registers of marriage licences at one end and of administrations at the other.

[2] Bristol St Michael, 1610.

[3] 1634 and 1671.

When the diocesan records were transferred to the Archives Office by the diocesan registrar, a few testamentary records were still among them; these are listed here as EP/J/4/1–5.

Dorset wills were proved in the Archdeacon of Dorset's courts, and the records are now at Dorset County Record Office, County Hall, Dorchester.[1]

EP/J/4/1 (3); administration bond, 1628, and probate bonds, 1644, 1761.

EP/J/4/2 (18); renunciations of probate and administration, 1755 (16), 1800 (1), 1801 (1).

EP/J/4/3 (99); citations against next-of-kin to prove a will or accept letters of administration or to renounce, 1787–1816.

EP/J/4/4 [Hockaday no. 49] 200pp.; caveat book, 1768–1864. The caveats are mostly in testamentary matters, but include a few against marriage licences, faculties and the swearing-in of churchwardens.

EP/J/4/5 (1); requisition to the registrar of the consistory court to transmit testamentary documents to the Bristol District Probate Registry on 3 May 1858, in accordance with s. 89 of the Court of Probate Act (20 & 21 Vict. c. 77; 1857), 1858.

Ten of the marriage licence registers (EP/J/3/3/3–12) have at one end registers of administrations for approximately the same period. The volumes are numbered and stored with the marriage records, but the dates of the administrations are listed here.

EP/J/3/3/3[2] Feb. 1767–Feb. 1775.

EP/J/3/3/4 [Hockaday no. 50] Jan. 1775–June 1781.

EP/J/3/3/5 [Hockaday no. 51] June 1781–Apr. 1789.

EP/J/3/3/6 [Hockaday no. 52] Apr. 1789–Dec. 1696.

EP/J/3/3/7 [Hockaday no. 54] Jan. 1797–Dec. 1803.

EP/J/3/3/8 [Hockaday no. 55] Jan. 1804–June 1827.

EP/J/3/3/9 [Hockaday no. 56] July 1827–July 1836.

EP/J/3/3/10 July 1836–June 1845 (with list of the residences of the apparitors for the archdeaconry of Bristol inside the back cover).

EP/J/3/3/11 June 1845–Feb. 1852 (with list of parishes in the Cricklade and Malmesbury deaneries inside the front cover, and a letter about guardianship affixed to the back cover).

EP/J/3/3/12 Mar. 1852–Dec. 1857 (with list of surrogates and apparitors for the Cricklade and Malmesbury deaneries inside the front cover).

[1] See p. 48 above, and B. G. Bouwens, *Wills and their Whereabouts* (revised by A. J. Camp, 1963), especially pp. 13, 22.

[2] Received from the Probate Registry.

MAIN SERIES OF TESTAMENTARY RECORDS, 1571–1941
received from the District Probate Registry, 1958

Wills, 1546–1858[1].
Registered copies of wills, 1767–1941, in 119 volumes.
Index to wills, 1571–1857 (2 vols., A–J, K–Z).
Index to wills, 1571–1716.
Index to wills, 1717–1816 (containing also the names of poor householders and children who had received Alderman Whitson's charity, 1690–1702).
Index to wills, 1817–1852.
Copies of wills, 1677–1721, with later index loosely inserted.
Abstract of wills, 1796–1811 (no index).
Register of wills proved and administrations granted, 1843–1858 (no index).
Administration bonds, 1661–1857.
Index to administrations, 1770–1857[2].
Index to administrations, 1809–1842.
Inventories, 1542, 1589, 1609, 1611–1614, 1616–1618, 1620, 1623, 1625, 1628, 1629, 1633–1637, 1639–1643, 1660–1723, 1725–1767.
Renunciations of probate, 1641, 1642, 1661–1710, 1735, 1743, 1752–1764, 1766–1781, 1786–1796, 1798–1800, 1814, 1829, 1841.
Grants of probate and letters of administration, 1726–1857.

Miscellanea

Lease for 20 years from William, son of William de la Wodelorde, to John Cocus, of land in the fief of La Lee in Almondsbury, *c.*1258.[3]
Account of Lady Johan Young, executrix of Sir Gyles Strangeways, 1562–1578.
Sequestration account for Compton Abbas, 1566.
Executors' accounts, 1578, 1611, 1616, 1681–1687.
Probate bonds, 1615, 1645, 1670, 1671.
Bond to pay 20s. weekly during vacancy of the see out of the profits of the registrarship, 1636.
List of clergy and churchwardens in several parishes in the deanery of Bristol, with payments, n.d. [17th cent.].
Answers in a testamentary case, Taylor *v.* Wade, 1723.
Lease for 7 years from William Sartain to Thomas Flight, sen., of a messuage in Twyford Street, Hurst, co. Berks., 1727.
Protocols of appeal, 1733–1734.
Licence for a parish clerk and sexton, Bedminster (dio. Bath and Wells), 1734.
Powers of attorney, 1735–1800 (6).

[1] Indexed in *British Record Society* (The Index Library), vol. XVII (1897), from 1572 to 1792 only. This volume also contains a calendar of wills in the Great Orphan Books, 1379–1674 [in Bristol Archives Office]. Part of a register of Bristol and Dorset wills proved at Bristol, 1559–1572, is among the capitular records (DC/A/6/4/1, p. 98 below). This has been indexed in *British Record Society* (The Index Library), vol. XXII (1900); the Bristol wills are printed *in extenso* in *B. & G.A.S. Trans.*, vol. 64 (1943), pp. 118–147, and the Dorset ones in *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries*, vol. XXIV, pp. 69 *et seq.*

[2] Administrations from 1770 to 1792 are indexed in *British Record Society* (The Index Library), vol. XVII (1897).

[3] This appears to relate to the estates of Gaunt's Hospital (St Mark's Hospital), Bristol. See C. D. Ross [ed.], *Cartulary of St Mark's Hospital, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXI; 1959).

Guardianship bonds, 1745–1814.
Affidavit to obtain letters of administration, 1767.
Citation to prove a will or renounce, 1767.
Letters of guardianship, Randall and Samuel Davis, 1779.
Drafts of probates, 1789–1857.
Printed sheet about Bristol Corporation's scheme for rack rents in Queen Square, n.d. [19th cent.].
Letters about the administration of the estate of James Moir, 1808–1809.
Circulars from the Stamp Office, 1811–1857.
Accounts for wills and administrations, 1813–1850.
Certificates from the Principal Probate Registry that no other application has been made in respect of deceased's estates, 1858 (one dated 1859 in error).
Record of grants of probate in 1858 (one file).
Record of grants of letters of administration in 1858 (one file).

EP/J/5 SEQUESTRATION, 1769–1962

A benefice was sequestrated by the Bishop on vacancy, or as a result of the neglect, misconduct or bankruptcy of the incumbent, or dispute about title, or if the profits of the living seemed in danger.

There are references to matters of sequestration in the court books (EP/J/1) and court papers (EP/J/2) above.

EP/J/5/1 (2); sequestration bonds (to account for the profits of the living during vacancy), Iwerne Minster, 1769, and Clifton, 1802.

EP/J/5/2 (35); copy letters of sequestration, 1959 (2), 1960 (15), 1961 (13), 1962 (5).

EP/J/6 FACULTY PAPERS, 1734–1961

A faculty had to be obtained from the Chancellor of the diocese before the fabric of the church (including in this context the churchyard and parsonage house) could be altered in any way, except in the course of necessary repairs. Such alterations included the demolition and removal of, and substitutions for and additions to, the fabric of the church (most commonly its windows, galleries, screens, pews, vaults and memorials), the removal of corpses from one piece of consecrated ground to another and the sale of church land and buildings on the glebe. Confirmatory faculties were sometimes issued in respect of work completed without previous authority, but many alterations must have been made without any kind of licence being granted. In some cases the application for a faculty was successfully opposed, or occasionally it was not pursued beyond the initial petition.

EP/J/6/1 (37); faculty papers, mostly petitions, 1734–1841. These papers are no different from those in EP/J/6/2 (except that these are earlier), but they appear to have reached the diocesan registry from different sources. All in this section were deposited in Bristol Archives Office at the same time, but before the main series (EP/J/6/2).

Abbots Leigh	1814
Bristol Christ Church	1762
Bristol Holy Trinity	1837[1]
Bristol St James	1809, 1811, 1813
Bristol St Mary Redcliffe	1811, n.d.
Bristol St Mary-le-Port	n.d., n.d.[1]
Bristol St Michael	1834[1], 1841[1]
Bristol St Peter	1813, n.d.
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob	1734, 1770
Bristol St Thomas	1825[1]
Bristol St Werburgh	1836[1]
Clifton	1770, 1777, 1808, 1816, n.d.[1]
Long Crichel and Moor Crichel	1776
Filton	n.d.
Henbury	1810, n.d.[1], n.d.[1]
Horfield	n.d.[1]
Olveston	n.d.[1]
Wareham St Peter	1768
Westbury-on-Trym	1806, 1809, 1815, 1825[1], 1826[1] (Shirehampton chapel)
Winterbourne	1815

EP/J/6/2 Faculty papers, 1840–1961. These papers include the originals or copies of petitions for faculties, citations to lead faculties (published in the church porch and inviting objections), estimates, costs, drawings and plans of the proposed alterations, public appeals and subscription lists, notices and agendas of meetings, papers relating to appeals against faculty decisions, draft and original faculties and licences, and related correspondence and memoranda.

This series is regularly added to by the diocesan registrar as the records become non-current.

EP/J/6/2/1 (6); Abbots Leigh, 1848–1956.

EP/J/6/2/2 (6); Abson, 1900–1961.

EP/J/6/2/3 (13); Almondsbury, 1889–1960.

EP/J/6/2/4 (4); Alveston, 1910–1961.

EP/J/6/2/5 (1); Ashley, 1952.

EP/J/6/2/6 (6); Cold Ashton, 1942–1960.

EP/J/6/2/7 (10); Ashton Keynes, 1876–1960.

EP/J/6/2/8 (5); Aust, 1865–1954.

EP/J/6/2/9 (1); Avonmouth, 1957.

EP/J/6/2/10 (5); Bedminster St Aldhelm, 1919–1956.

[1] Given to the diocesan registrar by the Revd F. W. Potto-Hicks.

EP/J/6/2/11 (1); Bedminster St Luke, 1957.

EP/J/6/2/12 (4); Bedminster St Oswald, 1942–1956.

EP/J/6/2/13 (9); Bedminster St Paul, 1863–1958.

EP/J/6/2/14 (4); Biddestone, 1899–1949.

EP/J/6/2/15 (10); Bishopston, 1863–1954.

EP/J/6/2/16 (8); Bishopstone, 1882–1959.

EP/J/6/2/17 (3); Bishopsworth, 1893–1951.

EP/J/6/2/18 (8); Bitton, 1941–1960.

EP/J/6/2/19 (11); Blunsdon St Andrew, 1867–1957.

EP/J/6/2/20 (1); Broad Blunsdon, 1913.

EP/J/6/2/21 (1); Bowden Hill, 1912.

EP/J/6/2/22 (5); Box, 1884–1950.

EP/J/6/2/23 (3); Brinkworth, 1904–1949.

EP/J/6/2/24 (3); Brislington St Anne, 1952–1959.

EP/J/6/2/25 (3); Brislington St Christopher, 1946–1961.

EP/J/6/2/26 (2); Brislington St Cuthbert, 1949, 1952.

EP/J/6/2/27 (7); Brislington St Luke, 1944–1961.

EP/J/6/2/28 (3); Bristol All Hallows, Easton, 1913–1957.

EP/J/6/2/29 (11); Bristol All Saints, 1840–1958.

EP/J/6/2/30 (5); Bristol Christ Church, 1881–1960.

EP/J/6/2/31 (3); Bristol Christ Church, Barton Hill, 1904–1918.

EP/J/6/2/32 (3); Bristol Christ Church, Hengrove, 1945–1954.

EP/J/6/2/33 (1); Bristol Emmanuel, 1909.

EP/J/6/2/34 (1); Bristol Holy Cross, Inns Court, 1959.

EP/J/6/2/35 (4); Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, 1885–1957.

EP/J/6/2/36 (6); Bristol Holy Trinity, St Philip's, 1881–1953.

EP/J/6/2/37 (4); Bristol Redland, 1859–1955.

EP/J/6/2/38 (5); Bristol St Agnes, 1900–1959.

EP/J/6/2/39 (1); Bristol St Aidan, 1953.

EP/J/6/2/40 (9); Bristol St Alban, 1916–1956.

EP/J/6/2/41 (3); Bristol St Ambrose, 1954–1959.

EP/J/6/2/42 (5); Bristol St Andrew, Montpelier, 1849–1959.

EP/J/6/2/43 (1); Bristol St Anne, Greenbank, 1950.

EP/J/6/2/44 (5); Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, 1842–1961.

EP/J/6/2/45 (3); Bristol St Barnabas, 1897–1919.

EP/J/6/2/46 (2); Bristol St Barnabas, Knowle, 1947, 1949.

EP/J/6/2/47 (9); Bristol St Bartholomew, 1899–1956.

EP/J/6/2/48 (1); Bristol St Clement, 1869.

EP/J/6/2/49 (1); Bristol St Dunstan, 1954.

EP/J/6/2/50 (5); Bristol St Edyth, Sea Mills, 1946–1956.

EP/J/6/2/51 (2); Bristol St Francis, Ashton Gate, 1951, 1953.

EP/J/6/2/52 (4); Bristol St Gabriel, 1911–1951.

EP/J/6/2/53 (4); Bristol St George, Brandon Hill, 1871–1955.

EP/J/6/2/54 (8); Bristol St James, 1846–1958.

EP/J/6/2/55 (1); Bristol St James-the-Less, 1955.

EP/J/6/2/56 (3); Bristol St John Baptist, 1952–1960.

EP/J/6/2/57 (2); Bristol St Jude, 1943, 1950.

EP/J/6/2/58 (3); Bristol St Katharine, 1943–1954.

EP/J/6/2/59 (1); Bristol St Lawrence, Easton, 1898.

EP/J/6/2/60 (2); Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill, 1893, 1960.

EP/J/6/2/61 (1); Bristol St Mark (Lord Mayor's Chapel), 1913.

EP/J/6/2/62 (3); Bristol St Mark, Easton, 1950–1960.

EP/J/6/2/63 (5); Bristol St Martin, Knowle, 1945–1957.

EP/J/6/2/64 (5); Bristol St Mary, Tyndall's Park, 1910–1953.

EP/J/6/2/65 (29); Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, 1845–1961.

EP/J/6/2/66 (7); Bristol St Mary-le-Port, 1842–1961.

EP/J/6/2/67 (5); Bristol St Matthew, Kingsdown, 1906–1954.

EP/J/6/2/68 (3); Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields, 1910–1953.

EP/J/6/2/69 (2); Bristol St Matthias, 1892, 1913.

EP/J/6/2/70 (8); Bristol St Michael, 1876–1905.

EP/J/6/2/71 (5); Bristol St Michael, Two Mile Hill, 1912–1960.

EP/J/6/2/72 (5); Bristol St Michael, Windmill Hill, 1913–1959.

EP/J/6/2/73 (4); Bristol St Nathanael, 1942–1961.

EP/J/6/2/74 (17); Bristol St Nicholas, 1862–1959.

EP/J/6/2/75 (11); Bristol St Paul, 1845–1956.

EP/J/6/2/76 (4); Bristol St Peter, 1894–1912.

EP/J/6/2/77 (2); Bristol St Peter, Henleaze, 1959, 1960.

EP/J/6/2/78 (6); Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1867–1953.

EP/J/6/2/79 (1); Bristol St Raphael, 1898.

EP/J/6/2/80 (8); Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park, 1901–1955.

EP/J/6/2/81 (4); Bristol St Simon, 1876–1948.

EP/J/6/2/82 (12); Bristol St Stephen, 1843–1961.

EP/J/6/2/83 (4); Bristol St Stephen, Soundwell, 1953–1961.

EP/J/6/2/84 (9); Bristol St Thomas, 1856–1958.

EP/J/6/2/85 (2); Bristol St Thomas, Eastville, 1911, 1949.

EP/J/6/2/86 (4); Bristol St Werburgh, 1912–1955.

EP/J/6/2/87 (6); Bristol Temple, 1856–1958.

EP/J/6/2/88 (16); Bristol Cemeteries (Bristol General Cemetery [later Arno's Vale], Canford, Ridgeway Park and Shirehampton), 1854–1961.

EP/J/6/2/89 (2); Brokenborough, 1912, 1955.

EP/J/6/2/90 (2); Castle Combe, 1950, 1959.

EP/J/6/2/91 (5); Castle Eaton, 1905–1961.

EP/J/6/2/92 (3); Charlton, 1874–1955.

EP/J/6/2/93 (25); Chippenham, 1889–1959.

EP/J/6/2/94 (5); Christian Malford, 1913–1954.

EP/J/6/2/95 (12); Clifton, 1847–1948.

EP/J/6/2/96 (7); Clifton All Saints, 1871–1914.

EP/J/6/2/97 (15); Clifton Christ Church, 1847–1957.

EP/J/6/2/98 (2); Clifton Emmanuel, 1915, 1961.

EP/J/6/2/99 (7); Clifton Holy Trinity, 1873–1958.

EP/J/6/2/100 (4); Clifton St Andrew-the-Less, 1914–1958.

EP/J/6/2/101 (1); Clifton St Anselm, 1908.

EP/J/6/2/102 (6); Clifton St John Evangelist, 1862–1955.

EP/J/6/2/103 (11); Clifton St Paul, 1864–1958.

EP/J/6/2/104 (3); Clifton St Peter, 1857–1919.

EP/J/6/2/105 (7); Coalpit Heath, 1907–1955.

EP/J/6/2/106 (1); Coleford, 1881.

EP/J/6/2/107 (3); Colerne, 1942–1948.

EP/J/6/2/108 (4); Compton Greenfield, 1851–1948.

EP/J/6/2/109 (19); Corsham, 1851–1960.

EP/J/6/2/110 (4); Corston, 1900–1954.

EP/J/6/2/111 (14); Cricklade, 1863–1960.

EP/J/6/2/112 (2); Crudwell, 1954, 1960.

EP/J/6/2/113 (3); Dauntsey, 1879–1954.

EP/J/6/2/114 (4); Ditteridge, 1918–1961.

EP/J/6/2/115 (1); Dodington, 1950.

EP/J/6/2/116 (7); Downend, 1875–1951.

EP/J/6/2/117 (5); Doynton, 1916–1957.

EP/J/6/2/118 (4); Draycot Cerne, 1944–1955.

EP/J/6/2/119 (4); Dyrham, 1949–1959.

EP/J/6/2/120 (2); Easton Grey, 1941, 1955.

EP/J/6/2/121 (1); Eisey, 1916.

EP/J/6/2/122 (3); Elberton, 1953–1955.

EP/J/6/2/123 (13); Filton, 1917–1961.

EP/J/6/2/124 (6); Fishponds All Saints, 1912–1959.

EP/J/6/2/125 (2); Fishponds St John, 1948.

EP/J/6/2/126 (9); Fishponds St Mary, 1871–1961.

EP/J/6/2/127 (2); Ford, 1945, 1954.

EP/J/6/2/128 (3); Foxley, 1903–1949.

EP/J/6/2/129 (2); Frenchay, 1878, 1948.

EP/J/6/2/130 (2); Garsdon, 1906, 1960.

EP/J/6/2/131 (1); Grittleton, 1950.

EP/J/6/2/132 (1); Hallen, 1953.

EP/J/6/2/133 (5); Hanham, 1915–1957.

EP/J/6/2/134 (2); Hanham Abbots, 1946, 1955.

EP/J/6/2/135 (5); Hankerton, 1903–1952.

EP/J/6/2/136 (2); Hannington, 1871, 1957.

EP/J/6/2/137 (5); Hardenhuish, 1941–1959.

EP/J/6/2/138 (14); Henbury, 1876–1961.

EP/J/6/2/139 (5); Highworth, 1908–1955.

EP/J/6/2/140 (1); Hinton Parva, 1910.

EP/J/6/2/141 (13); Horfield (Holy Trinity and St Gregory), 1847–1960.

EP/J/6/2/142 (6); Hullavington, 1871–1959.

EP/J/6/2/143 (1); Inglesham, 1957.

EP/J/6/2/144 (1); Iron Acton, 1958.

EP/J/6/2/145 (1); Kemble, 1876.

EP/J/6/2/146 (5); Kingswood, 1898–1957.

EP/J/6/2/147 (2); West Kington, 1855, 1955.

EP/J/6/2/148 (9); Kington Langley, 1947–1957.

EP/J/6/2/149 (4); Kington St Michael, 1899–1949.

EP/J/6/2/150 (14); Lacock, 1874–1959.

EP/J/6/2/151 (3); Langley Burrell, 1919–1955.

EP/J/6/2/152 (1); Langley Fitzurse, 1892.

EP/J/6/2/153 (3); Latton, 1944–1961.

EP/J/6/2/154 (5); Lea, 1908–1959.

EP/J/6/2/155 (4); Leigh, 1896–1954.

EP/J/6/2/156 (1); Leigh Delamere, 1949.

EP/J/6/2/157 (1); Littleton Drew, 1946.

EP/J/6/2/158 (4); Littleton-on-Severn, 1877–1955.

EP/J/6/2/159 (1); Longwell Green, 1947.

EP/J/6/2/160 (6); Luckington, 1871–1952.

EP/J/6/2/161 (5); Lyddington, 1915–1959.

EP/J/6/2/162 (4); Lydiard Millicent, 1870–1959.

EP/J/6/2/163 (1); Lydiard Tregoz, 1952.

EP/J/6/2/164 (13); Malmesbury, 1900–1961.

EP/J/6/2/165 (8); Mangotsfield, 1849–1953.

EP/J/6/2/166 (6); Marshfield, 1902–1956.

EP/J/6/2/167 (4); South Marston, 1885–1958.

EP/J/6/2/168 (7); Minety, 1919–1959.

EP/J/6/2/169 (2); Neston, 1919, 1952.

EP/J/6/2/170 (2); Nettleton, 1946, 1953.

EP/J/6/2/171 (2); Northwick, 1842, 1913.

EP/J/6/2/172 (2); Norton, 1948, 1956.

EP/J/6/2/173 (3); Oaksey, 1944–1959.

EP/J/6/2/174 (5); Oldland, 1919–1961.

EP/J/6/2/175 (9); Olveston, 1841–1961.

EP/J/6/2/176 (1); Pilning, 1951.

EP/J/6/2/177 (1); Poole Keynes, 1874.

EP/J/6/2/178 (1); Poulton, 1873.

EP/J/6/2/179 (5); Pucklechurch, 1948–1954.

EP/J/6/2/180 (7); Purton, 1871–1961.

EP/J/6/2/181 (5); Rodbourne, 1848–1960.

EP/J/6/2/182 (4); St George, 1879–1916.

EP/J/6/2/183 (3); Seagry, 1947–1950.

EP/J/6/2/184 (9); Sherston Magna, 1876–1959.

EP/J/6/2/185 (13); Shirehampton, 1859–1961.

EP/J/6/2/186 (3); Slaughterford, 1950–1953.

EP/J/6/2/187 (1); Somerford Keynes, 1875.

EP/J/6/2/188 (3); Somerford Magna, 1948–1950.

EP/J/6/2/189 (2); Somerford Parva, 1919, 1951.

EP/J/6/2/190 (2); Stanton Fitzwarren, 1891, 1946.

EP/J/6/2/191 (6); Stanton St Quintin, 1867–1949.

EP/J/6/2/192 (6); Stapleton, 1854–1947.

EP/J/6/2/193 (9); Stoke Bishop, 1901–1957.

EP/J/6/2/194 (8); Stoke Gifford, 1894–1956.

EP/J/6/2/195 (8); Stratton St Margaret, 1896–1954.

EP/J/6/2/196 (1); Stratton St Philip, 1959.

EP/J/6/2/197 (4); Sutton Benger, 1916–1955.

EP/J/6/2/198 (32); Swindon, 1852–1961.

EP/J/6/2/199 (5); Syston, 1907–1956.

EP/J/6/2/200 (4); Tormarton, 1946–1959.

EP/J/6/2/201 (2); Tytherton Kellaways, 1947, 1954.

EP/J/6/2/202 (3); Wanborough, 1917–1952.

EP/J/6/2/203 (1); Wapley, 1957.

EP/J/6/2/204 (6); Westbury-on-Trym, 1900–1953.

EP/J/6/2/205 (6); Westerleigh, 1906–1958.

EP/J/6/2/206 (2); Westport St Mary, 1908, 1909.

EP/J/6/2/207 (8); Wick, 1906–1960.

EP/J/6/2/208 (5); Winterbourn Down, 1919–1951.

EP/J/6/2/209 (8); Winterbourne, 1894–1959.

EP/J/6/2/210 (2); North Wraxall, 1877, 1959.

EP/J/6/2/211 (7); Wroughton, 1851–1955.

EP/J/6/2/212 (5); Yatton Keynell, 1866–1957.

EP/J/6/2/213 (1); Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 1961 (relating to the removal of German war dead buried in Box General Cemetery and Bristol (Ridgeway Park) and Swindon (Whitworth Road) Cemeteries, to the German War Cemetery at Cannock Chase, Staffs.).

EP/J/6/3 (4); minutes of the Bristol Diocesan Advisory Committee, Oct. 1947, Feb. and July 1948, and agenda for Feb. 1948.

EP/J/7 CHANCELLORS, 1664–1951

A list of Chancellors of the diocese is given as Appendix XIII, p. 185. See also p. 93 below.

EP/J/7/1 (4); patents to Gilbert Jones and Henry Jones to act in various offices including that of Chancellor, 1664–1689.

EP/J/7/2 (25); Chancellors' accounts, 1764–1765, 1782–1783, 1792–1804, 1811.

EP/J/7/3 (3); draft surrender of patent by Chancellor Maude, 1950, notarial act on appointment of Chancellor Perks and capitular confirmation of his patent, 1951.

EP/J/8 SURROGATES, 1804, 1951

See also p. 93 below.

EP/J/8/1 (1); surrogation bond (Noblett Ruddock), 1804.

EP/J/8/2 (1); draft appointment of surrogates by Chancellor Perks, 1951.

EP/J/9 APPARITOR, 1864

EP/J/9 (2); appointment of an apparitor in the consistory court, with his subscription, 1864.

EP/J/10 FEES, 16th cent.

EP/J/10 (1); MS table of fees due to officers of the consistory court, n.d. [*temp.* Francis James as Chancellor].

EP/E ESTATE

No records of the episcopal estates are known to have survived other than those listed or mentioned in this section

Henry VIII's endowment of the see is dated 10 June 1542. The properties were as follows:

Manors of Ashleworth (Gloucestershire)	*formerly*
[Abbots] Cromhall (Gloucestershire)	*owned*
Horfield (Gloucestershire)	*by*
Lighe [Abbotsleigh][1] (Somerset)	*St Augustine's*
Rowberrow (Somerset)	*Abbey,*
Fifehead (Dorset)	*Bristol*
Buckland (Berkshire)	*formerly owned by Edington Priory, Wiltshire*

and all messuages, lands and appurtenances arising from the above estates in the parishes or hamlets of Ashleworth, Cromhall, Horfield, Filton, Kingsweston, Combe *iuxta* Westbury (all Gloucestershire), Lighe, Asheton, Portbury, Ham Green, Clevedon, Tickenham, Rowberrow, Sampford, Weston *iuxta* Mare, Draycot *iuxta* Cheddar, Gorwell, Shepton [Malet] (all Somerset) and Buckland (Wiltshire in the endowment; *recte* Berkshire)

Warth Meadow *alias* Beamonds (in Bedminster, Somerset)	*formerly*
Tenement called Priestcroft (in Elberton, Gloucestershire)	*owned*
Rectories of Ashleworth (Gloucestershire)	*by*
Almondsbury (Gloucestershire)	*St Augustine's*
Elberton (Gloucestershire)	*Abbey,*
Horfield and Filton (Gloucestershire)	*Bristol*
Kingsweston (Gloucestershire)	
Portbury (Somerset)	
Tickenham (Somerset)	
Clevedon (Somerset)	
Sandhurst (Gloucestershire)	*formerly owned by St*
Minsterworth (Gloucestershire)	*Oswald's Priory, Gloucester*
Newchurch (Isle of Wight)	*formerly owned by Beaulieu Abbey, Hampshire*
Lymington (Hampshire)	*formerly owned by Christchurch Priory, Hampshire*
Buckland (Berkshire)	*formerly owned by Edington Priory, Wiltshire*

[1] Returned to the Crown by Bishop Bushe in 1559.

and all messuages, glebe lands and appurtenances arising from the above parishes or hamlets of Ashleworth, Petshawe, Henton, le Hey, Compton, Over, Cadybroke, le Marshe, Overcompton, Elberton, Horfield, Filton, Kingsweston (all Gloucestershire), Portbury, Tickenham, Clevedon (all Somerset), Sandhurst, Apperley *iuxta* Longford, Sperton, Westfield, Minsterworth (all Gloucestershire), Newchurch (Isle of Wight) and Buckland (Berkshire), and all appurtenances in the counties of Gloucestershire, Somerset, Berkshire, Dorset, Wiltshire, Worcestershire and Hampshire

The rest of the endowment gives details of charges arising from some of the estates payable to and by the Bishop. Medieval accounts of some of the manors formerly owned by St Augustine's Abbey have been edited by Mr Arthur Sabin in *Some Manorial Accounts of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXII; 1960).

The estates are arranged below in the order in which they appear in the 1821 rental (EP/E/4/3), and from which the description of each is taken. Items prefaced by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners' distinctive 5- or 6-figure reference number in square brackets were taken to London by the Commissioners when they took over the episcopal estates in the mid-19th century. These records were returned to Bristol (the City Archives Office) in 1960 and 1968. Items without such a number came to the Archives Office from the diocesan registry with the main series of diocesan records.

EP/E/1 VALOR, 1616

EP/E/1 Valor of the Bishopric (paper roll); official copy, 1616. 'In this paper is contained a Particular of the Rents of Assize of the Lordships Manors Lands Tenemts. Rectorys Portions & Pensions & other possions as well Spiritual as Temporal issuing out of several manors etc. belonging to the Bishoprick of Bristol extracted out of the Exchequer exaied by Wm. Bern[er]s Audit. the head or Title broaken & lost.' This is an imperfect copy of the original in the Public Record Office (E315/389).

EP/E/2 EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE, 1743–1865

When the dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol were united in 1836 a new house of residence for the Bishop of the joint diocese was proposed. The Bishop of Gloucester's Palace in Gloucester was, through neglect, in a ruinous condition, and in 1831 the Bishop of Bristol's Palace, next to the Cathedral, had been destroyed during the Reform Riots. Consequently Stapleton House, near Bristol, was bought for this purpose in 1840 (Order in Council 3 April 1840). The mansion was extravagantly restored and added-to for six years after the purchase, at ever-mounting cost, at the insistence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners.[1] To pay for it the Bishop had to sell part of the episcopal estates (in Cam, Horfield and Preston), and the chapel was eventually consecrated on 24 February 1846.

[1] Correspondence relating to, and the original plans for, the alterations are among the Gloucester diocesan records at Gloucester City Library (GDR A/13/1–7, 9).

Eleven years later the Bishop was empowered to sell the estate (Order in Council 20 January 1857), which he did (at a considerable loss) in 1859 to the Society of Merchant Venturers (Order in Council 2 February 1859).[1]

In 1889, at the height of the agitation for the reconstitution of a separate diocese of Bristol, two houses in Berkeley Square, Bristol, were given to the diocese for conversion into an episcopal residence. In 1897 the Ecclesiastical Commissioners once more insisted on elaborate improvements, but the house was sold in the following year (Order in Council 18 July 1898) and a new Palace built on a site at Redland Green. This was destroyed by enemy action in 1940. Bishop Woodward lived in a private house in Bristol until his translation to Gloucester, and the present Bishop's House on Clifton Hill was purchased at the time of Bishop Cockin's appointment in 1946.

EP/E/2/1 Deed of exchange between the Bishop and the Dean and Chapter of land called the Bishop's Orchard, in par. Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, and two pieces of land needed to complete improvements to the Bishop's Palace, 1743.

EP/E/2/2 [16207, 16208] Agreement and covenant to produce deeds relating to the Stapleton estate, 1792, 1796.

EP/E/2/3 Inventory compiled by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners of 'certain fixtures fittings and other articles within or attached to the Episcopal House of Residence in the City of Gloucester belonging to the Bishop of the Diocese of Gloucester and Bristol', 1865.

EP/E/3 REGISTER OF LEASES, 1820–1855

In the first years of the diocese, at least, the Bishop had his leases confirmed by the Dean and Chapter. Some details are therefore found in *Capituli Actorum Liber I* (DC/E/1/1, p. 114 below).

EP/E/3/1 [16326] 468pp.; register of episcopal leases, 3 Oct. 1820–7 Dec. 1855, with indexes of sites and leases at front. Includes (p. 55) copy of the instrument dividing the consolidated vicarages of Olveston and Elberton, 1825.

EP/E/4 ESTATE BOOKS AND RENTALS, 1634–1857

EP/E/4/1 [16298] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'O', all relating to land tax on the episcopal estates, 1800–1857.

EP/E/4/2 [16297] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'N'. 'Ancient Bristol Diocese'. The papers relate to the following: rents of some episcopal estates, *c.*1820, the dispute between Bishop Benson of Gloucester and Daniel Newcombe, Dean of Gloucester, *c.*1751, manor of Horfield rental, 1791, Kingsweston tithes,

[1] They used it as premises for Colston's School, which moved there from the Great House in Bristol in 1861 and has continued at Stapleton to the present day.

1779, Bishop Benson's articles of enquiry at his visitation of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester, 1739, observations on the episcopal estates by Bishop Cornwall, 1803, the appointment of minor canons at Bristol Cathedral, 1751, copy terrier of Elberton dated 1634, proposed variation of the turnpike road near Churchill in the manor of Rowberrow, 1825 (with plan), and a terrier of lands belonging to Abloads Court in Sandhurst, n.d.

EP/E/4/3 [16325] 36ff.; rental, 1821, with entries of rents filled in until 1823.

f.1, names of Bishops of Bristol (Mansell to Allen), and dates of their vacating the see; ff. 1*v*.–2, lists of rents for each site; ff. 2*v*.–4, list of sites with names of tenants, dates of leases and details of fines and rents; f. 5*v*., list of rents (as ff. 1*v*.–2); f. 6, index; ff. 6*v*.–24, details of each site, tenants, leases and rents (to 1833); f. 27*v*., list of livings in the Bishop's gift; ff. 28*v*.–34, details of estates sold to redeem land tax.

EP/E/4/4 [16319] 38ff.; rental, 1835.

f. 2*v*., details of the Bishop's Park estate; f. 3, list of contents; ff. 3*v*.–5, index of lessees; ff. 5*v*.–7, index of sites; ff. 7*v*.–12, details of some of the estates, giving rents and covenants in leases; ff. 13*v*.–23, details of leases, with names of lessees, amounts of fines and rents, and other notes; ff. 23*v*.–27, 28*v*.–36, details of some of the estates (as ff. 7*v*.–12); ff. 27*v*.–28, rental, giving names of lessees.

EP/E/5 BISHOP'S PARK, 1772–1868

Close of pasture ground commonly called the Bishop's Park, in par. Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, also two sheds thereon

This estate formerly belonged to St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol. It is not mentioned in the endowment, and how and when it became episcopal property is not known.

EP/E/5/1 [30727] Lease of part of the estate, 1772. (See next item.)

EP/E/5/2 [28535] Statement of Mr Tanner's title, and particulars of underleases granted, 1858. Recites Act (10 Geo. III; 1770) enabling the Bishop to grant leases of the estate for building purposes, and recites subsequent leases.

EP/E/5/3 [121982, 11437] Memorandum of agreement for purchase of land (part of the estate) by the Local Board of Health, 1867, and plan of proposed new street from College Green to St George's Road, 1868.

Part of this estate was sold to redeem land tax, 1801.

STABLE IN LOWER COLLEGE GREEN

Parcel of ground which was some time since part of the Bishop's Park, with the coach house, stable and wash house thereon built, in par. Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, with appurtenances

No records

HOUSE IN COLLEGE GREEN

Messuage or gatehouse called the Bishop's Gatehouse near the Dean's House on St Augustine's Green, Bristol, with appurtenances

No records

EP/E/6 BUCKLAND, 1748–1859

Manor of Bokeland otherwise Buckland, co. Berks., and rectory and parsonage of Buckland, and appurtenances

EP/E/6/1 [16300] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'Q', being a copy of a survey of Buckland parsonage land dispersed in the common fields and meadows, taken 1748.

EP/E/6/2 Deed of exchange of land in Buckland between the Bishop and Sir Robert Throckmorton of Buckland, 1753.

EP/E/6/3 [16231–16233, 30750, 30751] Leases and surrenders, 1799–1848.

EP/E/6/4 [31936, 31937] Conveyance to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners (with map), and covenant to produce deeds, 1859.

EP/E/7 ALMONDSBURY, 1813, 1821

Rectory or parsonage of Almondsbury, co. Glos., and tithes of corn and grain in the several townships or hamlets of Overhampton, Patchway and [Lower] Tockington appertaining to the rectory

EP/E/7/1 [30765] Surrender, for the purpose of reserving the advowson to the Bishop, 1813.

EP/E/7/2 [16299] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'P', being a copy of a survey and valuation of the vicarage of Almondsbury, 1821. The vicarage was annexed to the bishopric in 1813 to augment the income of the see; it was detached in 1851 and the Bishop given financial compensation.

EP/E/8 ELBERTON, 1527–1845

Rectory or parsonage of Elverton *alias* Elberton, co. Glos., and tithe barn, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

EP/E/8/1 Lease (by the Abbot and Convent of St Augustine, Bristol) to Maurice Walshe of the barn at Elberton, with tithes, 1527.

EP/E/8/2 Depositions in a Chancery case as to whether Priestcroft tenement in Elberton is episcopal property, 1619.

EP/E/8/3 Lease to James Seager of the whole property, 1627.

EP/E/8/4 [16234–16236] Leases and surrender, 1821–1845.

The leases here and the 19th cent. rentals relate only to the rectory; there is no mention of the Priestcroft tenement, but a quit-rent in respect of it is listed in the 1821 rental.

EP/E/9 ABLOADS, 1619–1832

Tithes of corn, grain and hay, and all other tithes arising out of the site of the manor of Abload, in par. Sandhurst, Glos., and all tithes arising out of the capital messuage known as Abloads Court in Sandhurst

EP/E/9/1 Lease, 1619.

EP/E/9/2 Lease, 1633.

EP/E/9/3 Notes about a lease, 1717.

EP/E/9/4 [30755, 30776] Leases, 1803, 1832.

EP/E/10 MINSTERWORTH, *c.*1625–1852

Parsonage and rectory of Minsterworth, co. Glos., and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

EP/E/10/1 Answer in a Chancery case as to whether the estate is episcopal property, *c.*1625.

EP/E/10/2 [16246–16252, 30719, 30746, 30760] Leases and surrenders, 1760–1852.

EP/E/10/3 [16324] Survey and valuation of the estate, 1785.

EP/E/11 HORFIELD, 1532–1906

(i) Manor of Horfield, co. Glos., and parsonages of Horfield and Filton, and the vicarages of Horfield and Filton, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

(ii) Messuage with appurtenances in Horfield, and three acres of wood in Audley's Woods [also known as Lambs Tenement]

(iii) Mansion house or farm place of the manor of Horfield, with appurtenances, and lands called Culverhay, Innock, Moor Calsey and other small parcels of land, Batston Grove, Little Innock, Marehay, Horfield's Wood, three acres on the north of Hawdley's Wood, and Berryland, all of which lands are in Horfield and Filton

EP/E/11/1 Lease (by Abbot and Convent of St Augustine, Bristol) to Thomas Walter the younger of the whole estate, 1532.

EP/E/11/2 Answer to the Bishop's bill of complaint about Horfield manor and farm [(i) and (iii)], n.d. [*c.*1610].

EP/E/11/3 Surrender of the manor and parsonages [(i)], 1664.

EP/E/11/4 [16296$\frac{2}{2}$] Copy (1784) of customs of the manor, 1560.

EP/E/11/5 [16296$\frac{1}{2}$] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'M', relating to the Horfield estate (mostly valuations and rentals), 18th–19th cents.

EP/E/11/6 [30762, 30766–30769] Leases and surrenders of the manor and farm [(i) and (iii)], 1808–1817.

EP/E/11/7 [16253, 16254, 30770] Leases of Lambs Tenement [(ii)], 1817–1854.

EP/E/11/8 [20443] 128pp.; Fanshawe Bingham, *Horfield Miscellanea* ('An Account of Horfield From Early Times to 1900'), (Portsmouth, [1906]). A history of the parish, church, schools and manor; the author was rector of Horfield from 1878 to 1899.

Part of this estate (ii) was sold in 1841 to help defray the cost of the restoration of the mansion at Stapleton which was to become the episcopal house of residence (see p. 69 above). The rest of the estate was in 1849, after considerable wrangling between Bishop Monk and the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, leased to a trustee on behalf of the Bishop (so that the estate would pass to his executors) to enable him to carry out a long-desired scheme for the benefit of his diocese. After making important improvements to the estate, and enfranchising the copyholds, the Bishop executed a trust deed (9 March 1852) conveying his interest in the estate to trustees for the benefit of small livings in the joint diocese. 'Bishop Monk's Horfield Trust' is still in existence. Its funds are now divided equally between assistance for providing or repairing parsonages for livings of small value, in public patronage, within the archdeaconry of Bristol as constituted in 1852, and contributions to pay assistant curates in populous parishes in the dioceses of Bristol and Gloucester.

EP/E/12 SANDHURST, 1595–1807

Rectory and parsonage of Sandhurst, co. Glos., with Church Barn and Barns Hay, and messuages and tithes,

and tithes arising out of land in Apperley near Longford, co. Glos., and tithe hay of Sperton and Cow Mead and Twennell, and tithe of Westfield (one acre excepted)

EP/E/12/1 Assignment of lease, 1595. This does not mention the property, but the document is endorsed 'Sandhurst' and was found among the episcopal estate records.

EP/E/12/2 Leases, 1663, 1668.

EP/E/12/3 [30761] Lease, 1807.

EP/E/13 ASHLEWORTH, 1411–1827

Manor of Ashleworth, co. Glos., with appurtenances, and also the farm, rectory and parsonage of Ashleworth, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining

EP/E/13/1 Agreement between the Abbot and Convent of St Augustine, Bristol, and Sir John Paunteset about common land in Hasfield in the manor of Ashleworth, 1411.

EP/E/13/2 5 paper pages (badly damaged) including details of leases and other notes about the Ashleworth and Cromhall estates, *c.*1630.

EP/E/13/3 Lease, 1661.

EP/E/13/4 Lease, 1669.

EP/E/13/5 [16329] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, relating to the estate. It includes details of leases, surveys (1796), poor rate lists (1763 and 1819), terriers, rental and custom of the manor (all 19th cent.).

EP/E/13/6 [21898] Certified extracts from the Ashleworth Inclosure award relating to episcopal estates, 1798.

EP/E/13/7 [16322] Survey (no map), *c.*1800.

EP/E/13/8 [30773] Lease, 1827.

EP/E/14 ABBOTS CROMHALL, 1772–1800

Manor of Cromehall *alias* Cromhall Abbots *alias* Cromhall Episcopi, co. Glos., and appurtenances

EP/E/14/1 [30726, 30753, 30754] Leases, 1772–1800.

This estate was sold to redeem land tax, *c.*1801.

Half an acre whereon a little cottage called Jenkins's Cottage formerly stood but which has long since been pulled down and demolished and is bounded out by four meer stones, now part of the park belonging to the manor house of Kingsweston, and ten acres of meadow in Maddham, two plots of ground called the Willow Beds (1½ a.), all in the manor of Kingsweston, in par. Henbury, co. Glos., and all tithes of corn and grain arising therefrom

No records (but see p. 70)

EP/E/15 PORTBURY, 1604–1800

Parsonage of Portbury, co. Somerset, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

See also EP/E/16 (Tickenham and Clevedon).

EPE/15/1 Leases of the above estate, and also of the parsonages of Tickenham and Clevedon, 1604, 1625, 1661.

EP/E/15/2 [30752] Lease, 1800.

EP/E/16 TICKENHAM AND CLEVEDON, 1766–1859

Parsonages of Tickenham and Clevedon, co. Somerset, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

See also EP/E/15 (Portbury).

EP/E/16/1 [16270–16275] Leases and surrenders, 1766–1853.

EP/E/16/2 [16295] One file of documents made up by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, endorsed 'L', relating to this estate and Portbury, 18th–19th cents.

EP/E/16/3 [30756] Lease of this estate and of Portbury, 1805.

EP/E/16/4 [31720–31728] Leases, conveyances and papers relating to the will of Bishop Monk, 1843–1859.

EP/E/17 ROWBERROW, 1407–1814

Manor of Rowberrow, with appurtenances, lying in the parishes, tithings or hamlets of Rowberrow, Sampford, Weston-super-Mare, Draycot-*iuxta*-Chaddon, Winch-combe, Gorwell, Westharptree and Shepton, co. Somerset

EP/E/17/1 Lease (by Abbot and Convent of St Augustine, Bristol) to Walter Bevice and Alice his wife of the estate, 1407. With this is another document of the same period relating to Rowberrow, but which is almost illegible.

EP/E/17/2 [250421] Court book of the manor of Rowberrow and Gorwell, endorsed 'No. 2', 1710–1744.

EP/E/17/3 [250422] Court book of the manor of Rowberrow and Gorwell, endorsed 'No. 3', 1710–1724. This is a rough draft of the appropriate parts of EP/E/17/2.

EP/E/17/4 [250424] Extracts from the court books of the manor of Gorwell, endorsed 'No. 4', 1712–1793.

EP/E/17/5 [250423] Loose papers from court book(s) of the manor of Rowberrow and Gorwell, 1772–1780.

EP/E/17/6 [30745] Lease, 1791.

EP/E/17/7 [250425] Printed particulars of the manor of Rowberrow and Gorwell [? for sale], n.d. [*c.*1800].

EP/E/17/8 [16323; 2 vols.] Memoranda book, 1806–1814, and the measurement and valuation of the manor, 1814.

EP/E/18 WARTH MEADOW, 1768–1895

Pasture grounds called the Warth *alias* Beamonds Mead, in par. Bedminster, co. Somerset, with appurtenances

EP/E/18/1 [30721] Lease, 1768.

EP/E/18/2 [16203] Copy marriage settlement relating to the property, 1779.

EP/E/18/3 [269681] Conveyance, 1895.

This estate was sold to redeem land tax, 1801.

EP/E/19 FIFEHEAD, 1590–1836

Site, capital messuage or farm of Fifehead Magdalen, co. Dorset, with appurtenances [also known as Fishead Farm]

and

Manor of Fifehead Magdalen, co. Dorset, and land called Keyford, co. Somerset (part of the manor), and pension of three pounds yearly from the vicar of Fifehead Magdalen

EP/E/19/1 Lease of the manor, 1590.

EP/E/19/2 Lease of the farm, 1661, 1662, and surrender, 1662.

EP/E/19/3 [30789] Printed particulars of the Fifehead estate [? for sale], 1800.

EP/E/19/4 [30763] Survey of the manor made for the purpose of insurance, 1811 and 1814.

EP/E/19/5 [30764; 2 vols.] Valuation of the estate by T. L. Wood, 1813, and a survey of timber, 1813.

EP/E/19/6 [16320] Valuation of the estate by Charles Osborn, 1833.

EP/E/19/7 [30782] Surrender of the farm, 1836.

EP/E/20 LYMINGTON, 1770–1839

Rectory or parsonage and tithing barn in Lymington, co. Hants., and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

EP/E/20/1 [16278–16280, 30725, 30771, 30772, 30784, 30785] Leases and surrenders, 1770–1839.

EP/E/21 NEWCHURCH, 1614–1884

Parsonage and rectory of Newchurch in the Isle of Wight, and mansion house, with glebe lands and appurtenances

EP/E/21/1 Lease, 1614.

EP/E/21/2 Account of taxes payable by the Bishop in respect of this estate, 1662–1666.

EP/E/21/3 [30718, 30744, 30774, 30775, 30788, 53564–53566] Leases and surrender, 1732–1837.

EP/E/21/4 [16321] Valuation of the estate by Charles Osborn, 1830.

EP/E/21/5 [53573] Valuation of the rectorial tithes of the North or Ryde district of Newchurch by Charles Osborn, 1835.

EP/E/21/6 [217616] Conveyance, with marginal plan, 1884.

EP/E/22 OTHER DEEDS, 1637–1695

These deeds appear to have no connection with the episcopal estate records, although kept with them.

EP/E/22/1[1] Grant of one acre of land with common rights in Bitton from Andrew Burnell, George Atwood and Henry Burnell, all of Bitton, to Thomas Underhill of Bitton, 1637.

EP/E/22/2 Copy declaration of trust between Sir Clement Clerke, bt, of Bristol, and [? Richard Lougher of Tythegston, co. Glamorgan, esq.] on behalf of Talbot Clerke, son of Sir Clement, about lead mines and other works in Glamorgan, 1678.

EP/E/22/3 Final concord, 1695; relates to land at Chew Magna, and mentions John Hayle and Richard Gamborn and Marmaduke Vowles and Grace his wife.

[1] Given to the diocesan registrar by the Revd F. W. Potto-Hicks.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR'S RECORDS

In October 1969 the diocesan registrar deposited in the Bristol Archives Office the following three main series of records. They will be added to from time to time in the same way in which the faculty papers and marriage licence affidavits are regularly transferred.

CONSECRATION PAPERS

This series had been stored in the diocesan registry in a number of 'Consecration Boxes', in approximately chronological order. To assist the diocesan registrar and his staff in future use, the documents have now been arranged in the alphabetical order of parishes used throughout this *Catalogue*. For convenience they have been given numbers (EP/A/22/1/1/–104) to fit in with the numbering of the other consecration papers already in the main collection of diocesan records in the Archives Office (p. 28 above).

Each bundle of documents may include some or all of the deeds and papers arising from the act of consecration of a church or burial ground (or parts of them). The most important of these, and that which brings legal effect to the consecration, is the sentence of consecration. This is signed by the Bishop during the accompanying ceremony, and the deed is then deposited in the diocesan registry. With the sentence of consecration may be the deeds and plans of the respective sites, petitions for consecration, orders of service, press cuttings, correspondence and allied papers. In a few cases there have survived only a conveyance, or earlier and apparently unrelated papers; but since these have always been stored in the 'Consecration Boxes' they are undoubtedly part of that parish's consecration papers.

The date given below is, wherever possible, that of the sentence of consecration. Where the subject is a burial ground this has been indicated.

EP/A/22/1/1 Abbots Leigh, 1930 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/2 Almondsbury, 1954 (cemetery).

EP/A/22/1/3 Alveston, 1936 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/4 Cold Ashton, 1904 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/5 Ashton Keynes, 1952 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/6 Bedminster St Dunstan, 1929.

EP/A/22/1/7 Bedminster St John, 1855, 1859 (churchyard), 1950.

EP/A/22/1/8[1] Bedminster St Luke, 1861.

EP/A/22/1/9 Biddestone, 1871, 1915 (both burial ground).

EP/A/22/1/10 Bishopsworth St Peter, 1869.

[1] With which are included the consecration papers of Bristol St Silas, 1867.

EP/A/22/1/11 Bitton, 1922 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/12 Blunsdon St Andrew, 1950 (cemetery).

EP/A/22/1/13 Broad Blunsdon, 1867.

EP/A/22/1/14 Bowden Hill, 1857, 1908 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/15 Box, 1847, 1858 (both burial ground).

EP/A/22/1/16 Brislington St Christopher, 1931.

EP/A/22/1/17 Brislington St Cuthbert, 1933.

EP/A/22/1/18 Bristol All Hallows, Easton, 1903.

EP/A/22/1/19 Bristol, Arno's Vale Cemetery, 1868, 1907, 1919, 1936, 1944, 1952.

EP/A/22/1/20 Bristol Canford Cemetery, 1903, 1916, 1933.

EP/A/22/1/21 Bristol Christ Church, Hengrove, 1939.

EP/A/22/1/22 Bristol Christ the Servant, Stockwood, 1964.

EP/A/22/1/23 Bristol Emmanuel, St Philip's, 1862.

EP/A/22/1/24 Bristol Greenbank Cemetery, 1904, 1934.

EP/A/22/1/25 Bristol Holy Cross, Inns Court, 1959.

EP/A/22/1/26 Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, 1883.

EP/A/22/1/27 Bristol St Agnes, 1886.

EP/A/22/1/28 Bristol St Aidan, 1904.

EP/A/22/1/29 Bristol St Alban, 1913, 1915.

EP/A/22/1/30 Bristol St Ambrose, 1913.

EP/A/22/1/31 Bristol St Andrew, Avonmouth, 1893, 1957.

EP/A/22/1/32 Bristol St Andrew, Hartcliffe, 1960.

EP/A/22/1/33 Bristol St Andrew, Montpelier, 1878.

EP/A/22/1/34 Bristol St Anne, Greenbank, 1926.

EP/A/22/1/35 Bristol St Barnabas, Knowle, 1938.

EP/A/22/1/36 Bristol St Bartholomew, 1894.

EP/A/22/1/37 Bristol St Chad, Patchway, 1964.

EP/A/22/1/38 Bristol St Clement, 1855.

EP/A/22/1/39 Bristol St James, 1864.

EP/A/22/1/40 Bristol St James-the-Less, 1873.

EP/A/22/1/41 Bristol St Jude, 1849.

EP/A/22/1/42 Bristol St Katharine, Bishopston, 1898.

EP/A/22/1/43 Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill, 1843 (includes churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/44 Bristol St Peter, Lawrence Weston, 1962.

EP/A/22/1/45 Bristol Union Workhouse Cemetery, 1866, 1882.

EP/A/22/1/46 Bristol St Stephen, Southmead, 1959.

EP/A/22/1/47 Brokenborough, 1933 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/48 Castle Combe, 1903, 1925, 1942 (all churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/49 Castle Eaton, 1926 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/50 Charlton, 1855, 1951 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/51 Chippenham Cemetery, 1855, 1926, 1955.

EP/A/22/1/52 Christian Malford, 1892 (burial ground).

EP/A/22/1/53 Clifton All Saints, 1868, 1967.

EP/A/22/1/54 Clifton Christ Church, 1844.

EP/A/22/1/55 Clifton College, 1917 (vault and grave beneath chapel).

EP/A/22/1/56 Clifton Emmanuel, 1869.

EP/A/22/1/57 Clifton Holy Trinity, 1830, 1958.

EP/A/22/1/58 Clifton St Anselm, 1897.

EP/A/22/1/59 Clifton St John, 1841, 1865.

EP/A/22/1/60 Clifton Union Cemetery, 1861, 1868.

EP/A/22/1/61 Coalpit Heath, 1912 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/62 Colerne, 1900, 1920 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/63 Compton Greenfield, 1852, 1925 (churchyard), 1962 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/64 Corsham, 1870, 1911, 1962 (burial ground).

EP/A/22/1/65 Corston, 1903 (churchyard), 1911.

EP/A/22/1/66 Cricklade, 1901, 1933, 1954, 1959 (all burial ground).

EP/A/22/1/67 Crudwell, 1921 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/68 Dauntsey, 1862, 1925 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/69 Downend, 1902 (churchyard), 1913.

EP/A/22/1/70 Doynton, 1936 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/71 Easton Grey, 1915, 1935 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/72 Fishponds All Saints, 1909.

EP/A/22/1/73 Fishponds St Bede, 1929.

EP/A/22/1/74 Fishponds St John, 1911.

EP/A/22/1/75 Frenchay, 1834 (includes churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/76 Grittleton, 1868, 1909 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/77 Hankerton, 1904.

EP/A/22/1/78 Henbury, 1888 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/79 Henbury St John, Hallen, 1854.

EP/A/22/1/80 Highworth, 1870, 1952.

EP/A/22/1/81 Horfield, 1847.

EP/A/22/1/82 Horfield St Gregory, 1934.

EP/A/22/1/83 Inglesham, 1922 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/84 Iron Acton, 1898, 1907 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/85 Kemble, 1866 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/86 Kingswood, 1821, 1916 (churchyard), 1924 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/87 Langley Fitzurse, 1930 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/88 Latton, 1934, 1969 (both churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/89 Leigh, 1898.

EP/A/22/1/90 Longwell Green, 1909.

EP/A/22/1/91 Marshfield, 1932 (cemetery).

EP/A/22/1/92 Norton, 1950.

EP/A/22/1/93 Oldland, 1930 (churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/94 Rodbourne Cheney, 1893.

EP/A/22/1/95 Somerford Magna, 1865, 1940, 1944 (all churchyard).

EP/A/22/1/96 Swindon All Saints, 1938.

EP/A/22/1/97 Swindon Christ Church, 1851.

EP/A/22/1/98 Swindon St Augustine, 1908.

EP/A/22/1/99 Swindon St Barnabas, 1886.

EP/A/22/1/100 Swindon St John Evangelist, 1883.

EP/A/22/1/101 Swindon St Paul, 1881.

EP/A/22/1/102 Swindon St Paul, Covingham, 1965.

EP/A/22/1/103 Swindon St Peter, Penhill, 1955.

EP/A/22/1/104 Wroughton, 1966, 1969 (churchyard).

REGISTRAR'S BUNDLES

Until October 1969 most of the documents held by the diocesan registrar were stored in numbered folders. Some years earlier these had been made up from larger bundles, similarly numbered. When copies of original documents ceased to be made in the registers of records (see p. 41 above), figure and letter references to the originals were given instead. The figures refer to these folders; the numbers start for some unexplained reason at 50. The letters no longer have any significance, but by means of a manuscript index, used in the registry for many years, it is usually possible to trace the documents. It seems likely that many of the documents so referred to are those which were deposited in the Bristol Archives Office at earlier times, but which then came with no means of reference marked on them. A photocopy of this manuscript index is kept at the Archives Office, and where the documents listed in it have been identified, the new references (from this *Catalogue*) have been given.

The contents of the folders numbered 50 to 94B and 103 and 104A are listed below.[1] Some numbers are missing. There is no evidence as to whether they were not allocated or whether some documents have been lost. The use of 'A', 'B' and 'C' has no significance; the contents of the largest bundles were put into two or three folders where necessary for ease of handling. The contents of the later folders (95–98 and 105) have not been printed because of their recent date. The diocesan registrar retains folders 99 and 100, in current use.

[1] Folders 103 and 104A are not current; the reason why they were given quite different numbers when the system was first introduced is not known.

folder	*subject of documents*
50	Westbury-on-Trym churchyard (addition), 1846. Bristol St Werburgh church and parsonage house sites, 1877, 1879. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob parsonage house, 1878. Colerne, tithe rent charge, 1878. Lea churchyard (addition), 1880. Broad Blunsdon parsonage house site, 1882.
51	Ashton Keynes churchyard (addition), 1886. Bristol St Mark, Easton, parsonage house, 1886. Swindon parsonage house site, 1886. Bristol Christ Church, Barton Hill, parsonage house, 1888. Bristol St George, Brandon Hill, site for school, 1933.
52	Lacock parsonage house, 1864. Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, conveyance of land, 1866. Stratton St Margaret churchyard (addition), 1867. Fishponds, addition to endowment, 1872.
53	Box parsonage house, 1874. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, tithe rent charge, 1875. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, addition to endowment, 1876. Bristol St Nathanael, conveyance of land, 1877.
54	Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1883, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892. Bristol St Barnabas, patronage agreement, 1889.
55	Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1881, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888. Clifton St Andrew-the-Less, patronage agreement, 1881.
56	Abbots Leigh, exchange of land, 1863–1869.[1] Hinton Parva burial ground (addition), 1876. Corston and Rodbourne, endowment, 1881. Alveston, new church site, 1884. South Marston burial ground (addition), 1886.
57	Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges: Bedminster, 1896, 1900 Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1898 Clifton, 1899, 1900 Corsham, 1898, 1899 Stapleton, 1898, 1899, 1900 Oldland, 1898, 1899 Mangotsfield, 1899, 1900 Henbury, 1900 Purton, altered tithe apportionment, 1898. Alveston, table of fees, 1900.

[1] These documents bear the Ecclesiastical Commissioners' numbers 131639–131642.

58 Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
St George, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901
Bitton, 1899

59 Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, parsonage house (building papers and plans), 1884.

61 Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park, parsonage house (deeds of Woodfield Villa, Hampton Road), 1859–1892, and conveyance of another house for parochial purposes (34 Chandos Road), 1913.

64 Clifton, deeds of pew no. 12, 1839–1857.

65 Bristol St Andrew, Montpelier, parsonage house, 1849.
Clifton St John Evangelist parsonage house, 1877.

68A St George, deeds of Prospect House, Whitehall, 1808–1878.

68B Bristol St Gabriel parsonage house (deeds), 1782–1879.

69 Visitation papers in the case Riseley *v.* the Dean and Chapter, 1895.

70 Horfield, addition to endowment (deeds of land), 1864–1891.

72 Book of maps (4) of the re-endowment estates of the see, 1867 (Barnwood and Wotton, Maisemore, Preston [near Ledbury] and Hill Top Estate in par. Eastham, co. Worcs., and Rochford, co. Herefs.).[1]

80 Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1901, 1935.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Frampton Cotterell, 1901
Horfield, 1901
Langley Burrell, 1901
St George, 1901
Stapleton, 1901
Westbury-on-Trym, 1901
Rodbourne Cheney, altered tithe apportionment, 1901.
Fishponds, mortgage of benefice, 1901.
Langley Fitzurse, table of fees, 1935.

81 Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Bedminster, 1901, 1902
St George, 1901, 1902
Stapleton, 1901, 1902
Rodbourne Cheney, 1902
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1901.
Bristol St Matthew, Moorfields, mortgage of benefice, 1902.
Bristol St Michael, Windmill Hill, patronage, 1902.
Lydiard Tregoz, mortgage of benefice, 1902.
Henbury, advowson, 1933.

[1] The episcopal estates were taken over the the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in the mid-19th century. In return the see received an annual sum from the Commissioners until 're-endowed' with smaller estates, calculated to provide the same annual income.

82 Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Bedminster, 1902
Clifton, 1902
Langley Burrell, 1902
St George, 1902
Somerford Parva, 1902
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1902.
Foxley, buildings on the glebe, 1902.
Swindon parsonage house site (addition), 1902.
Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, mortgage of benefice, 1935.
Christian Malford, mortgage of benefice, 1935.
Luckington, advowson, 1935.
Stratton St Margaret, table of fees, 1935.
Filton, mortgage of benefice, 1936.
Hengrove and Brislington St Christopher, agreement about boundaries, 1936.
Stratton St Philip parsonage house site, 1936.

83 Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Clifton, 1902, 1903
St George, 1902, 1903
Mangotsfield, 1903
Westbury-on-Trym, 1903
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1902, 1903.
Oaksey, mortgage of benefice, 1902, 1903.
Corsham parsonage house site, 1903.
Hankerton parsonage house, 1903.

84 Bristol St Luke, Barton Hill, parsonage house, 1866–1903.
Almondsbury, altered tithe apportionment, 1903.
Bedminster parsonage house site, 1904.
Castle Eaton, mortgage of benefice, 1904.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Almondsbury, 1904
Bedminster, 1904
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1904
Oldland, 1904
Purton, 1904
St George, 1904
Stapleton, 1904
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1904.
Bishop's Discretionary Fund, bank books and cheques, 1916–1933.
Bristol St Katharine, Bishopston, licence for marriages, 1929.
Horfield St Gregory, licence for marriages, 1930
Swindon All Saints, licence for marriages, 1930.
Bedminster St Hugh, exchange of land as church site for land for once-proposed church of St Polycarp, Knowle, 1932.
Luckington, advowson, 1933.
Winterbourne, Watley's End Building Fund, 1933.

85 Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Chippenham, 1903
Cricklade St Mary, 1904

St George, 1905
Stapleton, 1905
Horfield, 1906
Winterbourne, 1906
Bristol St Aidan parsonage house, 1905.
Bristol St Nathanael parsonage house, 1905.
Bristol St Mary, Tyndall's Park, parsonage house, 1905.
Chippenham, mortgage of benefice, 1905.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1905, 1906, 1934.
Hanham, substitution of new church for old, 1905.
North Wraxall, conveyance of land, 1905.
Cold Ashton, addition to glebe, 1906.
Swindon St Paul, mission hall trust, 1933, 1934.
Easton Grey, grant of water to parsonage house, 1934.
Frampton Cotterell, mortgage of benefice, 1934.
Kingswood, mortgage of benefice, 1934.
Brislington St Christopher parsonage house site, 1935.

87 Deeds of a messuage in Corn Street, Bristol, 1660–1809.

88 Draycot Cerne parsonage house, 1876.
Swindon St Paul, patronage agreement, 1878.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Charlton, [?1881; date illegible], 1906
St George, 1881
Mangotsfield, 1906
Rodbourne Cheney, 1907
Leigh, substitution of new church for old, 1898.
Almondsbury, mortgage of benefice, 1906.
Bristol St Martin, Knowle, patronage agreement, 1906.
Dauntsey, mortgage of benefice, 1906.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1906.
Hankerton, mortgage of benefice, 1906.
Rodbourne Cheney, agreement about new church of [Swindon] St Augustine, 1906.
Latton, table of fees, 1907.
Patents of registrarship, William Sefton Clarke, 1907.

89 Nettleton, deeds of advowson and parsonage site, 1841–1940.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Chippenham, 1907, 1908
Frampton Cotterell, 1907
Mangotsfield, 1907
Rodbourne Cheney, 1907
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1908
Horfield, 1908
Oldland, 1908
St George, 1908
Shirehampton, 1908
Hankerton parsonage house, 1907.
Bristol St Silas, mortgage of benefice, 1908.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1908, 1940.

Brislington St Cuthbert, consent to telephone box on church property, 1939.
Bristol St Leonard, Redfield, table of fees, 1939.
South Marston, mortgage of benefice, 1939.
Oaksey, table of fees, 1939.
Pucklechurch, mortgage of benefice, 1939.
Syston, mortgage of benefice, 1939.
Dyrham, mortgage of benefice, 1940.

90A Bedminster St John parsonage house site, 1908.
Highworth, mortgage of benefice, 1908.
Episcopal residence, release of mortgage, 1909.
Chippenham, mortgage of benefice, 1910.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1910, 1911, 1912.
West Kington, mortgage of benefice, 1910.
Wroughton, table of fees, 1910.
Clifton All Saints, pension for incumbent, 1911.
Fishponds St John, *London Gazette* publishing Order in Council assigning district chapelry, 17 Nov. 1911.
Pucklechurch, mortgage of benefice, 1911.
Purton, altered tithe apportionment, 1911.
Bitton, certificate of redemption of tithe rent charge, 1912.
Christian Malford and Hinton Parva, annexation of tithe rent charges, 1912.

90B Bristol St Ambrose, 1905.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1909, 1911, 1932.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1910
St George, 1910
Langley Burrell, mortgage of benefice, 1910.
Bristol Cathedral, appointment of surveyor to canonry house, 1911.
Fishponds All Saints parsonage house site, 1911.
Elberton, addition to endowment, 1912.
Pucklechurch, loan from Queen Anne's Bounty, 1912.
Appointments of Chancellor, surrogates and registrar to act *sede vacante*, 1933.

90C Printed copy of proceedings at episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter, 1904–1905 (lent to Liverpool diocese, 1942).
Hanham chapel, appointment of chaplain, 1908.
Horfield, the Richards Charity, 1908.
Longwell Green All Saints patronage agreement, 1908.
Longwell Green All Saints, use of vestments, 1908.
Bishopsworth, pension for incumbent, 1909.
Doynton chancel repairs, 1909.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912.
Fishponds All Saints, patronage agreement, 1909.
Oaksey burial ground, 1909.
St George, faculty, 1909.

Return to Queen Anne's Bounty on glebe transactions in the diocese, 1909–1911.
Fishponds St John, patronage agreement, 1911.
Relinquishment of holy orders, 1911.
Sherston Magna, addition to endowment, 1911.
Fishponds Training College, revocation of licence for marriages, 1933.
Episcopal residence, appointment of surveyor, 1936.
Bristol St Andrew, Montpelier, investments, 1958.

91 Oldland, addition to glebe (deeds), 1860–1875.
Rodborough school site, 1867.
Bristol St Silas parsonage house, 1909.
Certificates of redemption of tithe rent charges:
Bedminster, 1909
Frampton Cotterell, 1909
Horfield, 1909, 1910
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1910
St George, 1910, 1912
Henbury, 1913
Winterbourne, 1913
Swindon, 1914
Wick and Abson, 1914
Cold Ashton, 1914
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1909, 1910, 1935.
Bristol St Martin, Knowle, parsonage house site, 1910.
Castle Eaton, table of fees, 1933.
Bristol St Silas, mortgage of benefice, 1934.
Horfield St Gregory, revocation of licence for marriages in mission room, 1934.
Luckington, table of fees, 1934.
Bristol Deanery house, mortgage, 1936.

92 Fishponds, Dr Bell's Schoolroom, 1851.
Wroughton, Basset Down School, 1903.
Somerford Parva, advowson, 1912.
Bristol St Alban, patronage agreement, 1913.
Certificate of consecration of Bishop Azariah in Madras, 1913.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917.
Episcopal residence, appointment of surveyor, 1913.
Violet Wills Fund, 1913.
Almondsbury, mortgage of benefice, 1914.
Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, parsonage house site, 1914.
Leigh Delamere, fixtures acquired by benefice, 1914.
Sede vacante appointment of deputy Chancellor, 1914.
Swindon St Augustine parsonage house site, 1914.
Bristol St Leonard, Redfield, patronage agreement, 1915.
Draycot Cerne, mortgage of benefice, 1915.
Relinquishment of holy orders, 1915.
Stanton St Quintin, mortgage of benefice, 1915.
Bristol Deanery house, appointment of surveyor, 1916.
Relinquishment of holy orders, 1916.

93A Brislington St Anne church site, 1903.
Confirmations of servicemen (giving names and ages), 1914–1919.
Avonmouth, patronage agreement, 1917.
Bishopstone parsonage house, 1917.
Filton, advowson, 1917.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1918, 1919.
Oldland, mortgage of benefice, 1918.
Shirehampton, conveyance of glebe as addition to endowment of Avonmouth, 1918.
Hanham, table of fees, 1919.
Wroughton, table of fees, 1919.
Yatton Keynell parsonage house, 1919.
Bishopsworth, mortgage of benefice, 1920.
Bristol St Michael parsonage house, 1920.
Bristol St Saviour, Woolcot Park, mortgage of benefice, 1920.
Christian Malford, mortgage of benefice, 1920.
Liddington glebe, 1920.
Removal of corpses (Home Secretary's letter), 1920.
Bristol Deanery house, appointment of surveyor, 1921.
Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, parsonage house, 1921.
Bristol St Alban parsonage house, 1921.
Crudwell, addition to endowment, 1921.
Stanton St Quintin, advowson, 1921.
Westbury-on-Trym and Redland, agreement on division of parishes, 1921.
Liddington burial ground, 1938.

93B Marriage licence applications from servicemen in colonial forces, 1914-1919.
Compton Greenfield churchyard, 1917.
Cold Ashton, mortgage of benefice, 1918.
Easton Grey, mortgage of benefice, 1918.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1918, 1920, 1921.
Mangotsfield, mortgage of benefice, 1918.
Almondsbury, mortgage of benefice, 1919.
Dodington, mortgage of benefice, 1919.
Bristol St John Baptist, incumbent, 1920.
Clifton St Paul, inventory, 1920.
Brislington, transfer to dio. Bristol, 1921.
Nettleton, mortgage of benefice, 1921.
Oaksey, advowson, 1921.
Westport St Mary, mortgage of benefice, 1921.
Swindon All Saints, table of fees, 1938.

94A Bristol St James, mortgage of benefice, 1922.
Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, Smith's Charity, 1922.
Coalpit Heath parsonage house site, 1922.
Lydiard Tregoz, mortgage of benefice, 1922.
Box, advowson, 1923.
Bristol St Alban, Redland Trust, 1923.
Bristol St Aldhelm church site, 1923.
Bristol St Stephen, Soundwell, patronage agreement, 1923.

Christian Malford, fallen trees, 1923.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1923, 1924, 1926.
Faculties, rules for, 1923.
Relinquishment of holy orders, 1923.
Stapleton church, 1923.
Cold Ashton, mortgage of benefice, 1924.
Clifton St John, mortgage of benefice, 1924.
Fishponds St John parsonage house site, 1924.
Grittleton and Leigh Delamere, proposed union of benefices, 1924.
Marriages in mother churches, letter from Wakefield diocesan registry, 1924.
Oldland, fixtures acquired by the benefice, 1924.
Oldland, mortgage of benefice, 1924.
Purton, mortgage of benefice, 1924.
Bristol St Anne, Greenbank, patronage agreement, 1925.
Bristol Holy Nativity, Knowle, mortgage of benefice, 1925.
Cricklade St Sampson, faculty, 1925.
House of Laity (Church Assembly), election of Bristol members, 1925.
Warmley, grant of easement of drainage, 1925.
Almondsbury, mortgage of benefice, 1926.
Bristol St Anne, Greenbank, district chapelry, 1926.
Bristol St Martin, Knowle, mortgage of benefice, 1926.
Latton, table of fees, 1926.
Stanton St Quintin parsonage house site, 1926.
Clifton Christ Church, charity, 1928.
Lydiard Tregoz, mortgage of benefice, 1933.
Easton Grey, grant of water to parsonage house, 1934.
Abstract of deeds of appointment of new Bristol Church Trustees, 1935.

94B Compton Greenfield and Littleton-on-Severn, advowsons, 1922.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants to benefices, 1922, 1924, 1925, 1926.
Bristol St Ambrose parsonage house site, 1923.
Bristol St Bartholomew parsonage house site, 1923.
Hullavington, table of fees, 1923.
Abbots Leigh, table of fees, 1924.
Dauntsey, table of fees, 1924.
Bristol St Stephen, Soundwell, 1925.
Dauntsey, advowson, 1925.

103 Yatton Keynell, advowson (deeds), 1801–1911.

104A Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, deeds of messuages and land, 1837–1871 (relating to the building of Bristol Harbour Railway).

THE CHANCELLOR'S BOX

This box holds the papers retained by the diocesan registrar relating to the appointment of Chancellors of the diocese and of surrogates. It has also been used for papers relating to the appointment of Deans of Bristol.[1]

Chancellor

Five volumes of fee accounts (of Chancellors, surrogates and apparitors), 1851–1860, 1860–1867 and 1876–1913 (three volumes).

(37); appointments, surrenders of letters patent, subscriptions, Chapter confirmations of office, and other papers (originals and drafts), 1838–1951.

Surrogates

(139); commissions to appoint, and appointments, subscriptions, bonds and other papers (originals and drafts), 1901–1963.

Dean of Bristol

(34); presentations, letters of institution, mandates for installation, subscriptions, orders of service and other papers (originals and drafts), 1891–1948.

[1] Similar papers are retained by the Chapter clerk. Others are in the main collections of diocesan records (EP/A/42, p. 40 above) and of capitular records (DC/A/1, p. 95 below). There appears to have been no systematic division of these records between the two offices.

ARCHDEACONS' RECORDS

DORSET

Throughout the episcopal section of this *Catalogue*, and where necessary in the index, it is indicated whether records for 1542–1836 cover the Dorset or Bristol division of the diocese, or both. As a general guide it may be taken that, if records survive, those not at Bristol are at Salisbury (Diocesan Record Office, Wren Hall, The Close). An outline list of those at Salisbury is available for reference at the Bristol Archives Office. One register of induction mandates (1693–1919) is at the Archdeacon of Sherborne's registry, Greenhill, Sherborne, Dorset.

In 1731 fire destroyed a large part of Blandford, including the Bishop of Bristol's registry and most of its records. This probably accounts for the absence of many records before that date.

A very few records of the 'Bristol Dorset Peculiars'[1] are at Salisbury, and some are at Dorchester (County Record Office, County Hall). The Bishop's transcripts are at Salisbury, and the parishes occur with the rest of the archdeaconry's records in series at Bristol (*e.g.*, in Bishop Secker's diocesan survey (EP/A/2/2), presentations (EP/A/3)). It seems likely that the courts were never inhibited.

BRISTOL AND SWINDON

The diocesan registrar acts as registrar to both the Archdeacon of Bristol and the Archdeacon of Swindon, and retains current records. Probably because both offices are modern in origin (1836 and 1904 respectively) there has never been a clear distinction between the archidiaconal and episcopal records. It has been the practice for both Archdeacons to deal with most of their own records. Visitation records have not been retained for more than a few years. Induction mandates have been kept by the incumbents rather than returned to the Archdeacon.

A few records of the Archdeacons of Bristol in the period of union of the sees are among the Gloucester diocesan records at Gloucester (City Library, Brunswick Road) (see *Records of the Diocese of Gloucester*, vol. I (1968)).

[1] Canford Magna and Poole, Corfe Castle, Sturminster Marshall and Wimborne Minster.

CAPITULAR RECORDS

Those records listed below with an asterisk (*) before their reference number are kept at the Cathedral; those without an asterisk are at the Bristol Archives Office.

DC/A ADMINISTRATION

A list of Chapter clerks is given as Appendix XV, p. 187 below. The Chapter clerk retains current records.

All known historical records are kept at the Cathedral or are deposited in the Bristol Archives Office. The Chapter clerk and the diocesan registrar each retain a small number of more recent Chapter records, mainly relating to the presentation and installation of Cathedral clergy, which make up series with records already in the Bristol Archives Office (*e.g.*, EP/A/41, 42, pp. 39, 40 above, and DC/A/1, 3 below). There appears to have been no systematic division of these records between the two offices.

The inventory of Chapter records (DC/A/7/14/1 below), prepared by E. T. Morgan in 1912, is very useful in tracing the earlier history of the records and in making suggestions about the fate of those missing.

DC/A/1 INSTALLATION, 1781–1915

DC/A/1/1 (21); letters of institution, mandates for installation, subscriptions and certificates of 'reading-in',[1] of Deans, 1781, 1803, 1810, 1814 (Musgrove), 1850, 1891.

DC/A/1/2 (88); letters of institution and collation, mandates for installation, subscriptions and certificates of 'reading-in',[1] for prebendaries and [later] canons residentiary, 1790–1915.

DC/A/1/3 (60); mandates for installation of honorary canons (appointed under the Act 3 & 4 Vict. c. 113 s. 23; 1840), 1844–1915.

DC/A/1/4 (4); letter of collation, mandates for installation, and subscription, of Archdeacons of Dorset, 1815, 1836.

DC/A/1/5 (6); mandates for installation of Archdeacons of Bristol, 1836–1910.

DC/A/1/6 (2); mandates for installation of Archdeacons of North Wilts., 1904, 1910.

[1] The first formal reading of divine service after institution (or collation) and installation.

DC/A/2 EPISCOPAL ELECTION, 1671–1958

The congé d'élire officially informed the Chapter of the vacancy of the see and gave them 'leave to elect' a new bishop. The letter recommendatory (or letter missive), signed by the Sovereign, gave them the name of the man whom they were expected to elect.

DC/A/2/1/1–21 (35); congés d'élire (some with Great Seals, or fragments, attached), letters recommendatory, mandates and proxies for enthronement for the following bishops, 1671–1958.

1 Carleton
2 Conybeare
3 Yonge
4 Newton
5 Bagot
6 Wilson
7 Madan
8 Courtenay
9 Pelham
10 Luxmoore
11 Mansel
12 Kaye
13 Gray
14 Allen
15 Baring[1]
16 Ellicott[1]
17 Browne
18 Nickson
19 Woodward
20 Cockin
21 Tomkins

***DC/A/2/2** (1); deed of appointment of two clergy to be Bishop Trelawney's proctors at his enthronement, 1685.

DC/A/3 CONVOCATION, 1780–1911

Under the Submission of Clergy Act, 1533 (25 Hen. VIII c. 19 s. 1) Convocation could only be assembled by royal writ directed to the Archbishop. This was followed by the latter's mandate to the provincial dean, reciting the royal writ and ordering him to summon diocesan representatives.

DC/A/3/1 (5); mandates from the dean of the province (the Bishop of London) to the Bishop of Bristol to cite the Dean of Bristol and the Archdeacon of Dorset to appear in person at Convocation, and the Chapter and the clergy of the diocese to appear through their elected proctors, 1820, 1826, 1830, 1831, 1832.

DC/A/3/2 (1); Bishop of Bristol's mandate to the Dean of Bristol and the Archdeacon of Dorset to appear in person at Convocation, 1780.

DC/A/3/3 (24); Bishop of Bristol's mandates to the Chapter to elect their proctor for Convocation, 1806–1911.

DC/A/3/4 (1); Bishop of Bristol's mandate to the Archdeacon of Bristol to appear in person at Convocation, 1852.

DC/A/3/5 (2); draft returns to the Bishop by the Chapter of the name of their elected proctor, 1880, 1882.

[1] During the union of the sees from 1836 to 1897 the Chapters of Bristol and Gloucester elected alternate bishops. The papers for the election of Bishops Monk and Thomson are at Gloucester (Gloucester Cathedral Records 107–109A).

DC/A/4 ACTS OF PARLIAMENT AND BILLS, 1806–1822

DC/A/4/1 (1); copy of the Act 46 Geo. III (1806) for pitching, paving and cleaning the streets of Bristol.

DC/A/4/2 (1); copy of a Bill (60 Geo. III) for pitching, paving and cleaning the streets of Bristol, 1819–1820.

***DC/A/4/3** (1); another copy of DC/A/4/2.

DC/A/4/4 (6); two [different] copies of a Bill (3 Geo. IV) for the employment, maintenance and regulation of the poor of Bristol, 1822, (printed) observations on the proposed Bill (1821) and three copies (printed) of the Dean and Chapter's objections to it.

***DC/A/4/5** (2); two copies (printed) of the Dean and Chapter's objections to the proposed Bill for the employment, maintenance and regulation of the poor of Bristol, 1822 (as above).

DC/A/5 CASE PAPERS AND LEGAL OPINIONS, 1668–1889

***DC/A/5/1** 16ff.; case for Bishop Ironside *v.* the Dean and Chapter relating to the former's unsuccessful claim to property on the south and west sides of the cloister, 1668.

DC/A/5/2 (5); MS case and opinion relating to Carlisle Cathedral statutes, papers in Prebendary Todd's case, 'Remarks on the Statutes of the Cathedral Churches of Henry 8's Foundation now laid before the Honourable House of Commons' and reasons against passing the Bill 'for the avoiding of Doubts and Questions touching the Statutes of divers Cathedrals . . . ' [of Henry VIII's foundation], 1707. The Bishop of Carlisle intended to make a visitation of the Cathedral; Prebendary Todd thought that the Sovereign, not the Bishop, was Visitor, and therefore asserted her prerogative by not affixing the Common Seal to the Chapter's return to the Bishop.

***DC/A/5/3** (50); counsel's opinion, and precedents, in the dispute between Dean Chamberlayne and two prebendaries as to the Dean's right to make appointments without consulting the prebendaries, 1749–1752. See also DC/A/8/1 and DC/A/12/1 below.

***DC/A/5/4** (1); case and opinion as to who is responsible for rebuilding the [Cathedral] churchyard wall, 1777.

***DC/A/5/5** (3); three cases and opinions about the granting of capitular leases, 1807, 1834.

DC/A/5/6 (3); award in King's Bench in an action of debt between the Dean and Chapter and Benjamin Hill, 1808.

DC/A/5/7 (2); two cases and opinions as to whether the Dean and Chapter are liable to the Pitching and Paving rate in respect of the Cathedral, 1812.

DC/A/5/8 (1); case and opinion about minor canonries and presentations to Chapter livings, 1824.

***DC/A/5/9** (2); case and opinion as to whether the representatives of a deceased residentiary canon are entitled to his share of the income for the whole half-year in which he died, 1867.

***DC/A/5/10** Printed case (26pp.) relating to a dispute about the constitution of Exeter Cathedral, 1887, with MS letter from its author, F. C. H. Randolph, to Archdeacon Norris, 1889.

DC/A/6 MISCELLANEA, 15th cent.–1899

DC/A/6/1 Part of a roll containing articles and interrogatories in a case between Richard de Marchington, rector of Bristol St Michael, and Thomas Quenyngton, rector of Bristol St Laurence, heard in the church of St Michael; the case relates to the right of the rector of St Michael's to tithe and other emoluments from a certain tenement, and discusses in detail the relevant parish boundaries, n.d. [15th cent.].

DC/A/6/2/1 10ff.; contemporary copy of the endowment of the bishopric, 10 June 1542. This was found among the Ashton Court manor rolls in 1908, and given to the Cathedral.

***DC/A/6/2/2** (20); letters, subscription lists, circulars, appeals and other papers relating to the reconstitution of the bishopric, 1892–1897.

DC/A/6/3 12 loose ff.; part of a Merchant Day Book, 1558–1559.

DC/A/6/4/1[1] 54 loose ff.; part of a register of Bristol and Dorset wills proved at Bristol, 1559–1572. This has been indexed in *British Record Society* (The Index Library), vol. XXII (1900), and the Bristol wills are printed *in extenso* in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 64 (1943), pp. 118–147. The Dorset wills are printed in *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries*, vol. XXIV, pp. 69 *et seq.*

DC/A/6/4/2 Abstracts of the above wills, collected by F. S. Hockaday, 1919. 'List of wills (office copies) of which abstracts were made by E. T. Morgan A.D. 1913, which abstracts were carefully collated by me at that time with the originals in box 18. F. S. Hockaday'.

DC/A/6/4/3[1] 54ff. (repaired and rebound); copies of deeds and acts relating to Bristol city parishes, 1574–1604.

DC/A/6/4/4[1] 13ff. (numbered 5–[17]; repaired and rebound); copies of deeds and acts relating to Bristol city parishes, 1578–1622.

DC/A/6/4/5[2] (1); probate of the will of Joseph Kippin of Bristol, cordwainer, 1722.

[1] These are episcopal records and may have been saved, and then confused with capitular records, at the time of the Riots in 1831.

[2] This may also have been with the episcopal records saved in 1831.

DC/A/6/5 434ff.; official copy of the Bristol City Charter of 1664.

***DC/A/6/6** 35ff. (bound in part of a contemporary deed; ff. 1–15 only used); 'Historical Memoirs of the City of Bristol collected mostly from Ancient & Private Manuscripts by G. Pew'. It includes notes on the foundation of the Abbey, lists of Abbots, Bishops, Deans and prebendaries, and a list of expenses on the restoration of the Cathedral (1670), n.d. [17th cent.].

DC/A/6/7 23ff.; copy of application by the Attorney General to the Exchequer Court for writs against Mayors, Sheriffs and Deans to show why they do not pay fees to the servants of James II on his first visit after his accession, n.d. [*post* 1685].

***DC/A/6/8** Portions of a *Temporale*, 1350–80 (16 ff.), and 18th cent. deeds used as covers for the *computa* (DC/A/9 below).

DC/A/6/9 (140); certificates of registry of death, and a few coroners' orders for burial, 1822–1888. The deaths are registered in places all over the country, as well as in Bristol.

***DC/A/6/10** (1); petition from local residents against the building of an oil gas manufactory at Canons Marsh, 1823.

DC/A/6/11 (1); letter from the deputy Chancellor of the diocese to the Dean asking for the consistory court to be moved to a larger room in the Cathedral (with draft answer refusing), 1838.

***DC/A/6/12** MS of F. Were, 'Readings of Heraldry in Bristol Cathedral 1897', which was later printed in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 25 (1902), pp. 102–132.

***DC/A/6/13** (2); circular from the Local Records Committee (set up by the First Lord of the Treasury) containing questions about the diocesan records, 1899 (copies of answers written in).

DC/A/7 CHAPTER BUSINESS, 1542–1943

Charters and Statutes

***DC/A/7/1/1** 6ff.; copy (certified 1751) of the charter of foundation, 4 June 1542.

***DC/A/7/1/2** 60ff.; MS copy of the charter of foundation (4 June 1542), the endowment (18 Nov. 1542) and the Cathedral statutes (5 July 1544), made 1724.

***DC/A/7/1/3** 60ff.; MS copy of an English translation of the Cathedral statutes, with index, 1789. This volume also includes lists of Abbots, Deans and prebendaries, and other notes.

***DC/A/7/1/4** 78pp.; MS copy of the Cathedral statutes, 1845.

***DC/A/7/1/5** 40pp.; printed copy of the Cathedral statutes, 1870.

***DC/A/7/1/6** (1); episcopal requirement for the Dean and Chapter to propose alterations in the Cathedral statutes relating to the presentation of minor canons to livings in the Dean and Chapter's gift (according to the Act 3 & 4 Vict. c. 113; 1840), 1867.

***DC/A/7/1/7** Five copies (printed; 2ff.) of suggested alterations to the 'revised' Cathedral statutes, by the Dean and a canon, 1881.

***DC/A/7/1/8** (2); Order in Council (with covering letter) confirming a Scheme to establish a revised constitution and statutes for the Cathedral, 28 May 1936.

Confirmation of patents

***DC/A/7/2/1** (2); draft Chapter confirmation of the patents of office of Chancellors of the diocese, 1855, 1891.

General Cathedral Business

***DC/A/7/3/1** (1); list of fees for burials in the Cathedral, Cloisters and churchyard, 1816.

***DC/A/7/3/2** (30); lists of sermon fees due to Cathedral clergy, and miscellaneous letters and papers, 1818–1850.

***DC/A/7/3/3** 250ff.; 'Miscellany', *c.*1850. This volume gives salaries of Cathedral employees, list of registers [of leases] sent to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, list of documents in the Cathedral safe, fees, and inventory of plate and altar cloths (pp. 1–20 only used). Loosely inserted are press cuttings relating to the unveiling of a memorial tablet to Sydney Smith (prebendary 1828–1831), 1909, and the dedication of new screens, 1909.

***DC/A/7/3/4** 200pp.; [Cathedral] 'Bye Laws Rules and Orders', with index, 1856–1868 (pp. 1–28 only used).

***DC/A/7/3/5** (3); plans of the Cathedral, on one of which is superimposed a plan of the seating accommodation in 1919.

***DC/A/7/3/6** (100); miscellaneous Chapter business papers, mostly letters, relating to the presentation of Colours to the Cathedral by the 128th Battalion of Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan (1917), the Romsey Candlesticks (1921), screens in the Cathedral (1935), stained glass (1939), a 17th century stool (1942) and wartime services in the Cathedral (1943).

Letter Books

***DC/A/7/4/1** 200pp.; 'Letters relative to the Business of the Dean and Chapter' (both domestic and estate matters), 1800–1802 (pp. 1–50 only used).

DC/A/7/4/2[1] 350ff.; letter book, with index, containing original letters to the Dean and Chapter from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, mostly about the capitular estates after they had been taken over by the Commissioners, 1851–1870 (endorsed 1853 on the spine).

[1] Transferred from the Cathedral to the Bristol Archives Office in 1969.

***DC/A/7/4/3** 270ff.; letter book, with index containing letters to and from the Dean and Chapter about many aspects of Chapter business, not only the capitular estates, although endorsed 'Capitular Estates' on the spine, 1853–1887.

Patronage

***DC/A/7/5/1** 180pp.; 'Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol 1800', with additions to 1854, giving details of Chapter livings, and the presentations to them, the value of the benefices, and other information.

***DC/A/7/5/2** 180pp.; an incomplete copy of the above.

Ecclesiastical Reform

***DC/A/7/6/1** (12); papers relating to the movement against ecclesiastical reform, 1836, and list of enquiries made by the Home Office about Cathedral income and the residence of canons, 1834.

***DC/A/7/6/2** (6); questions (and draft answers to them) about Cathedral business circulated by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1872, and printed (10pp.) answers by the Dean and Chapter of Norwich to 'certain questions addressed to them by a committee of eight deans and canons 1872'.

***DC/A/7/6/3** Two copies of printed (42pp.) *Answers to Questions addressed to the Dean of Bristol by Her Majesty's Cathedral Commissioners, September 1, 1879.*

***DC/A/7/6/4** Printed report (32pp.) of the Cathedral Commission on the condition of Bristol Cathedral (*i.e.*, Cathedral business, not its fabric), 1883, with a copy of the Cathedral statutes.

***DC/A/7/6/5** Printed letter (10pp.) from the Dean to the Mayor of Bristol about Cathedral affairs 'on Certain Reports of the Cathedral Commissioners', 1885.

***DC/A/7/6/6** Two copies (4pp.) of *Cathedral Reform and the responsibilities of Prebendaries and Honorary Canons*, reprinted from *The Church in the West*, 6 Oct. 1888.

Ecclesiastical Commissioners

***DC/A/7/7/1** Printed (11ff.) abstracts of Acts of Parliament relating to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, 1836–1886.

Episcopal Visitation

***DC/A/7/8/1** (3); episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter to appear before him in a dispute [Riseley *v.* the Dean and Chapter], 1885, and copies of episcopal decrees in a dispute between minor canons and the Dean and Chapter in 1849.

***DC/A/7/8/2** (50); papers relating to the episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter in 1904.

Dean Beeke's Notes

***DC/A/7/9/1** (250); letters and detailed notes compiled by Dean Beeke relating to Cathedral history, to Chapter estates and revenue (including a long series on the lease of Somerton rectory, 1819), and to the presentation of minor canons to Chapter livings, 1814–1837.

Dispensations

***DC/A/7/10/1** (1); dispensation to Dean Barton for non-residence, 1775.

***DC/A/7/10/2** (1); dispensation to a prebendary (Lord William Somerset) for non-residence, 1837.

Vestments

***DC/A/7/11/1** (1); questions circulated by the Dean of Worcester to other deans about the use of vestments in their Cathedrals, with replies in tabulated form, 1920.

Charity

***DC/A/7/12/1** 5ff.; Charity Commissioners' Scheme for the Gloucester and Bristol Diocesan Clergy Charity, 1892 (with covering letter, 1899).

Cathedrals Measure

***DC/A/7/13/1** (150 docs. and 4 volumes); letters and papers about the Cathedrals Measure (1928), and printed copies of Church Assembly Proceedings relating to it, reports of the Cathedrals Commission, copies of the draft Measure, and press cuttings. The matter is summed up in one press cutting on 'How the Cathedrals Measure affects Bristol' (1931) by Dean de Candole.

Chapter Records

***DC/A/7/14/1** 140ff.; annotated catalogue, with index, of deeds and documents in the possession of the Dean and Chapter, 1912, compiled by E. T. Morgan (a lay clerk). This catalogue is invaluable for its detailed descriptions of some of the items, and for its suggestions about the fate of missing records. It contains lists of Bishops and Cathedral clergy (including Precentors), Archdeacons of Dorset, Chancellors of the diocese, organists, lay clerks and Head Masters of the Cathedral School.

DC/A/8 CHAPTER MINUTES, 1542–1958

These volumes containing the record of decisions taken by the Dean and Chapter are known as 'Chapter Minutes', and not by the more usual name of 'Chapter Act Books'. This title is reserved in Bristol for the register of deeds (see DC/E/1/1, p. 114 below).

The minutes of the Greater Chapter[1] from 1935 to date are in one volume, kept by the Chapter clerk.

[1] Provided for by the new Cathedral statutes confirmed in 1936. See DC/A/7/1/8 above.

*DC/A/8/1 328ff.; Chapter minutes, 1663–1751.

ff. 1–12, extracts from Chapter minutes relating to the appointment of minor officers, 1542–1751 (bound in; see DC/A/12/1 below); ff. 14–16, Chapter minutes, 1663; ff. 17–18, memoranda; ff. 21–25, contemporary index to minutes, 1666–1683; ff. 27–75, Chapter minutes, Nov. 1672–Feb. 1684; ff. 79–328, Chapter minutes, Apr. 1714–Aug. 1751.

*DC/A/8/2 365ff.; Chapter minutes, Nov. 1751–Feb. 1801 (no index).

*DC/A/8/3 164pp.; Chapter minutes, Mar. 1801–Mar. 1808 (no index).[1]

*DC/A/8/4 174pp.; Chapter minutes, Apr. 1818–Aug. 1831 (no index).

*DC/A/8/5 176pp.; Chapter minutes, Aug. 1831–June 1841 (no index).

*DC/A/8/6 280pp.; Chapter minutes, Nov. 1841–Dec. 1857 (no index).

*DC/A/8/7 402pp.; Chapter minutes, Jan. 1858–Jan. 1879 (no index).

*DC/A/8/8 390pp.; Chapter minutes, Apr. 1879–Oct. 1900 (no index).

*DC/A/8/9 398pp.; Chapter minutes, Jan. 1901–Feb. 1920 (no index).

*DC/A/8/10 198pp.; Chapter minutes, Apr. 1920–Jan. 1930 (no index).

*DC/A/8/11 252pp.; Chapter minutes, Mar. 1930–July 1938 (with index).

*DC/A/8/12 252pp.; Chapter minutes, Sep. 1938–June 1947 (with index).

*DC/A/8/13 252pp.; Chapter minutes, July 1947–Dec. 1953 (with index).

*DC/A/8/14 252pp.; Chapter minutes, Jan. 1954–Sep. 1958 (with index).

Subsequent volumes are retained by the Chapter clerk.

*DC/A/8/15 534pp.; copy of the main points of Chapter minutes, Sep. 1733–May 1803. There is no evidence as to why this copy was made; it is contemporary with the originals.

*DC/A/8/16 (200); Canon Norris's 'Memoranda of Chapter', 1865–1891, being his very detailed minutes of Chapter meetings, with some letters and press cuttings included.

DC/A/9 ACCOUNTS, 1550–1944

Computa

*DC/A/9/1/1–19 *Computa*, 1550–1931. These volumes are the annual tabulated accounts of the Dean and Chapter. Very few of the detailed accounts from which these were compiled have survived (see DC/A/9/2 below). The series is remarkably complete, although a curious loss is that of the volumes for the early 19th century; they were missing in 1912 (see DC/A/7/14/1 above) and their disappearance could not be satisfactorily explained then.

[1] The next volume has not survived.

The first eleven volumes were bound in Bristol in 1931 and subsequent years; the accounts were previously in separate gatherings. There were both working and fair copies; the working copies are indicated as '(copies)' below. Estate and domestic accounts were entered in the same volume. At first, two sets of accounts, the Receiver-General's and the Treasurer's, existed side by side, but from the end of the 16th century the offices were merged into the one of Treasurer.

***DC/A/9/1/1** 40ff.; *computa*, 1550–1556.

***DC/A/9/1/2** 200ff.; *computa*, 1556–1570.

***DC/A/9/1/3** 28ff.; *computa*, 1557, 1591–1592, 1595 (copies).

***DC/A/9/1/4** 178ff.; *computa*, 1572–1593. This volume is delightfully illustrated (see Arthur Sabin, 'Mural Paintings in the Cathedral', in *The Friends of Bristol Cathedral Report 1968–1969*, p. 16).

***DC/A/9/1/5** 250ff.; *computa*, 1602–1619, 1621–1632.

***DC/A/9/1/6** 100ff.; *computa*, 1603–1604, 1608, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1620, 1641 (copies).

***DC/A/9/1/7** 73ff.; *computa*, 1660–1683.[1]

***DC/A/9/1/8** 272ff.; *computa*, 1682–1715.

***DC/A/9/1/9** 120ff.; *computa*, 1739–1754 (copies).

***DC/A/9/1/10** 250ff.; *computa*, 1761–1784 (copies).

***DC/A/9/1/11** 200ff.; *computa*, 1785–1800 (copies).

***DC/A/9/1/12** 100ff.; [name changed to] receipts and disbursements, 1861–1863.

***DC/A/9/1/13** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1864–1869.

***DC/A/9/1/14** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1870–1880.

***DC/A/9/1/15** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1881–1889.

***DC/A/9/1/16** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1890–1900.

***DC/A/9/1/17** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1901–1915.

***DC/A/9/1/18** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1916–1927.

***DC/A/9/1/19** 100ff.; receipts and disbursements, 1928–1931.

Subsequent volumes are retained by the Chapter clerk.

[1] This volume is endorsed on the spine: 'Computa 1660–1680. Allocations for 1679–1683'. This endorsement is based on a misunderstanding of the volume's contents. 'Allocations' was the usual term at the time for payments out, and there is no significance in its special use here.

Books of Particulars

***DC/A/9/2/1** 220ff.; 'Books of Particulars', 1699–1745. These are the detailed accounts from which the *computa* (above) were written up at the end of each year. This is the only surviving series (now bound in one volume).

Cash Books

***DC/A/9/3/1** 50ff.; cash book, 1856–1868.

***DC/A/9/3/2** 50ff.; cash book, 1869–1880.

***DC/A/9/3/3** 120ff.; cash book, 1915–1923.

***DC/A/9/3/4** 250ff.; cash book, 1928–1936.

***DC/A/9/3/5** 250ff.; cash book, 1936–1944.

Subsequent volumes are retained by the Chapter clerk.

Ledgers

***DC/A/9/4/1** 120ff.; ledger, 1914–1924.

***DC/A/9/4/2** 120ff.; ledger, 1924–1931.

***DC/A/9/4/3** (4); loose sheets listing payments to Cathedral officers (used for compiling ledger accounts), 1918–1921.

Suspended Canonries

***DC/A/9/5/1** 200ff.; accounts for the two suspended canonries (see p. 182 *n* below), 1858–1861.

Loose Papers

***DC/A/9/6/1** (80); bond on a loan to the Dean and Chapter from Sir William Compton, 1740, receipts for stipends and other payments signed by the Dean and prebendaries, 1747–1751, receipts for their donations to the poor, 1751–1840, receipts for pensions from rectories, to and from the Dean and Chapter, 1791–1835, and cheques drawn by the Dean and Chapter, 1836, 1837.

***DC/A/9/6/2** (60); receipts for Chapter expenditure on Cathedral maintenance (lighting, heating, etc.), taxes and books, 1749–1849.

***DC/A/9/6/3** 72pp.; volume labelled 'Newspaper Cuttings', but containing miscellaneous receipts for Chapter expenditure, 1749–1844 (not in chronological order).

***DC/A/9/6/4** (80); tradesmen's receipted accounts to the Dean and Chapter for domestic items (clothes, food, drink, candles, etc.), 1753–1849.

***DC/A/9/6/5** (30); accounts and receipts for the cleaning of and repairs to the Cathedral clock, 1749–1819.

***DC/A/9/6/6** (30); accounts for Chapter dinners at local inns, 1776–1829.

***DC/A/9/6/7** (14); accounts for repairs to the Cathedral plate, 1785–1802, purchases, 1802, 1832, 1841, and inventories of it, 1785–1826.

***DC/A/9/6/8** (400); income and property tax certificates, 1804–1816, and list of sums assessed for property tax on Chapter property, 1815.

***DC/A/9/6/9** (4); receipts for expenditure in connection with the Riots of 1831, for rewards and for recovering some of the Chapter records, 1832, 1833.

***DC/A/9/6/10** (12); summaries of Cathedral expenditure on improvements of various sorts, including on other churches of the Dean and Chapter's livings, 1840–1859.

DC/A/10 CATHEDRAL REGISTERS, 1670–1812

***DC/A/10/1** 31ff.; baptisms, marriages and burials, 1 Mar. 1670–19 July 1753, in chronological order (no entries for 1680 and 1696–1710[1]). There is an index to pp. 1–24 at the front, and marriages in the Bishop's Chapel, 1714–1732, are given at the end. On the last page is a memorandum of a return to the House of Commons made under the Act 11 Geo. IV c. 30 (1830), signed by the Precentor.

***DC/A/10/2** 31ff.; baptisms, marriages and burials, 31 July 1753–25 Nov. 1812, in chronological order. The last marriage entry is 12 Mar. 1754, 'no marriage being celebrated in the Cathedral after this date in conformity with the Act Anno 26 Geo. 2 cap: 33' [1753]. On the last page is a memorandum of a return to the House of Commons (as above), and of the Act [52 Geo. III c. 146; 1812] to regulate parish registers, which required them to be kept henceforth in a new form.

The third register (in three volumes) is still in use at the Cathedral. One volume contains baptisms from 1847 (one baptism only, in 1810, is recorded between 1791 and 1847), one volume contains marriages from 1900, and one contains burials from 1813 (with a loose sheet for 1837–1842). The first two registers above, and appropriate parts of the three volumes of the third, have been transcribed in C. R. Hudleston, *The Bristol Cathedral Register*, 1669–1837 (Bristol, 1933). He chose 1837 as his closing date because of the introduction of civil registration in that year.

[1] Note on p. 21: 'The Registers of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials in the Cathedral from 1695 to 1710 appear to have been entered in the Register Books of St Augustine the Less. See the Register Books of that Parish. April 24. 1871. Edm. J. Gregory. Precentor.' But see Arthur Sabin [ed.], *The Registers of the Church of St Augustine the Less, Bristol*, 1577–1700 (B. & G. A. S. Records Section vol. III), pp. xvii, xviii.

DC/A/11 CATHEDRAL MUSIC, 1705–1921

See Graham Hooper, 'The Organists and Masters of the Choristers of Bristol Cathedral' in *The Friends of Bristol Cathedral Reports, 1967–1968*, pp. 17–21, and *1968–1969*, pp. 16–23.

***DC/A/11/1/1** (130); letters about choristers and lay clerks, and receipts for payments to them, 1705–1837.

***DC/A/11/1/2** (65); letters of resignation and requests for increase in salary by lay clerks, and lists of burials in the Cathedral Precincts, 1744–1847.

***DC/A/11/1/3** (20); receipts for lay clerks' salaries, and notes of 'singingmen's augmentations' and 'singingmen's forfeits', 1821–1834.

***DC/A/11/1/4** (25); letters relating to choir matters and to the salaries of lay clerks, and two [printed] copies of *Choir Regulations*, 1915–1921.

***DC/A/11/2/1** (18); receipts for tuning, repairs and maintenance of the organ, 1750–1848.

***DC/A/11/2/2** (7); receipts for organists' salaries, 1788–1825.

***DC/A/11/3/1** (50); receipts for copying music, mostly by lay clerks, 1785–1828.

***DC/A/11/3/2** (15); bills and receipts for music purchased, 1779–1849.

***DC/A/11/3/3** (1); notice used in the Cathedral at its 'Musical Celebration' in honour of Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 23 June 1887.

DC/A/12 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS, 1542–1837

***DC/A/12/1** 8ff.; MS extracts from Chapter minutes relating to the appointment of minor officers, 1542–1752 (to 1751, dated 1752). This was prepared during the dispute between Dean Chamberlayne and two prebendaries (see DC/A/5/3 above; another copy of these extracts is bound in DC/A/8/1 above).

***DC/A/12/2** (3); appointments of almsmen, 1779, 1797, 1836.

***DC/A/12/3** (1); appointment of John Millard Tucker as Chapter surveyor, 1837.

DC/A/13 PRECENTOR AND MINOR CANONS, 1789–1892

***DC/A/13/1** (9); applications for vacant minor canonries (some with letters testimonial), 1812–1841.

***DC/A/13/2** (2); resignations by minor canons, 1789, 1800.

***DC/A/13/3** (1); receipt for Easter offerings due to the Precentor, 1800.

***DC/A/13/4** (1); petition by the minor canons for the appropriation of a pew for their wives, 1800.

***DC/A/13/5** File of replies from many Cathedrals (mostly from their Deans) to a printed circular sent out by Dean Pigou relating to the duties of Precentors, 1892.

***DC/A/13/6** (1); letter from William Mann (Precentor) objecting to the proposed changes in his duties, but accepting them in advance, 1892.

DC/A/14 CATHEDRAL SCHOOL, 1776–1879

For a history of the School see E. T. Morgan, *A History of the Bristol Cathedral School* (Bristol, 1913).

Surviving historical records are held by the School.

***DC/A/14/1** (11); receipts for repairs to the School house, 1776, for the schoolmaster's salary, 1825, and for donations from the Dean and Chapter and for books bought as prizes, 1845–1849.

***DC/A/14/2** (1); Head Master's report on the conduct of certain boys, 1837.

***DC/A/14/3/1** (1); draft scheme for the management of the Cathedral Grammar School as 'Bristol Cathedral College', 1874. The College was to exist as a 'Training College' for the training of teachers, and a 'College School' for juniors. The scheme was approved in 1875, but abandoned in 1878.

***DC/A/14/3/2** (100); file of papers relating to 'Bristol Cathedral College', 1875–1879.

DC/F CATHEDRAL FABRIC

There has been a large amount of building and restoration in the Cathedral in the last hundred years, and much of the correspondence, books and papers arising from it has survived. Since more than one subject may be discussed in the same letter, and a subject may reappear over a period of years, the correspondence (DC/F/1/3), which was not previously in any sort of order, has been arranged in annual bundles. The list below indicates the major works in this period, but when searching for material relating to a particular subject, reference should be made to the papers for the years preceding and following the main date(s) given here.

The letter book (DC/F/2), minute books (DC/F/3) and account books (DC/F/4) of the various committees have been listed separately, as they are clearly recognizable as belonging to a particular piece of work.

1860	Screen removed from the Choir
1866–1877	Movement to build the new Nave,[1] which was completed in the latter year

[1] The remains of the earlier Nave were demolished at the time of the Dissolution.

1888	Western Towers completed
1890	North Transept restored
1893	Tower, Elder Lady Chapel and Choir restored
1899	New Reredos; North Cloister restored
1903–1905	Sedilia restored and Choir Screen added
1909	Oak Screens added
1922–1925	'Cathedral Renovation Scheme': included work on heating, new vestries, East Cloister, Library and Berkeley Chapel
1930–1933	'Cathedral Restoration': external fabric; Newton Chapel (1931)

DC/F/1 PAPERS, 1630–1924

***DC/F/1/1** (1); Bishop Wright's signed account of money given and expended during his episcopate in the repair and rebuilding of the Cathedral, with names of benefactors, 1630.

***DC/F/1/2** (50); accounts for repairs and restoration in the Cathedral, the Precincts and the School, 1749–1849.

DC/F/1/3 (500); letters, specifications, reports, accounts, subscription lists, press cuttings and other papers relating to Cathedral building and restoration, 1860–1924.

***DC/F/1/4** Two copies of a printed letter, *Cathedral Completion*, from the Dean to the Bishop, giving details of repairs and restoration in the Cathedral, and their cost, 1888.

DC/F/2 LETTER BOOK, 1892–1900

***DC/F/2/1** 200pp.; letter book of the Bristol Cathedral Restoration Committee, 1892–1900.

DC/F/3 MINUTE BOOKS, 1875–1933

***DC/F/3/1** 16ff.; minute book of the committee for the building of the North West Tower, which was to be a memorial to Bishop Butler, 1875–1877.

***DC/F/3/2** 200pp.; minute book of the Bristol Cathedral Restoration Committee, 1892–1900.

***DC/F/3/3** 146pp. (pp. 1–60 only used); minute book of the General Committee of the Bristol Cathedral Renovation Scheme, 1922–1925.

***DC/F/3/4** 150ff. (ff. 1–30 only used); minute book of the Bristol Cathedral Restoration Committee, 1931–1933.

DC/F/4 ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1866–1933

***DC/F/4/1** 60ff.; Fabric Fund Account book, 1866–1875.

***DC/F/4/2/1** 200ff.; ledger kept by the 'General Committee for the restoration of the Nave', 1867–1870.

***DC/F/4/2/2** 200ff.; ledger kept by the 'General Committee for the restoration of the Nave', 1870–1874.

***DC/F/4/3** 135ff. (ff. 1–30 only used); account book of the General Committee of the Bristol Cathedral Renovation Scheme, 1922–1925. Circulars and other papers are inserted.

***DC/F/4/4** 100ff.; cash book of the Bristol Cathedral Restoration Committee, 1930–1933. Photographs, press cuttings and circulars are inserted.

DC/F/5 MOSELEY MEMORIAL, 1872

***DC/F/5** (40 docs. and 2 volumes); book of press cuttings (40ff.), account book (40ff.) and correspondence relating to a proposed memorial (in the form of a window in the Cathedral) to Canon Henry Moseley, 1872.

DC/F/6 PIGOU MEMORIAL, 1916–1919

***DC/F/6** (20); letters, papers and a photograph relating to a proposed memorial (in the form of a recumbent effigy and the beautifying of the Elder Lady Chapel) to Dean Pigou, 1916–1919.

DC/E ESTATE

Abbey records

A list of Abbots is given as Appendix X, p. 180 below.

The only records of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, which are among the capitular records are a Compotus roll, 1491–1492, and one deed. The latter is the grant of Almondsbury by Henry, Duke of Normandy [later Henry II] to the Abbey in 1153. Five other deeds relating to properties later held by the Bishop of Bristol are now among the episcopal records, having gone from the Cathedral to the diocesan registry, and thence to the Bristol Archives Office.[1]

The Compotus roll appears to have been in the Dean and Chapter's custody since 1542. With a roll for 1511—1512, which came to light among private papers in 1932 and which is now in Bristol Archives Office (reference: 24110), it has been edited by Gwen Beachcroft and Arthur Sabin in *Two Compotus Rolls of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. IX; 1938).

More Abbey records came to light in 1952 and are now in the County Records Office, Shire Hall, Gloucester (reference: D 674a).[2] Some of them (accounts for 1491–1492 and 1496–1497) have been edited by Arthur Sabin in *Some Manorial Accounts of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXII; 1960).

All these Abbey records (except the deeds) relate to many of the properties which subsequently formed part of the Dean and Chapter's endowment, and which are dealt with in the following section.

No records of the capitular estates are known to have survived other than those listed or mentioned in this section

Henry VIII's endowment of the Dean and Chapter is dated 18 November 1542. The properties were as follows:

Manors of Codrington (with Wapley and Henton)
Arlingham[3] (Gloucestershire)
South Cerney (Gloucestershire)
Blakesworth (Gloucestershire)
Halberton (Devon)
Penarth (Glamorgan)
Peterstone (Monmouthshire)

formerly owned by St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol

[1] EP/E/17/1 (2 docs.): Rowberrow, 1407; EP/E/13/1: Ashleworth, 1411; EP/E/8/1: Elberton, 1527; EP/E/11/1: Horfield, 1532.

[2] See *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 73 (1954), pp. 192–207, and Arthur Sabin, *Some Manorial Accounts of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXII; 1960), p. 1.

[3] The manor of Arlingham is not mentioned in the endowment, but land in Arlingham was at that time a very small part of the former Abbey's manor of Codrington. By the time of Dean Chetwynd's Survey in 1619 (DC/E/3/1) this land had become a manor in its own right.

and all messuages, lands and appurtenances arising from the above estates in the parishes or hamlets of Codrington, Wapley, Henton, South Cerney, Blakesworth, Halberton, Penarth, Peterstone, Landbadoc, Marshfield, St Mellons, Rumney and Wentlough

Rectories of Berkeley (Gloucestershire) Wapley (Gloucestershire) Halberton (Devon) Peterstone (Monmouthshire)	*formerly owned by St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol*
Gloucester St Oswald Churchdown (Gloucestershire) Compton Abdale (Gloucestershire)	*formerly owned by St Oswald's Priory, Gloucester*
Norton (Gloucestershire) Bathampton (Somerset) Olveston (with Alveston) (Somerset in the endowment; *recte* Gloucestershire) Bathford (Somerset)	*formerly owned by Bath Abbey, Somerset*
Kingston (Somerset)	*formerly owned by Taunton Priory, Somerset*
South Petherton (Somerset) Banwell (with Churchill and Puxton) (Somerset)	*formerly owned by Bruton Abbey, Somerset*
Tisbury (Wiltshire) Bradford-on-Avon (Wiltshire)	*formerly owned by Shaftesbury Abbey, Dorset*
Broadwoodwidger (with Germansweek) (Devon)	*formerly owned by Frithelstock Abbey, Devon*
Isle Abbots (Somerset) Ilminster (Somerset) Merriott (Somerset) Somerton (Somerset) Fifehead (with Swell) (Somerset) Drayton (Somerset)	*formerly owned by Muchelney Abbey, Somerset*
Marden (Wiltshire)	*formerly owned by Bradenstock Priory, Wiltshire*

and all messuages, glebe lands and appurtenances arising from the above in the parishes or hamlets of Wyke, Stone, Bevington, Braddeston, Canonbury, Oldminster, Ham, Hill, Berkeley Herons, Wapley, Halberton, Peterstone, Marshfield, St Mellons, Rumney, Wentlough, Gloucester St Oswald, Churchdown, Hucclecote, Compton Abdale, Norton, Bathampton, Olveston, Bathford, Kingston, South Petherton, Compton, Bridgington, Loppyn, Barrington, Chellington, Upton, Severnhinton, Banwell, Isle Abbots, Ilminster, Merriott, Ilcomb, Horton, Somerton, Fifehead, Middleney, Drayton, Moreton, Tisbury, Marden, Bradford-on-Avon, Winsley, Holt, Atforth, Wroxall, Comerwell and Broadwoodwidger

Property in Bath and Stanton Drew (Somerset)

Property in Bradley near Wotton-under-Edge (Gloucestershire)

Property in Great Marlow (Buckinghamshire)

Tithes in Twigworth (Gloucestershire)

BRISTOL: most of the numerous houses and lands in Bristol and its suburbs which belonged to St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, became part of the Dean and Chapter's endowment

The rest of the endowment gives details of advowsons granted and of charges arising from some of the estates payable to and by the Dean and Chapter. Medieval accounts of some of the manors formerly owned by St Augustine's Abbey have been edited by Mr Arthur Sabin in *Some Manorial Accounts of St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol* (Bristol Record Society, vol. XXII; 1960). See also p. 111 above.

Weare (Somerset)
The Dean and Chapter were endowed with a pension from the rectory (formerly owned by St Augustine's Abbey). Although not mentioned in the endowment, the advowson was continuously in the hands of the Dean and Chapter.

Rectory of Sutton Bonnington (Nottinghamshire)
St Augustine's Abbey had been given the advowson of Berkeley (Gloucestershire), which passed to the Dean and Chapter in 1542. The Berkeley family was anxious to have it back, and in 1673 the Dean and Chapter obtained an Act of Parliament enabling them to exchange the advowson with the family for the rectory of Sutton Bonnington. The Dean and Chapter retained the rectory of Berkeley.

Property in Glastonbury and Meare (Somerset)
In 1779 the Dean and Chapter received money from the sale of some of their property (for road-widening) in St Augustine's Back and the Butts, Bristol. With this money they purchased an estate in and near Glastonbury. (At the same time they purchased a small portion of land in Gloucester St Mary de Lode.)

Until the compilation of this *Catalogue* the capitular estate records were numbered as two series, although obviously part of the same collection. The two series arose because part of the records were taken to London by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners when they took over the capitular estates in the mid-19th century. While in the Commissioners' custody the records were given the distinctive 4–, 5– or 6–figure reference numbers, which are reproduced in square brackets immediately after the new reference numbers in this *Catalogue*. Most of these records were returned to Bristol (the City Archives Office) by the now Church Commissioners in 1960, 1965 and 1968[1]. In 1961 the Dean and Chapter deposited in the Archives Office other records relating to the same estates, which had been left behind by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in the 19th century, and which had stayed permanently in Bristol. These records were, at the time of their deposit, given separate references by the Archives Office staff.

[1] It is believed that all surviving capitular records once in the Church Commissioners' custody have been returned to Bristol, but many of the entries on the Commissioners' schedule of documents have been deleted. Some are marked as having been 'handed away', destroyed or found to be missing.

When this *Catalogue* was compiled it was found too difficult to incorporate the latter references into a scheme which could embrace the rest of the Chapter records without confusion; consequently a new arrangement has been prepared, which incorporates both series back into one, as if they had never been separated. The presence or absence of an Ecclesiastical Commissioners' number will immediately show whether or not the particular record was taken to London. The Archives Office's schedule of capitular records has been marked to show the new *Catalogue* references.

The description of each estate given in this section is taken from the registers of leases (DC/E/1). It must be remembered that these estates were sometimes subdivided and the parts rejoined, occasionally in different combinations; or the whole estate might be joined with others and later divided again.

The records of the estates are listed in the following order; they are listed chronologically within each estate.

DC/E/1–7	General estate books and papers	DC/E/26	Tisbury
DC/E/8	Codrington and Wapley	DC/E/27	Bradford-on-Avon
DC/E/9	Arlingham	DC/E/28	Broadwoodwidger
DC/E/10	South Cerney	DC/E/29	Isle Abbots
DC/E/11	Blakesworth	DC/E/30	Ilminster
DC/E/12	Halberton	DC/E/31	Merriott
DC/E/13	Penarth	DC/E/32	Somerton
DC/E/14	Peterstone	DC/E/33	Fifehead
DC/E/15	Berkeley	DC/E/34	Drayton
DC/E/16	Gloucester St Oswald	DC/E/35	Marden
DC/E/17	Churchdown	DC/E/36	Bath and Stanton Drew
DC/E/18	Compton Abdale	DC/E/37	Bradley
DC/E/19	Norton	DC/E/38	Great Marlow
DC/E/20	Bathampton	DC/E/39	Twigworth
DC/E/21	Olveston	DC/E/40	Bristol
DC/E/22	Bathford	DC/E/41	Weare
DC/E/23	Kingston	DC/E/42	Sutton Bonnington
DC/E/24	South Petherton	DC/E/43	Glastonbury and Meare
DC/E/25	Banwell, Churchill and Puxton	DC/E/44	Other deeds

DC/E/1 REGISTERS OF LEASES, 1542–1891

All the volumes listed below contain copies of Chapter leases; they also include copies of documents concerning the Dean and Chapter, such as episcopal election papers, and notes of presentations to Chapter livings, and appointments of officers.

For the period covered by the leases it is usually easier to refer directly to the registers than to the original documents. There are no marginal plans in these registers.

***DC/E/1/1** 80ff.; *Capituli Actorum Liber I*, 1542–1573. The leaves of this volume were restored to the Cathedral in 1869; they were bought by Canon Norris from a Bristol bookseller, and then repaired and rebound

(slightly out of order). This volume contains copies of some episcopal leases, confirmed by the Dean and Chapter. It has been summarized by Mr Arthur Sabin, and a copy of his summary is kept with the volume.

The register for 1604–1617 (234ff.) is in the University of Bristol Library (DM 177). It was deposited there with records of the manor of Leigh by Miss Cecil Ward.

DC/E/1/2–10 The following registers were deposited in Bristol Archives Office in 1965 by the Dean and Chapter, to whom they had earlier been returned by the Church Commissioners.

DC/E/1/2 [49001] 434ff.; register, Aug. 1660–Sep. 1675, with list of contents at back.

DC/E/1/3 [49002] Endorsed 'No. 9'. 460ff.; register, Mar. 1668–May 1694, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/4 [49003] 330ff.; register, Dec. 1693–Oct. 1720, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/5 [49004] 600pp.; register, Oct. 1720–Sep. 1740, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/6 [49005] Endorsed 'No. 14'. 750pp.; register, Apr. 1784–Dec. 1804, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/7 [49006] Endorsed 'No. 16'. 740pp.; register, June 1819–Mar. 1832, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/8 [49007] Endorsed 'No. 17'. 640pp.; register, June 1833–Dec. 1845, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/1/9 [49008] Endorsed 'No. 18'. 700pp.; register, Nov. 1844–Dec. 1852, with list of contents affixed inside front cover.

DC/E/1/10 [49009] 670pp.; register, Jan. 1853–Mar. 1891, with list of contents at front.

DC/E/2 ESTATE BOOKS AND PAPERS, 1660–1887

DC/E/2/1 [52562] Confirmation by *inspeximus* of the charter of endowment [1542], 1660.

DC/E/2/2 [49064] 20ff. (bound in part of a contemporary deed); list of estates, with names of tenants and details of leases, and index, 1724–1773.

DC/E/2/3 [49099] One file of bonds of indemnity by tenants of capitular estates, 1731–1835.

DC/E/2/4 [49066] 36ff.; rough survey of estates, with index of names and estates at front, 1749–1857. An inventory of the silver plate at the Cathedral is inside the back cover.

DC/E/2/5 [49067] 450pp.; list of leases granted, with details of tenants and rents, 1788–1861 (compiled *c.*1830).

DC/E/2/6 [49065] 20ff.; list of estates, with names of tenants and details of leases, and index, 1789–1791.

DC/E/2/7 200pp.; details of leases granted, 1800–1811.

DC/E/2/8 (16); particulars of fines on renewal of leases, 1808–1845.

DC/E/2/9 12ff.; list of leases granted for a term of forty years, 1853.

DC/E/2/10 6ff.; list of leases not renewed at the proper time, and of leases renewable, 1855.

DC/E/2/11 12ff.; list of leases not renewed at the proper time, and of leases renewable, 1856.

DC/E/2/12 12ff.; list of leases not renewed at the proper time, and of leases renewable, 1857–1859.

DC/E/2/13 2ff.; list of leases granted for lives, 1860.

DC/E/2/14 12ff.; list of leases not renewed at the proper time, and of leases renewable, 1861.

DC/E/2/15 [49062] 100ff.; alienation book, 1717–1844.

DC/E/2/16 [49063] 100ff.; alienation book, 1844–1865.

***DC/E/2/17** (20); two copies of the *London Gazette*, 10 June 1862, publishing the Order in Council re-endowing the Dean and Chapter, and papers relating to the re-endowment, 1878–1887.

After the Ecclesiastical Commissioners took over the capitular estates in the mid-19th century the Dean and Chapter were paid an annual sum by the Commissioners. In 1862 they were re-endowed with fewer (and different) properties to provide them with a fixed annual income. The Commissioners retained and administered the estates, and the Dean and Chapter continued to receive the annual payment. The estates were in Kelmscott (co. Oxon.), Lechlade (co. Glos.), Langford (co. Oxon.), Loxton, Bleadon, Grenton and Chapel Allerton (all co. Somerset), Bristol, and tithe rent charges in Berkeley and Hill (co. Glos.), Little Faringdon, Radcot and Grafton (co. Oxon.), Churchill (co. Somerset) and Bradford-on-Avon (co. Wilts.).

DC/E/2/18 180pp.; schedule of deeds and papers relating to the capitular estates, prepared in 1843 (pp. 1–21), and schedule of the same which were handed to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in July 1862 (pp. 25–88). An inventory of the silver plate at the Cathedral (1838, superimposed 1852) is on p. i, with memorandum of receipt of candlesticks deposited with Charles Taylor & Son, Jewellers, of College Green, Bristol, for safe custory, 1856.

DC/E/3 SURVEYS AND VALUATIONS, 1619–1858

***DC/E/3/1** 24ff.; survey of the capitular estates made by Dean Chetwynd, 1619.

DC/E/3/2 [49068] 214ff.; Parliamentary survey of the capitular estates, 1649.

DC/E/3/3 [49070] 520pp. (very fragile); valuation book, 1712–1741.

DC/E/3/4 [49069] 200ff.; book of surveys and plans of some of the estates, in Bristol and elsewhere, with extracts from terriers and a case for counsel's opinion (relating to parts of the Fifehead and Merriott estates), 1732. There are detailed plans of many of the Bristol properties.

DC/E/3/5 4ff.; visitation of various properties, 1745.

DC/E/3/6 68ff. (filed between book covers); surveys and valuations, 1751–1828.

DC/E/3/7 100ff.; memoranda by Mr Gregg 'on Viewing Sundry Manors' belonging to the Dean and Chapter 'in Journies for that purpose', 1797 [Penarth and in Somerset].

DC/E/3/8 [49072] 500pp. (bound between book covers); valuations, 1802–1848.

DC/E/3/9 [49071] One file of surveys and valuations, 1813–1830.

DC/E/3/10 [49073] One file of valuations, 1846–1851.

DC/E/3/11 [49074] One file of valuations, 1852, 1853.

DC/E/3/12 [49075] One file of valuations, 1854–1858.

DC/E/3/13 [49076] One file of valuations, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/4 RENTALS AND ACCOUNTS, 17th cent.–1861

DC/E/4/1 8ff.; rental, mainly of Bristol properties, n.d. [late 17th cent.].

DC/E/4/2[1] 20ff.; rental, giving names of properties and tenants, and rents, in ruled columns for 1788–1817, but not used. A list of fees due to Cathedral clergy and officers on renewal of leases, and a table of amounts payable on renewal [as fines] are given at the end of the volume.

DC/E/4/3 [49010] 250ff.; annual rental accounts, giving names of properties and tenants, and rents, 1809–1820. There are also summaries of Cathedral receipts and disbursements for each year.

[1] Until 1969 this volume was kept with the capitular records at the Cathedral.

DC/E/4/4–53 [49011–49059 and one un-numbered] Annual rental accounts from Michaelmas to Michaelmas, giving names of properties and tenants, and rents, and summaries of Cathedral receipts and disbursements at the end of each volume.

DC/E/4/4	[49011]	1812–13	**DC/E/4/29**	[49036]	1837–38
DC/E/4/5	[49012]	1813–14	**DC/E/4/30**	[49037]	1838–39
DC/E/4/6	[49013]	1814–15	**DC/E/4/31**	[49038]	1839–40
DC/E/4/7	[49014]	1815–16	**DC/E/4/32**	[49039]	1840–41
DC/E/4/8	[49015]	1816–17	**DC/E/4/33**	[49040]	1841–42
DC/E/4/9	[49016]	1817–18	**DC/E/4/34**	[49041]	1842–43
DC/E/4/10	[49017]	1818–19	**DC/E/4/35**	[49042]	1843–44
DC/E/4/11	[49018]	1819–20	**DC/E/4/36**	[49043]	1844–45
DC/E/4/12	[49019]	1820–21	**DC/E/4/37**	[49044]	1845–46
DC/E/4/13	[49020]	1821–22	**DC/E/4/38**	[49045]	1846–47
DC/E/4/14	[49021]	1822–23	**DC/E/4/39**	[49046]	1847–48
DC/E/4/15	[49022]	1823–24	**DC/E/4/40**	[49047]	1848–49
DC/E/4/16	[49023]	1824–25	**DC/E/4/41**	[49048]	1849–50
DC/E/4/17	[49024]	1825–26	**DC/E/4/42**	1849–50[1]	
DC/E/4/18	[49025]	1826–27	**DC/E/4/43**	[49049]	1850–51
DC/E/4/19	[49026]	1827–28	**DC/E/4/44**	[49050]	1851–52
DC/E/4/20	[49027]	1828–29	**DC/E/4/45**	[49051]	1852–53
DC/E/4/21	[49028]	1829–30	**DC/E/4/46**	[49052]	1853–54
DC/E/4/22	[49029]	1830–31	**DC/E/4/47**	[49053]	1854–55
DC/E/4/23	[49030]	1831–32	**DC/E/4/48**	[49054]	1855–56
DC/E/4/24	[49031]	1832–33	**DC/E/4/49**	[49055]	1856–57
DC/E/4/25	[49032]	1833–34	**DC/E/4/50**	[49056]	1857–58
DC/E/4/26	[49033]	1834–35	**DC/E/4/51**	[49057]	1858–59
DC/E/4/27	[49034]	1835–36	**DC/E/4/52**	[49058]	1859–60
DC/E/4/28	[49035]	1836–37	**DC/E/4/53**	[49059]	1860–61

DC/E/4/54 10ff.; return showing particulars of revenue received [from the estates] in each year from 1846 to 1852.

DC/E/4/55 [49060] One file of accounts of funded stock, correspondence and other papers, 1846–1859.

DC/E/4/56 [49061] 124ff.; accounts of Church Estates Commissioners, and funded property, accounts of Chapter estates and memoranda about Bristol properties, 1859–1861.

DC/E/5 LAND TAX PAPERS, 1799–1814

DC/E/5/1 [49097] 6ff.; Chapter clerk's account for work in connection with land tax redemption, and letter, 1799–1810.

DC/E/5/2 [49085] One file of draft conveyances of land for land tax redemption, 1801, 1812.

DC/E/5/3 [49084] 12ff.; register of land tax redemptions, 1801–1812.

[1] Until 1969 this volume, a copy of DC/E/4/41, was kept with the capitular records at the Cathedral.

DC/E/5/4 [49091–49094, 49096] Five files of land tax redemption certificates, 1801–1812.

DC/E/5/5 [49095] One file of copies of land tax redemption contracts, 1801–1812.

DC/E/5/6 [49098] One file of papers relating to the Dean and Chapter's account for land tax redemption with Hammersley's Bank, 1801–1814.

DC/E/6 TITHES, 1827–1845

DC/E/6/1 (9); letters and papers relating to various tithes, including at Alveston and Berkeley, 1827–1837.

DC/E/6/2 [49077] 300pp.; copies of tithe agreements, 1837–1845, with index of places at front.

DC/E/7 ACTS OF PARLIAMENT AND BILLS, 1792–1853

DC/E/7/1 [49078] 710pp.; printed copies of Acts of Parliament relating to matters of special interest to the Dean and Chapter, 1792–1853. They include Acts concerning the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the registration of baptisms, marriages and burials, and Local Acts.

DC/E/7/2 [49079½] Act for making a navigable canal from the River Exe at Topsham, co. Devon, to the River Tone at Taunton, co. Somerset, 1796.

DC/E/7/3 [49079⅔] Act for altering the line of the canal described above, 1811.

DC/E/7/4 [49079¾] Bill for enfranchisement of copyholds and customary tenures, 1840.

DC/E/8 CODRINGTON AND WAPLEY, 1663–19th cent.

Manor of Codrington *alias* Codrington and Wapley, co. Glos., and rectory and parsonage of Wapley, co. Glos., and glebe lands and tithes appertaining, and lands and appurtenances in Henton and Arlingham, co. Glos.

See also DC/E/9 (Arlingham).

DC/E/8/1 [50790A–50792, 52550, 52552–52556] Leases, 1663–1824.

DC/E/8/2 Surrenders, 1674, 1717.

DC/E/8/3 [49299] Extract from tithe apportionment, n.d. [1840].

DC/E/8/4 [8648] Map of the parish of Wapley and Codrington, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/8/5 [7062] Plan of the estate in Wapley and Codrington, n.d. [*c.*1860].

DC/E/9 ARLINGHAM, 1619–1835

Messuages, lands and appurtenances in Arlingham, co. Glos., formerly called the manor of St Augustine

See also DC/E/8 (Codrington and Wapley) and footnote on p. 111.

DC/E/9/1 Copy of Dean Chetwynd's survey of the estate, 1619.

DC/E/9/2 [51087] Lease, 1678.

DC/E/9/3 Note about timber needed for repairs, 1880.

DC/E/10 SOUTH CERNEY, 1610–1880

Manor of South Cerney, co. Glos., and lands and appurtenances in South Cerney belonging to the manor

DC/E/10/1 [49171] Copy (1767) of a survey by Robert Hale, 1610.

DC/E/10/2 [49170, 49172] Copies of parts of the Parliamentary survey of the manor, including the customs of the manor, [1649].

DC/E/10/3–14 [49157–49168] Manorial court rolls, 1661–1854.

DC/E/10/3 [49157] 1661–1668

DC/E/10/4 [49158] 1675–1695

DC/E/10/5 [49159] 1683–1697

DC/E/10/6 [49160] 1687–1708

DC/E/10/7 [49161] 1702–1714

DC/E/10/8 [49162] 1722–1724

DC/E/10/9 [49163] 1726–1736

DC/E/10/10 [49164] 1726–1742

DC/E/10/11 [49165] 1749–1763

DC/E/10/12 [49166] 1765–1773

DC/E/10/13 [49167] 1776–1780

DC/E/10/14 [49168] 1852–1854

DC/E/10/15 [49169] Manorial court minute book, 1852–1857.

DC/E/10/16 [50722–50730, 52264, 52266–52278] Leases and surrender, 1682–1858.

DC/E/10/17 [49176, 49179, 49180, 49183–49192, 49194] Grants, surrenders and admissions, and letters and papers relating thereto, including copies of court roll and of rentals, 1697–1857.

DC/E/10/18 Surrenders, 1717–1801.

DC/E/10/19 [8620] Map of the estate, n.d. [18th cent.].

DC/E/10/20 [49196] Articles of agreement in the sale of land to the Thames and Severn Canal Company, 1789.

DC/E/10/21 [49173] Survey and valuation by Richardson, Son and Corfield of London, 1801.

DC/E/10/22 [49175] Extracts from the Inclosure Act and award, 1808.

DC/E/10/23[1] Grants, admissions, lease and conveyance, 1822–1880.

DC/E/10/24 [49178] One file of valuations and memoranda, including valuation by J. M. Tucker of Bristol (1829), 19th cent.

DC/E/10/25 [49181, 49182, 49193] Abstracts of tenants' titles, 1841–1857, and histories of tenements, 1844.

DC/E/10/26 [49195] Appointment of steward and deputy, 1851.

DC/E/10/27 [49174] Terrier, 1852.

DC/E/10/28 [49177] One file of valuations, 1852.

DC/E/11 BLAKESWORTH, 1709–1897

Manor of Blacksworth *alias* Blakesworth, and all lands and appurtenances belonging in the hundred of Barton Regis, co. Glos.

In the parishes of Bristol St Philip and St Jacob (and later Bristol St George) and Clifton.

DC/E/11/1 [50716, 50816–50823, 52362–52365] Leases and surrender, 1709–1860.

DC/E/11/2 Lease, surrenders and assignment of land in Clifton, 1717–1854.

[1] Deposited in Bristol Archives Office by Mr Arthur Sabin, on behalf of the Dean and Chapter, Dec. 1968.

DC/E/11/3 [49208–49211, 49218] Surveys and valuations, including customs of the manor, 1719–1853.

DC/E/11/4 [49215] Copies of manorial court roll, 1722–1741.

DC/E/11/5 [49212] Book of reference to a plan of the manor, and valuation by Thomas Thorp, 1748.

DC/E/11/6 [49217] Presentments and licences to demise, 1750–1845.

DC/E/11/7 Letters and papers on various matters, mostly relating to leases, dilapidations (including litigation), and the lease and purchase of mineral rights, 1804–1859.

DC/E/11/8 [8634] Plan of Little Vein Workings at Easton Colliery, n.d. [*c.*1820].

DC/E/11/9 [8635] Plan of Workings at Easton Colliery, n.d. [*c.*1820].

DC/E/11/10 [8638] Plan of land at Clifton, 1830.

DC/E/11/11 Letters about Rownham Ferry, 1835–1836.

DC/E/11/12 [49213] Extract from St George tithe apportionment [1845].

DC/E/11/13 [49219] Form of proceedings in the manorial court, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/11/14 [8632] Map of the manor of Blakesworth, 1843.

DC/E/11/15 [49214] Manorial court roll, 1845–1854.

DC/E/11/16 [49216] Manorial court minute book, 1845–1855.

DC/E/11/17 [8628] Plan of lands at the Hotwells [Clifton], 1854.

DC/E/11/18 [1289] Map of the manor of Blakesworth, 1857.

DC/E/11/19 [8633] Plan of Glass House at Crew's Hole, 1859.

DC/E/11/20 [49220] Arbitration award *in re* the Dean and Chapter *v.* Jones and others, 1859.

DC/E/11/21 [52360, 114936, 124898, 134762, 146501, 174407, 175326, 180852, 181481, 205078–205085, 219002, 249285, 255674, 267938, 269139, 271236, 271237, 278598] Deeds, 1860–1897.

DC/E/12 HALBERTON, 1622–1847

Rectory or parsonage of Halberton, co. Devon, and Parsonage Barn, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/12/1 Leases and surrenders, 1622–1823.

DC/E/12/2 [50841–50843, 52381, 52383–52387] Leases and surrender, 1671–1845.

DC/E/12/3 [49221] Survey and valuation by Messrs Kent and Claridge, 1786.

DC/E/12/4 [49224] Copies of manorial court roll, 1792, 1814.

DC/E/12/5 Timber agreement, 1802.

DC/E/12/6 Letters and papers on various matters, mostly about the addition of land to the rectory, lands taken for the Great Western Canal, about the charity school and tithe, 1806–1847.

DC/E/12/7 [8654] Plan of the parish, 1820.

DC/E/12/8 [49222] Book of reference to the above plan, 1820.

DC/E/12/9 [49223, 49225–49227] Letters, papers and deeds relating to a tenement called Moggridges, 1831.

DC/E/13 PENARTH, 1550–1739

Manor of Penarth, and tithes, and the site of the manor of Barton, called Cannon Court, co. Glamorgan, and lands and appurtenances

DC/E/13/1 Copy of lease, 1544 [*recte* 1550].

DC/E/13/2 Surrenders, 1710–1739.

DC/E/14 PETERSTONE, 1722, 1795

Manor of Peterstone, with appurtenances, co. Monmouth, and chapel and site of the manor of St Peter's in the Moor, and two barns, one in Marshfield and one in St Mellons (both co. Monmouth), and parsonage of Rumney *alias* Rempney, with appurtenances, in the lordship of Wentlough

DC/E/14/1 Surrender, 1722.

DC/E/14/2 Copy of grant by manorial court of Rempney, 1795.

DC/E/15 BERKELEY, 1567–1842

Rectory or parsonage of Berkeley Herons, co. Glos., and tithes and appurtenances in the fields, tithings or hamlets of Oldminster, Canonbury, Bradstone, Ham, Hill, Stoneweek, Bevington and Blisbury, all in the parish of Berkeley

DC/E/15/1 Lease and surrenders, 1567–1814.

DC/E/15/2 [50643–50661, 50666–50670, 51104–51121] Leases and surrender, 1692–1842.

DC/E/15/3 [49103] Particulars of tithes in the hamlet of Ham, 1802–1831.

DC/E/15/4 Letters and papers on various matters, mostly tithes, 1803–1838.

DC/E/16 GLOUCESTER ST OSWALD, 1403–*c.*1860

Rectory or parsonage of Gloucester St Oswald *alias* St Catherine, in and near Gloucester, and glebe lands and tithes appertaining in the city and county of Gloucester, and land called Chapel Hay, and land in Twigworth, and tithes from Tulwell Court, and tithes arising from lands in the tithings, townships and fields of Longford and Sandhurst (co. Glos.), and tithes on messuage and land called Segers Lane in Wotton [near Gloucester]

DC/E/16/1 Copy of arbitration award *in re* St Peter's Abbey, Gloucester, and the vicar of Gloucester St Mary de Lode, 1403.

DC/E/16/2 Copy of grant (with English translation) of St Oswald's Priory after its dissolution to John Jenyns, 1540.

DC/E/16/3 Copy of appropriation of rectory, n.d. [16th cent.].

DC/E/16/4 [52354–52359, 52520–52524] Leases, 1689–1796.

DC/E/16/5 Surrenders and bond, 1776–1809.

DC/E/16/6 [49087] Conveyance (for redemption of land tax), 1801.

DC/E/16/7 Letters about a proposed Sunday School for Gloucester St Mary de Lode, 1834.

DC/E/16/8 [9267] Map of lands at Sandhurst, n.d. [*c.*1860].

DC/E/17 CHURCHDOWN, 1678–1842

Rectory or parsonage of Churchdown, and appurtenances, with Hucclecote, co. Glos., and glebe lands and tithes

DC/E/17/1 Surrenders, 1678–1759.

DC/E/17/2 Costs of survey of the parish, 1804.

DC/E/17/3 Letter testimonial for Robert Emerson (curate), 1808.

DC/E/17/4 [8664] Plan of Churchdown by Robert W. Hall (1807), copied by I. W. Turnbull, 1814.

DC/E/17/5 Petition for contributions towards repairing the church bells, 1819.

DC/E/17/6 Letters about curates of Churchdown and Barnwood, 1824 and n.d.

DC/E/17/7 [8642, 8644] Map (in two parts) of the parish, 1842.

DC/E/18 COMPTON ABDALE, 1529–1880

Rectory or parsonage of Campton Abdale, co. Glos., and messuage and land called the Priest House

DC/E/18/1 Leases and surrenders, 1529–1792.

DC/E/18/2 [50795–50799, 52319–52341, 198123, 198125, 201011] Leases and deeds, 1692–1880.

DC/E/18/3[1] Volume giving details of the endowments, income and clergy, and other information about the rectory, 1756–1808.

DC/E/18/4 Letters and papers on various matters, including tithes, timber, leases, valuations and the perpetual curacy, 1756–1837.

DC/E/18/5 [49199] Valuation, 1791.

DC/E/18/6 [49202] Copy of Compton Abdale and Chedworth Inclosure Act, 1803.

DC/E/18/7 [49203] Claims of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol in Compton Abdale, 1803.

DC/E/18/8 [49200] Letter relating to parsonage house, with plan, 1819.

DC/E/18/9 [49201] Valuation by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, 1826.

DC/E/19 NORTON, 1568–1873

Rectory or parsonage of Norton, co. Glos., and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/19/1 Lease and surrenders, 1568–1793.

[1] This volume was given to the Dean and Chapter in the early 19th century; until 1969 it was kept with the capitular records at the Cathedral.

DC/E/19/2 [51003–51011, 52475–52489, 109767–109772, 175726] Leases, surrender and deeds, 1669–1873.

DC/E/19/3 [49240] Survey by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, with plan, 1821.

DC/E/20 BATHAMPTON, 1607–1815

Rectory or parsonage of Bathampton, co. Somerset, and site of the parsonage, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/20/1 Lease and surrenders, 1607–1727.

DC/E/20/2 [51092–51097] Leases, 1663–1796.

DC/E/20/3 [49088] Conveyance (for redemption of land tax), 1802.

DC/E/20/4 List of tithes, 1815.

DC/E/21 OLVESTON, 1609–1881

Rectory or parsonage of Olveston with Alveston, co. Glos., and manor of Olveston, with appurtenances

DC/E/21/1 Survey by William Hill (prebendary of Bristol), 1610.

DC/E/21/2 Copy of the Parliamentary survey [1649].

DC/E/21/3 [51012–51016, 52490–52495] Leases, 1661–1839.

DC/E/21/4 Miscellaneous papers, including copy will of Thomas Veel of Bitton (1663), extracts from leases (1769–1772), notes on the history of Olveston and Elberton churches (1779) and on the boundaries of the estate (1819).

DC/E/21/5 Surrenders and bond, 1738–1819.

DC/E/21/6 Act for separating the consolidated vicarages of Olveston and Elberton, 1825, and account for costs for work in connection with the separation, 1845.

DC/E/21/7 [49082, 239701] Land tax papers relating to Alveston, 1826, 1881.

DC/E/21/8 Letters, including on tithes, 1837, 1843.

DC/E/21/9 [8631] Map of the estate, n.d. [19th cent.], and plan of part of Alveston, 1840.

DC/E/21/10 [177756, 177757] Deeds, 1875, 1876.

DC/E/22 BATHFORD, 1615–1801

Rectory or parsonage of Bathford, co. Somerset, with barn, buildings and tithes belonging

DC/E/22/1 Leases and surrenders, 1615–1780.

DC/E/22/2 [51097A, 51099–51102] Leases, 1670–1793.

DC/E/22/3 [49086] Conveyance (for redemption of land tax), 1801.

DC/E/23 KINGSTON, 1570–1867

Rectory or parsonage of Kingston, co. Somerset, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/23/1 Lease and surrenders, 1570, 1722.

DC/E/23/2 [50850–50863, 52404, 52406–52415, 116802–116807] Leases, surrenders and deeds, 1676–1867.

DC/E/23/3 Letters and papers on various matters, including the building of a new parsonage house, 1797–1852.

DC/E/23/4 [49228] Valuation by John Easton of Taunton, 1830.

DC/E/24 SOUTH PETHERTON, 1623–1857

Parsonage and farms with tithes and appurtenances, in the hundred of South Petherton, co. Somerset, with farms and tithing corn of South Petherton, Bridge and Drayton, Nether Stratton, Over Stratton and Wigborough, and the farms, chapels and tithing corn of Lopen and Chellington, Barrington, Upton and Seavington, and the chapels and tithing corn of Swell and Compton Durville, all in the hundred of South Petherton

DC/E/24/1 Leases and surrender, 1623–1827.

DC/E/24/2 Copy terrier, 1634.

DC/E/24/3 [51032–51042, 52514–52519] Leases and surrenders, 1669–1857.

DC/E/24/4 [49248] Survey and valuation, with plan, 1786.

DC/E/24/5 Miscellaneous papers about Compton Durville tithes and Lopen church and clergy, 1789–1833.

DC/E/24/6 [49204] Particulars of tithes leased by Vincent Stuckey, n.d. [*c.*1800].

DC/E/24/7 [49089, 49090] Conveyances (for redemption of land tax), 1802.

DC/E/24/8 [8641] Map of the estate, 1813.

DC/E/25 BANWELL, CHURCHILL AND PUXTON, 1625–1876

Rectory or parsonage of Banwell, co. Somerset, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining, in Banwell, Churchill and Puxton

Surviving records of the Dean of Bristol's Peculiar jurisdiction (1736–1871), are in Somerset County Record Office, Obridge Road, Taunton (reference: D/D/Pbc).

DC/E/25/1 Extract from Churchill terrier, 1625.

DC/E/25/2 Extract from Puxton terrier, 1636.

DC/E/25/3 Leases, 1640–1817.

DC/E/25/4 [50586–50615, 51088–51091] Leases and surrenders, 1719–1859.

DC/E/25/5 Particulars of lands purchased to augment the curacy of Churchill, 1768.

DC/E/25/6 Particulars of lands purchased to augment the curacy of Puxton, 1768.

DC/E/25/7 [49198] Schedule of tenants in Churchill, n.d. [*c.*1800].

DC/E/25/8 Letters and papers on various matters, mostly about tithes, leases and fines, 1806–1838.

DC/E/25/9 Appointments and resignation of the Official and registrar of the Peculiar, 1811–1857.

DC/E/25/10 Letters and papers on various matters, mostly about the chancel of Churchill church, and about valuations, with plan, 1813–1836.

DC/E/25/11 [6524] Plans of glebe lands in Churchill and Puxton, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/25/12 [8623] Plan of glebe lands in Churchill, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/25/13 [8625] Two plans, one of glebe lands in Puxton and one of the parish, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/25/14 [8653] Plan of the parish of Churchill, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/25/15 Schedule of tenants in Churchill, 1861.

DC/E/25/16 [49250] Schedule of tenants in Puxton, n.d. [?1861].

DC/E/25/17 [49100] Reference book to Banwell tithe map, 1861.

DC/E/25/18 [178229] Deed, 1876.

DC/E/26 TISBURY, 1627–1884

Rectory or parsonage of Tisbury, co. Wilts., with glebe lands and tithes appertaining [and manor]

DC/E/26/1 Leases and surrenders, 1627–1827.

DC/E/26/2 [49255] Extract from the Parliamentary survey, and copy [1649].

DC/E/26/3–6 [49251–49254] Manorial court books, 1664–1865.

DC/E/26/3 [49251] 1664–1803

DC/E/26/4 [49252] 1808–1840

DC/E/26/5 [49253] 1841–1859

DC/E/26/6 [49254] 1860–1865 (with some plans)

DC/E/26/7 [49274–49292] Admissions and surrenders, and draft documents, 1758–1853.

DC/E/26/8 [49255, 49256] Surveys and valuation, 1761, 1765.

DC/E/26/9 [52549, 98448, 215470] Leases and deed, 1788–1884.

DC/E/26/10 [49257] Two copies of survey and valuation by Richardson, Son and Corfield of London, 1806.

DC/E/26/11 Letters about presentation to the living (1806), Sunday School (1835) and tithes (1837).

DC/E/26/12 [49294] Miscellaneous papers, including notes to steward, abstracts of title, lists of tenants and notes about tithe, 1819–1857.

DC/E/26/13 [49258] Valuation by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, with plans, 1823.

DC/E/26/14 [8650] Plan of the estate, 1826.

DC/E/26/15 [49259] Survey, 1826.

DC/E/26/16 [49295, 49296] Two files of correspondence about estate matters, 1826–1861.

DC/E/26/17 [49266, 49268] Two files of chief rental accounts and correspondence, 1827–1860.

DC/E/26/18 [49260] Survey by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, 1827.

DC/E/26/19 [8820] Five plans of the estate, 1827 and n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/26/20 [49265] Valuation of timber, 1829.

DC/E/26/21 [49293] One file of cases and opinions about tenancies, 1831–1840.

DC/E/26/22 [49269] Bill and Act for inclosure in Tisbury, and for the the division of the parish into three parishes (East Tisbury, West Tisbury and Wardour), 1834.

DC/E/26/23 [49270, 49271] Draft and attested copies of list of lands to be exchanged under Tisbury Inclosure Act, 1836.

DC/E/26/24 [8624] Two plans of the estate showing lands inclosed, n.d.

DC/E/26/25 [49261] Survey, 1840.

DC/E/26/26 [49262] Valuation of part of the estate by James Co[o]mbes, 1840.

ED/E/26/27 [49272–49273] Powers of attorney, 1840–1859.

DC/E/26/28 [49263] Terrier, 1851.

DC/E/26/29 [49264] Statement about annual value of copyholds, 1860.

DC/E/26/30 [49267, 49297] Miscellaneous papers about the enfranchisement of copyholds, 1840 and n.d.

DC/E/27 BRADFORD-ON-AVON, 1349–1866

Rectory or parsonage of Bradford[-on-Avon], co. Wilts., with appurtenances, and other parsonages and portions of Winsley, Haugh, Holt, Atworth, Wraxall, Limpley Stoke and Comerwell, and tithes [and manor]

DC/E/27/1 Copy (1785) (with English translation) of ordinance about the perpetual vicarage of Bradford, 1349.

DC/E/27/2–5 Manorial court books, 1563–1629.

DC/E/27/2 1563

DC/E/27/3 1569–1573

DC/E/27/4 1597–1622

DC/E/27/5 1624–1629

DC/E/27/6–11 [49115–49120] Manorial court minute books, 1597–1866.

DC/E/27/6 [49115] 1597–1626

DC/E/27/7 [49116] 1670–1693

DC/E/27/8 [49117] 1811–1821

DC/E/27/9 [49118] 1824–1848

DC/E/27/10 [49119] 1848–1857

DC/E/27/11 [49120] 1858–1866 (with plans)

DC/E/27/12–26 [49133–49147] Manorial court rolls, 1734–1862.

DC/E/27/12 [49133] 1734–1756

DC/E/27/13 [49134] 1756–1770

DC/E/27/14 [49135] 1791–1801

DC/E/27/15 [49136] 1811–1812

DC/E/27/16 [49137] 1811–1821

DC/E/27/17 [49138] 1821

DC/E/27/18 [49139] 1824–1827

DC/E/27/19 [49140] 1828–1830

DC/E/27/20 [49141] 1835–1837

DC/E/27/21 [49142] 1842–1848

DC/E/27/22 [49143] 1849–1850

DC/E/27/23 [49144] 1851

DC/E/27/24 [49145] 1851–1855

DC/E/27/25 [49146] 1856–1857

DC/E/27/26 [49147] 1858–1862

DC/E/27/27 [49121] Part index to manorial court books, 1821–1835.

DC/E/27/28 [109950–109954] Extracts from manorial court rolls, 1821–1866.

DC/E/27/29 [50672–50715, 51123–51125, 51128–51138] Leases and surrenders, 1680–1860.

DC/E/27/30 Leases and surrenders, 1694–1822.

DC/E/27/31 Letters and papers on various matters, including Holt chapel, Atworth chapel, leases, tithes, poor rate, timber, 1743–1837. This bundle includes a request from George Ashmead for the use of old maps in preparing his map of the parish, and a plan of glebe and copyhold lands.

DC/E/27/32 [49104$\frac{2}{4}$, $\frac{3}{4}$] Copy of survey by Edward Burcombe, 1754.

DC/E/27/33 [8627] Map of the estate, 1767.

DC/E/27/34 [8626] Plan of glebe lands at Winsley, Haugh and Comerwell, n.d. [1767].

DC/E/27/35 [49105] Survey and valuation by Nathaniel Kent of Fulham, 1779.

DC/E/27/36 [49107, 49108, 49123–49129, 49131] Grants, surrenders and admissions, and letters and papers relating, including particulars of tenements, 1788–1861.

DC/E/27/37 [49122] Notes about customs of the manor, and statement of steward's fees, n.d. [18th cent.].

DC/E/27/38 [8622] Plan of Haugh parsonage estate, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/27/39 [49104$\frac{3}{4}$] Survey, made from information collected by Josiah Howard, 1806.

DC/E/27/40 Surrenders, 1808, 1822.

DC/E/27/41 [49132] Copy of Bradford-on-Avon Inclosure Act, 1818.

DC/E/27/42 [49111] Survey and valuation of Atworth rectory by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, with plan, 1820.

DC/E/27/43 [49112] Survey and valuation of Winsley rectory by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, with plan, 1820.

DC/E/27/44 [8636] Plan of Limpley Stoke glebe, n.d. [*c.*1820].

DC/E/27/45 [49104$\frac{1}{4}$] Terrier, n.d. [18th cent.].

DC/E/27/46 [49016] Survey, 1822.

DC/E/27/47 [49113] Annual rental accounts, 1822–1829.

DC/E/27/48 Letter about the making of part of a new road (from Bath to Beckington) in Limpley Stoke, with plan, 1833.

DC/E/27/49 [49130] One file of copies of deeds and abstracts of title, 1837–1860.

DC/E/27/50 [49114] Printed copy of Bradford-on-Avon tithe apportionment [1840].

DC/E/27/51 [8663] Map (in two parts) of Bradford-on-Avon by George C. Ashmead, 1841.

DC/E/27/52 [49019] Terrier, 1845.

DC/E/27/53 [49110] One file of valuations, 1845–1856.

DC/E/27/54 [49148] Copy of conveyance of land to the Wiltshire, Somerset and Weymouth Railway Company, 1850.

DC/E/27/55 [8822A] Eleven tracings of parts of the estate, n.d. [*c.*1850].

DC/E/27/56 [8822B] Book of plans, and terrier, of the estate, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/27/57 [8821] Three plans of lands in Trowle, Winsley and Warminster, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/28 BROADWOODWIDGER, 1682–1859

Rectory or parsonage of Broadwoodwidger, co. Devon, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/28/1 [50717–50721, 51140–51144] Leases, 1682–1859.

DC/E/28/2 Surrender, 1793.

DC/E/28/3 Letters and papers on various matters, including the appointment of a perpetual curate, tithes, and the costs of a survey of part of the parish by J. Coldridge of Exeter, 1827–1838.

DC/E/29 ISLE ABBOTS, 1613–1850

Rectory or parsonage of Isle Abbots and Stevenly, co. Somerset, and land in Islemoor, in parish of Isle Abbots, and also rectory and parsonage of Moor Town, co. Somerset

DC/E/29/1 Certified extract from terrier, 1613.

DC/E/29/2 [50877–50887, 52388–52395] Leases, 1662–1850.

DC/E/29/3 Surrenders, 1717, 1738.

DC/E/29/4 Letters about auctioning a lease and about tithes, 1759–1827.

DC/E/30 ILMINSTER, 1628–1862

Rectory or parsonage of Ilminster, co. Somerset, and tithes, and messuages where the parsonage barn stood

DC/E/30/1 Lease, surrenders and bond, 1628–1802.

DC/E/30/2 [50866–50876, 52347, 52396, 52398, 52400–52403] Leases and surrenders, 1675–1862.

DC/E/30/3 Acknowledgment of a donation for the poor of the parish, 1823.

DC/E/30/4 Letter about tithe commutation, 1837.

DC/E/31 MERRIOTT, 1672–1878

Rectory or parsonage of Merriott, co. Somerset, and manor, tithes and appurtenances

DC/E/31/1 [50993–51002, 52461, 52464–52474] Leases and surrenders, 1672–1860.

DC/E/31/2 Surrenders, 1722, 1729.

DC/E/31/3 [49237] Survey and valuation by Richardson, Son and Corfield of London, 1806.

DC/E/31/4 [49238] Survey and valuation by Robert W. Hall of Cirencester, 1812.

DC/E/31/5 [49239] Valuation, with plan, by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, of tithes in Merriott and parts of the Isle Abbots, Fifehead and South Petherton estates, 1834.

DC/E/31/6 [179504–179509, 197107–197111] Deeds, 1860–1878.

DC/E/32 SOMERTON, 1614–1904

Parsonage of Somerton, co. Somerset, with barn, glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/32/1 Lease and surrenders, 1614–1810.

DC/E/32/2 [51051–51058, 52525–52528, 204167, 204168, 301902] Leases, surrenders and deeds, 1661–1904.

DC/E/32/3 Case papers in Exchequer proceedings, the Dean and Chapter *v.* Donisthorpe, 1790.

DC/E/32/4 Extract from Somerton Inclosure award, 1806.

DC/E/32/5 Extract from Kingsmoor Inclosure award, n.d. [*c.*1806].

DC/E/32/6 [16235] Tracings from Somerton and Kingsmoor Inclosure awards, 1880.

DC/E/32/7 [8652] Map of the estate, n.d. [19th cent.].

DC/E/33 FIFEHEAD, 1586–1895

Rectory or parsonage of Fifehead, co. Somerset, with glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/33/1 Lease, 1586.

DC/E/33/2 [50811–50815, 52348–52352] Leases, 1671–1850.

DC/E/33/3 Statement about tithes, and conditions of sale, 1824.

DC/E/33/4 Notice of resignation of the incumbent, 1895.

DC/E/34 DRAYTON, 1607–1866

Rectory and parsonage of Drayton, co. Somerset, and all farms and tithes of the demesne lands of Westover in the parishes of Muchelney and Drayton, co. Somerset, and ground called Monkshay in Middleney, and tithes arising out of the hamlet of Middleney, co. Somerset

DC/E/34/1 Leases and surrender, 1607–1768.

DC/E/34/2 Extract (taken 1803) from terrier of 1634.

DC/E/34/3 [50806–50810, 52343–52346] Leases, 1661–1851.

DC/E/34/4 [49205] Survey and valuation by Richardson, Son and Corfield of London, 1803.

DC/E/34/5 [109800] Extract from Inclosure Award, with plan, 1818.

DC/E/34/6 [8629] Map of the parish of Drayton, 1820.

DC/E/34/7 [49206] Survey by P. B. Ilett of Taunton, 1820.

DC/E/34/8 Deeds endorsed 'Drayton Glebe, Pinney's Exchange', 1823–1866.

DC/E/34/9 [49207] Copy of Act for Inclosure of commons in the parishes of Curry Rivell, Kingsbury Episcopi, Barrington, Puckington, Isle Brewers, Earnshill and Drayton, 1833.

DC/E/35 MARDEN, 1567–1872

Rectory or parsonage of Marden, co. Wilts., and glebe lands and tithes appertaining

DC/E/35/1 Leases and surrenders, 1567–1826.

DC/E/35/2 [50893–50899, 52417, 52418] Leases and surrenders, 1691-1852.

DC/E/35/3 Miscellaneous papers, including survey of the estate by the ancient men of the parish (1738), copy of the Inclosure award (1812), 1738–1826.

DC/E/35/4 [8619] Map of Marden, n.d. [18th cent.].

DC/E/35/5 [49230] Particulars of tithes and rents, 1813–1819.

DC/E/35/6 [49231] One file of letters and papers relating to tithes and ground rents, 1815–1821.

DC/E/35/7 [49229] Survey and valuation by J. M. Tucker of Bristol, with plan, 1825.

DC/E/35/8 [8640] Plan of land in Patney belonging to the rectory of Marden (copied from the tithe map of 1841), n.d.

DC/E/35/9 [160408–160412] Deeds, 1841–1872.

DC/E/36 BATH AND STANTON DREW, 1542–1844

Payment in respect of shops in the city of Bath and a tenement in Walcot Street, and also a messuage and appurtenances in Stanton Wick in the parish of Stanton Drew, all co. Somerset

DC/E/36/1 Extract [from Dean and Chapter's endowment of 1542], relating to this estate, 1665.

DC/E/36/2 Copies of entries from Chapter books, 1551–1795.

DC/E/36/3 Printed extract from an Exchequer Roll of 1559.

DC/E/36/4 Extract from a letter about the payment in respect of the premises at Bath, 1795.

DC/E/36/5 [8639] Map of the estate at Stanton Drew, 1844.

DC/E/37 BRADLEY, 1663–1801

Messuage and land, with appurtenances, in Bradley *iuxta* Wotton-under-Edge and North Nibley, co. Glos.

DC/E/37/1 [52557–52560] Leases, 1663–1801.

DC/E/37/2 Surrender, 1731.

DC/E/38 GREAT MARLOW, 17th cent.–1860

Messuages, lands and tithes in Great Marlow, co. Bucks.

DC/E/38/1 Miscellaneous papers, including particulars of the estate and leases, 17th cent.–1831.

DC/E/38/2 [50917–50934, 50943–50958, 50968–50975, 50980–50987, 52149, 52420–52449] Leases and surrenders, 1718–1860.

DC/E/38/3 [49232] Valuation, 1740.

DC/E/38/4 Leases and surrenders, 1770–1815.

DC/E/38/5 [49233] Survey and valuation by Richardson, Son and Corfield of London, 1805.

DC/E/38/6 [8649] Map of the estate, 1805.

DC/E/38/7 [49234] Plans of parts of the estate, 1806.

DC/E/38/8 [8651] Map of the estate, 1819.

DC/E/38/9 [49235] Particulars of leases, 1838.

DC/E/38/10 [49236] Particulars of farm lands, 1840.

DC/E/39 TWIGWORTH, 1663–1798

Portion of tithes arising from lands in hamlet of Twigworth, co. Glos.

DC/E/39/1 [52366, 52368, 52369, 52371–52379] Leases, 1663–1798.

DC/E/39/2 Surrenders, 1721–1795.

DC/E/40 BRISTOL, 1650–1898

When the Church Commissioners returned the capitular estate records to Bristol in 1960 it was found that while in London the documents relating to the Bristol properties had been arranged mainly by parishes and streets. The records which had been left behind in Bristol by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners[1] were arranged in a similar pattern by the Honorary Archivist to the Dean and Chapter, Mr Arthur Sabin, and therefore the arrangement has been retained in this *Catalogue*. The parishes, street- and place-names, as used by the Commissioners and Mr Sabin, are listed here in alphabetical order.[2]

The large number of properties, some of them very small in size and frequently joined with others, and the absence of any system of site numbering, make the identification of the individual properties difficult. This offers the interested student opportunities for research beyond the scope of this *Catalogue;* particularly useful for this purpose is the book of plans compiled in 1732 (DC/E/3/4 above).

Many of the entries on the Church Commissioners' schedule of documents returned to Bristol in 1960 and 1968 have been deleted as a result of the documents having been 'handed away', destroyed or found to be missing. Because of the number of deletions and the awkwardness of the

[1] In general, leases were taken to London and surrenders of leases left in Bristol.

[2] See also A. H. Smith, *The Place-Names of Gloucestershire*, pt III (1964), pp. 86–97.

Commissioners' long reference numbers, gaps have not been noted here when they affect only a few entries in a long series. In case of doubt the Commissioners' schedule is available for reference in the Bristol Archives Office.

Addercliff

DC/E/40/1 [50617–50628, 52016–52030] Leases and surrenders, 1669–1860.

Anchor Lane

DC/E/40/2 [8657] Plan of premises in Anchor Lane, n.d. [*c.*1850].

Barr's Leaze

DC/E/40/3 [49156, 51922–51930] Leases and deed, 1662–1788.

Bedminster : parish

DC/E/40/4/1 [50629–50634] Leases, 1807–1842.

DC/E/40/4/2 [49101, 49102, 156453, 157165, 248595] Deeds, 1818–1872.

DC/E/40/4/3 [134759–134761] Deeds (including property in par. Bristol St Mary Redcliffe), 1868, 1869.

Broad Street

DC/E/40/5/1 Surrenders, 1740, 1754.

DC/E/40/5/2 [51162–51165] Leases, 1740–1782.

Broadmead

DC/E/40/6/1 [50280, 50281] Leases, 1794, 1808.

DC/E/40/6/2 [51931–51964] Leases (including property in Merchant Street), 1662–1794.

The Butts

DC/E/40/7 [51181, 51182] Leases, 1768, 1776.

Canons Marsh

DC/E/40/8/1 [50188–50190, 51200–51209] Leases and surrender, 1661–1833.

***DC/E/40/8/2** Papers relating to the case of John Pester *v.* the Dean and Chapter in Chancery, 1662–1663. Pester had obtained land in Canons Marsh during the Commonwealth, and alleged that the Dean and Chapter, when reinstated, had reversed their earlier undertaking to lease the property to him.

***DC/E/40/8/3** Surrenders, 1714–1830, and letter about bridge over Tombs Dock (1824).

Cantocks Close

DC/E/40/9 [52127–52136] Leases, 1667–1767.

Christ Church : parish

DC/E/40/10 [51157–51161, 51175–51180, 52281–52297] Leases, 1661–1776.

College Green

DC/E/40/11/1 [49479A–49522, 49543–49545, 51226–51383] Leases, 1662–1848.

***DC/E/40/11/2** Surrenders, 1712–1815.

***DC/E/40/11/3** Abstract of title relating to one messuage in College Green, 1890.

Corn Street

DC/E/40/12/1 [52246–52253] Leases, 1660–1751.

DC/E/40/12/2 Surrenders, 1723–1808.

Cow Lane

DC/E/40/13/1 [51385–51401] Leases, 1691–1796.

DC/E/40/13/2 Surrenders, 1753, 1782.

Culver Close

DC/E/40/14/1 [51415–51426] Leases, 1695–1786.

DC/E/40/14/2 Surrenders, 1710–1824.

Culver Street

DC/E/40/15/1 [49576–49586, 51427–51433] Leases, 1773–1861.

DC/E/40/15/2 [285819] Conveyance, 1899.

Dean's Marsh

DC/E/40/16 [49632, 51434–51440] Leases, 1682–1802.

East Hayes

DC/E/40/17 [51604–51609] Leases, 1665–1718.

Frog Lane

DC/E/40/18 [49666–49775, 51453–51603] Leases, 1660–1856.

Frogmore Street

DC/E/40/19 Surrenders and abstract of title, 1685–1833.

Guinea Street

DC/E/40/20 [50450–50494, 52031–52035] Leases and surrenders, 1797–1860.

High Street

DC/E/40/21/1 [51145–51153, 51991–51997] Leases, 1661–1788.

DC/E/40/21/2 Surrenders, bond and deed, 1719–1818.

Horse Street

DC/E/40/22/1 [49791–49798, 51621–51667, 51966–51971] Leases, 1662–1845.

DC/E/40/22/2 Surrenders, 1714–1788.

Horsefair and Sim's Alley

DC/E/40/23 [50301–50306, 50353–50358] Leases and surrenders, 1794–1852.

Jacob's Well

DC/E/40/24 [51668–51684] Leases, 1660–1784.

Jochim's Close

DC/E/40/25 [52150–52159] Leases, 1683–1780.

Lewin's Mead

DC/E/40/26 [51972–51976, 52137–52152] Leases, 1661–1795.

Limekiln Lane

DC/E/40/27/1 [49822–49868, 51685–51695] Leases and surrenders, 1621–1857.

DC/E/40/27/2 Surrenders, 1721, 1806.

Lower Green and Precinct

***DC/E/40/28/1** Leases and surrenders, 1641–1869.

***DC/E/40/28/2** Papers in the case of Samuel Worrall and others *v.* the Dean and Chapter, relating to leases of capitular property in and near the Precinct, 1774.

DC/E/40/28/3 [49874–49909] Leases and surrenders, 1802-1860.

***DC/E/40/28/4** Correspondence about drainage, 1870, and particulars of Abbey House, 1878.

DC/E/40/28/5 [289303] Conveyance, 1898.

Old Market Place (see also St Nicholas Shambles)

DC/E/40/29 [52213–52217] Leases, 1777–1792.

Merchant Street : see Broadmead

Pile Street

DC/E/40/30 [52036] Lease, 1707.

Pipe Lane

DC/E/40/31 [51698–51705] Leases, 1669–1787.

The Pump

DC/E/40/32 [52189–52192] Leases, 1669–1722.

Queen's Parade

DC/E/40/33 [50222–50226] Leases and surrender, 1824–1853.

Queen's Park

DC/E/40/34 [50209–50212] Leases and surrender, 1824–1852.

Redcliffe Gate

DC/E/40/35 [50245] Lease, 1756.

Redcliffe Hill

DC/E/40/36 [50556, 50557, 52048–52062] Leases, 1683–1853.

Redcliffe Street

DC/E/40/37 [52047, 52064–52133, 52228–52231] Leases, 1660–1799.

Rope Walk

DC/E/40/38/1 [51708–51712] Leases, 1766–1794.

DC/E/40/38/2 [49929] Agreement for gas pipes, 1857.

St Augustine : parish

DC/E/40/39/1 [49149–49154, 51183–51197, 51210–51245, 51407–51412, 51446–51450, 51902–51914, 51921, 138760, 148977, 157203, 270116, 279912, 279913] Leases, surrenders and deeds, 1663–1897.

***DC/E/40/39/2** Lease and surrenders, 1683–1802.

DC/E/40/39/3 Abstract of lease, copy lease, letters and plans, 1791–1819.

DC/E/40/39/4 [49080, 49081] Copy land tax assessments for the parish, 1798, 1820.

DC/E/40/39/5 [8643] Plan of Lower West Hayes, 1799.

DC/E/40/39/6 [51086] Bond (*re* Bristol Harbour), 1803.

DC/E/40/39/7 [49155] One file of valuations, 1829–1847.

DC/E/40/39/8 [8656] Plan of the parish, showing part taken for the new parish of St George, Brandon Hill, signed by Bishop Gray and Dean Beeke, n.d. [?1832].

***DC/E/40/39/9** Description (in words) of the parish of St George, Brandon Hill, 1832.

St Augustine's Back

DC/E/40/40/1 [49301–49305, 49329–49463, 51714–51819] Leases, 1660–1830.

DC/E/40/40/2 Lease and surrenders, 1674–1785.

St James : parish

DC/E/40/41 Surrenders, 1717–1794.

St John's Lane

DC/E/40/42 [52256–52262] Leases, 1667–1799.

St Mary Port Street

DC/E/40/43 [51998–52005, 52175–52183] Leases, 1660–1788.

St Mary Redcliffe : parish (see also Bedminster)

DC/E/40/44/1 Leases and surrenders, 1668–1825.

DC/E/40/44/2 [8645] Plan of Wapping in the parishes of Bristol St Mary Redcliffe and Bedminster, 1802.

DC/E/40/44/3 [8646] Plan of Redcliff, 1812.

St Mary Redcliffe Backs

DC/E/40/45 [52042–52044] Leases, 1745–1795.

St Mary's Lane

DC/E/40/46 [52143–52148] Leases, 1661–1780.

St Mary-le-Port : parish

DC/E/40/47 Surrenders, 1717–1813.

St Michael : parish

DC/E/40/48/1 Surrenders and abstract of title, 1703–1822.

DC/E/40/48/2 Petition by the Dean and Chapter for Act of Parliament to buy land for building, and four copies of the Act, 1792.

St Nicholas : parish

DC/E/40/49/1 Leases and surrenders, 1667–1828.

DC/E/40/49/2 Draft agreement between the Dean and Chapter and the Mayor and Burgesses for the union of St Nicholas and St Leonard, 1764.

DC/E/40/49/3 Incumbent's resignation papers, 1880, and draft presentation, 1895.

St Nicholas Shambles

DC/E/40/50/1 [52006–52014] Leases, 1672–1750.

DC/E/40/50/2 [52219] Lease (including property in Old Market Place), 1764.

St Nicholas Street

DC/E/40/51 [52160–52169] Leases, 1667–1762.

St Peter : parish

DC/E/40/52 Surrenders, 1715–1799, an exemplification of Chancery proceedings, 1727.

St Peter : corner of churchyard

DC/E/40/53 [52170–52172] Leases, 1670–1691.

St Thomas : parish

DC/E/40/54 Lease and surrenders, 1718–1807.

St Thomas Street

DC/E/40/55 [50568, 50569, 52232–52237] Leases, 1661–1822.

Sim's Alley (see also Horsefair)

DC/E/40/56 [51977, 51978] Leases, 1795.

Stony Hill

DC/E/40/57 [49933–49935, 49943, 49965–49978, 51706, 51707, 51821–51850] Leases and surrender, 1661–1856.

Temple : parish

DC/E/40/58 Surrender, 1737.

Temple Street

DC/E/40/59 [52220–52227] Leases, 1668–1765.

Timber Yard near Bishop's Orchard

DC/E/40/60 [51915–51918] Leases, 1750–1792.

Trenchard Lane

DC/E/40/61 [49997–50003, 51851–51858] Leases and surrenders, 1706–1856.

Trim Mill Lane

DC/E/40/62 [52125, 52126] Leases, 1797.

Trim Mills

DC/E/40/63 [52037–52041, 52124] Leases, 1664–1755.

Trinity Street

DC/E/40/64 [50009–50101, 51859–51901] Leases and surrenders, 1746–1816.

Wells Street

DC/E/40/65 [50127–50167] Leases and surrenders, 1778–1861.

Wine Street

DC/E/40/66/1 Lease, 1650.

DC/E/40/66/2 [51166–51173, 52193–52199, 52254, 52255] Leases, 1660–1785.

DC/E/40/66/3 Surrenders, 1720, 1790.

York Place

DC/E/40/67 [50256–50267] Leases and surrenders, 1824–1852.

DC/E/40/68/1 [8655] Plan of the Royal Fort at Bristol, with lands belonging to Thomas Tyndall, 1785.

DC/E/40/68/2 [8665] Map of Bristol by George C. Ashmead, with some properties coloured, 1828.

DC/E/40/68/3 [124609–124611] Transcripts of the Dean and Chapter's accounts *in re* Bristol Improvement Acts (1840 & 1847), 1820–1862.

DC/E/40/68/4 [no E.C. number, although in their collection] Book of reference and plans of the 'Bristol Docks. Improvement of River Avon and New Entrance and Junction Locks at Cumberland Basin', 1864–1865.

DC/E/41 WEARE, 1634–1801

The Dean and Chapter received a pension from the rectory.

DC/E/41/1 Copy of terrier, 1634.

DC/E/41/2 Valuation of the glebe lands by John Verry, 1800.

DC/E/41/3 Conveyances (for redemption of land tax), 1801.

DC/E/42 SUTTON BONNINGTON, 1774–1836

The rectory of Sutton Bonnington was acquired by the Dean and Chapter in 1673, when they obtained an Act of Parliament enabling them to exchange it for the advowson of Berkeley (see p. 113 above).

DC/E/42/1 Inclosure Act for Sutton St Ann, *alias* Sutton Bonnington, 1774.

DC/E/42/2 Leases, 1775, 1777.

DC/E/42/3 Estimate of cost of inclosure, and survey of John Berridge's land, n.d. [late 18th cent.].

DC/E/42/4 Inclosure Act for Sutton St Michael, *alias* Sutton Bonnington, 1776.

DC/E/42/5 Particulars of the income of the benefice of Sutton St Michael, 1777.

DC/E/42/6 List of titheable lands, list of parish charities, statement of the value of the living and letter from Archdeacon of Nottingham requesting the appointment of resident clergy, 1800–1836.

DC/E/43 GLASTONBURY AND MEARE, 1787–1859

The Dean and Chapter purchased messuages and land in Glastonbury St John and Meare, co. Somerset, in 1779, with money received from the sale of part of their Bristol properties for road-widening (see p. 113 above).

DC/E/43/1 [50824–50840, 52458, 52459] Leases, 1787–1859.

DC/E/43/2 Survey of the estate in Glastonbury, 1817.

DC/E/43/3 [8647] Plan of the estate in Glastonbury, 1844.

DC/E/44 OTHER DEEDS, 1342–19th cent.

These deeds appear to have no connection with the capitular estate records, although kept with them.

DC/E/44/1 23 deeds of property at Upton Episcopi and Ross, co. Herefs., 1342–1750. A calendar of these deeds is available in the Bristol Archives Office for reference.

DC/E/44/2 10 deeds of property in Coedygric in par. Lanvrechva and Panteague, co. Monmouth, 1724–1796.

DC/E/44/3 Petition to Bishop Monk for a retrospective faculty for alterations at Almondsbury church, n.d. The rectory was part of the Bishop's endowment; from 1813 to 1851 the vicarage also was annexed to the bishopric (see EP/E/7, p. 72 above).

APPENDIX I

BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPTS

The Bishop's transcripts listed below, which are kept in the Bristol Archives Office, were earlier listed in the *Guide to the Parish Records of the City of Bristol and County of Gloucester* (1963) (B. & G. A. S. Records Section vol. V), pp. 1–37 and *passim*. Since then more transcripts have come to light during the preparation for this *Catalogue*, and some later transcripts have been transferred from the diocesan registry.

Transcripts for the parishes of the archdeaconry of Dorset, which was in the diocese of Bristol from 1542 to 1836, are housed in the Salisbury Diocesan Record Office (Wren Hall, The Close, Salisbury), from which a detailed list can be obtained.[1] (A copy of this list is available for reference in the Bristol Archives Office.) Also at Salisbury are the transcripts for the parishes of the Cricklade and Malmesbury deaneries for the years before their transfer to the diocese of Bristol in 1837. A few transcripts for some South Gloucestershire parishes[2] from 1813 to 1866 are kept in the Gloucester City Library (Brunswick Road); they are bound up in annual volumes with the Gloucester diocesan transcripts.

For notes on the origin of Bishop's transcripts see p. 45 above.

Abbots Leigh

EP/V/4/1 1673–75, 1677–1706, 1708–29, 1732–33, 1735–38, 1741–97, 1801–11, 1813–61, 1863, 1869–81

Abson *see* Wick

Almondsbury

EP/V/4/2 1642, 1672, 1685, 1687, 1733, 1735–36, 1738–40, 1748, 1750, 1754, 1756–63, 1773–98, 1800–04, 1806–59, 1861–64, 1868–70, 1899

Alveston

EP/V/4/3 1674, 1682–83, 1687, 1689, 1699, 1701, 1762–63, 1767–69, 1799–1800, 1802–06, 1808–59, 1862

Ashley

EP/V/4/4 1837–40, 1847–50

Cold Ashton

EP/V/4/5 1606–07, 1609–10, 1613, 1617–18, 1620–25, 1628–29, 1632, 1637–40, 1660, 1662–64, 1667, 1670–71, 1674–94, 1696–98, 1700–32, 1734–1812

Ashton Keynes

EP/V/4/6 1838–77

[1] These transcripts were originally kept in the Bishop of Bristol's registry at Blandford in Dorset. In 1731 fire destroyed a large part of the town, including the registry and most of its records. Consequently almost all these transcripts begin in 1731 or 1732.

[2] Abson, Cold Ashton, Bitton, Coalpit, Dodington, Doynton, Dyrham, Frampton Cotterell, Hanham, Iron Acton, Kingswood Holy Trinity, West Littleton, Marshfield, Oldland, Pucklechurch, Syston, Tormarton, Wapley, Warmley, Westerleigh and Wick. These parishes were in the rural deanery of Hawkesbury South.

AUST (in Henbury)

EP/V/4/7 1813–59, 1865, 1869–77, 1881

BEDMINSTER ST JOHN

EP/V/4/8 1598–99, *c.*1610, 1611, 1616, 1619, 1623, 1629, *c.*1630, 1687, 1705, 1728, 1732–33, 1751, 1757, 1759–60, 1764, 1768, 1775, 1784–88, 1790–94, 1796–1812

BEDMINSTER ST LUKE

EP/V/4/9 1861–67

BEDMINSTER ST PAUL

EP/V/4/10 1843–69

BIDDESTONE

EP/V/4/11 1838–54, 1864–79

BISHOPSTONE

EP/V/4/12 1838–63

BISHOPSWORTH

EP/V/4/13 1844–48

BITTON
(including Hanham and Oldland)

EP/V/4/14 1593, 1596, 1598, 1608, 1612, 1616–17, 1620–23, 1625–26, 1628–32, 1637–40, 1660–65, 1669–70, 1672, 1676, 1678–80, 1682–93, 1695–97, 1705–06, 1708–10, 1712–1813

BROAD BLUNSDON

EP/V/4/15 1840–59

BOX

EP/V/4/16 1838–59

BREMILHAM

EP/V/4/17 1847–56

BRINKWORTH

EP/V/4/18 1840–51, 1860–64

BRISLINGTON

EP/V/4/19 1606, 1615, 1617, 1621–22, 1634, 1637–40, 1666, 1749–50, 1757, 1759, 1762, 1768, 1775, 1784, 1786–88, 1791, 1793, 1796–1813

BRISTOL ALL SAINTS

EP/V/4/20 1663, 1671, 1675–76, 1678–80, 1683–84, 1687, 1689–96, 1699, 1716, 1727, 1735–37, 1740–44, 1746–50, 1753, 1759–63, 1768–70, 1776, 1778, 1781–82, 1785–1800, 1802–39, 1841–53, 1864, 1867–72

BRISTOL CHRIST CHURCH

EP/V/4/21 1670–73, 1675–77, 1679–1707, 1709–14, 1716–18, 1721, 1723, 1726–39, 1745, 1748, 1750–52, 1758–80, 1785, 1787–88, 1790–1805, 1809–59, 1861, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1869

BRISTOL HOLY TRINITY

EP/V/4/22 1834–60, 1863–67, 1869–71 (for 1833 *see* Bristol St Philip and St Jacob, 1833)

BRISTOL ST ANDREW

EP/V/4/23 1845–73

BRISTOL ST AUGUSTINE-THE-LESS

EP/V/4/24 1664, 1666, 1672, 1676, 1679, 1684, 1687–89, 1696, 1698, 1704, 1734–37, 1762, 1764–66, 1774–1802, 1806–48, 1850–60, 1862, 1863, 1866–68

BRISTOL ST BARNABAS

EP/V/4/25 1844–46, 1867, 1869–70

BRISTOL ST EWEN

EP/V/4/26 1673, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680, 1685, 1687–92, 1694, 1696, 1700 (1701 is on a presentment for 1702; EP/V/3), 1707, 1710–11, 1713–14, 1723, 1727, 1732, 1741–42, 1744–55, 1758–62, 1764–65, 1767–69, 1772–79, 1782, 1785–91

BRISTOL ST GEORGE, BRANDON HILL

EP/V/4/27 1832–61, 1865–67, 1869

BRISTOL ST JAMES

EP/V/4/28 1676–78, 1683–84, 1701–02, 1716, 1720–1850

BRISTOL ST JOHN BAPTIST

EP/V/4/29 1675, 1678, 1680, 1683–87, 1689, 1693, 1696, 1740–42, 1744–54, 1756–59, 1762–65, 1767, 1770–75, 1784–93, 1797–1867, 1869–97

BRISTOL ST LEONARD

EP/V/4/30 1674–75, 1678–79, 1682–84, 1686, 1691, 1694–96 (for 1697 *see* Bristol St Nicholas, 1697), 1698–1705, 1707–18, 1720, 1722, 1731–40, 1747, 1751–52, 1756–67

BRISTOL ST LUKE, BARTON HILL

EP/V/4/31 1850–61

BRISTOL ST MARK, EASTON

EP/V/4/32 1848–60, 1864, 1866, 1869–72

BRISTOL ST MARY, TYNDALL'S PARK

EP/V/4/33 1874

BRISTOL ST MARY REDCLIFFE

EP/V/4/34 1665, 1672, 1675–79, 1681–87, 1692, 1699–1711, 1715–16, 1718–25, 1727–69, 1771–75, 1784–85, 1787–1808, 1812–29, 1831–56, 1860, 1861, 1865–1906 (*see also* p. 157 below)

BRISTOL ST MARY-LE-PORT

EP/V/4/35 1669–72, 1676–79, 1681, 1683–87, 1695–97, 1699, 1701–07, 1709–20, 1722–24, 1726–34, 1736–46, 1748–76, 1778–79, 1782–83, 1786–89, 1791–1867

BRISTOL ST MATTHEW, MOORFIELDS

EP/V/4/36 1873–96

BRISTOL ST MICHAEL

EP/V/4/37 1610,[1] 1665, 1672, 1675–79, 1681–84, 1686–88, 1690–91, 1693–1705, 1707–09, 1711–14, 1716–45, 1749–1850, 1854–63, 1868–70

BRISTOL ST MICHAEL, TWO MILE HILL

EP/V/4/38 1849–58

BRISTOL ST NICHOLAS

EP/V/4/39 1670–79, 1683–87, 1690, 1692–94, 1699, 1701, 1704, 1706–11, 1714, 1718–20, 1723, 1726–29, 1731–44, 1746–52, 1755–57, 1773–75, 1784–1906

BRISTOL ST PAUL, PORTLAND SQUARE

EP/V/4/40 1794–1859 (*see also* p. 157 below)

BRISTOL ST PETER

EP/V/4/41 1611, 1667, 1676–78, 1680, 1683–86, 1696–97, 1700–06, 1709–12, 1714–25, 1727–34, 1736–48, 1750, 1752–55, 1759–69, 1771–1862, 1864, 1869–72

BRISTOL ST PHILIP AND ST JACOB

EP/V/4/42 1679, 1681, 1685, 1687, 1774–78, 1780–81, 1784–95, 1797–1848, 1850–52 (*see also* p. 157 below)

BRISTOL ST SIMON

EP/V/4/43 1869–70

BRISTOL ST STEPHEN

EP/V/4/44 1671–72, 1674–95, 1699–1700, 1702–33, 1736–82, 1784–1860, 1864

BRISTOL ST THOMAS

EP/V/4/45 1610, 1635, 1670, 1675–77, 1679–87, 1699–1710, 1714–15, 1718–25, 1727–52, 1754–81, 1785, 1787–1802, 1813–59, 1866–93

BRISTOL ST WERBURGH

EP/V/4/46 1677, 1680, 1683–85, 1688, 1692–96, 1699–1701, 1703–05, 1707, 1709–14, 1716, 1720, 1724, 1729–37, 1739–51, 1754, 1756–1840, 1842–52, 1854–67

BRISTOL TEMPLE

EP/V/4/47 1671–72, 1674–88, 1693–95, 1697, 1699–1769, 1771–80, 1785, 1787–88, 1790–1857, 1862, 1867–68

[1] Received from the Probate Registry.

BROKENBOROUGH

EP/V/4/48 1837–57

CASTLE COMBE

EP/V/4/49 1846–92

CHARLTON

EP/V/4/50 1837–65

CHIPPENHAM

EP/V/4/51 1837–69 (*see also* p. 157 below)

CHRISTIAN MALFORD

EP/V/4/52 1847–60

CLIFTON

EP/V/4/53 1695, 1710, 1718, 1725–26, 1728, 1731, 1746–49, 1751, 1756, 1759–60, 1773–75, 1777–80, 1782–84, 1786–93, 1795, 1859, 1861, 1862, 1865, 1868

CLIFTON ALL SAINTS

EP/V/4/54 1868–81, 1884–85, 1887–92

CLIFTON HOLY TRINITY

EP/V/4/55 1864

CLIFTON ST JOHN EVANGELIST

EP/V/4/56 1842–59, 1866–74

CLIFTON ST PAUL

EP/V/4/57 1859–60, 1864–69

CLIFTON ST PETER

EP/V/4/58 1856–59, 1867, 1869–72

CODRINGTON *see* Wapley

COLERNE

EP/V/4/59 1838–59

CORSHAM

EP/V/4/60 1838–75

CRICKLADE ST MARY

EP/V/4/61 1838–88

CRICKLADE ST SAMPSON

EP/V/4/62 1838–59

CRUDWELL

EP/V/4/63 1838

DAUNTSEY

EP/V/4/64 1838–40, 1847–53

DITTERIDGE

EP/V/4/65 1838–61

DODINGTON

EP/V/4/66 1578, 1609, 1622, 1624–25, 1628–29, 1632, 1636–38, 1640, 1661–62, 1664, 1667, 1671–99, 1701–32, 1734, 1736, 1739–41, 1743–51, 1762–1804, 1806–12

DOYNTON

EP/V/4/67 1598, 1602, 1605, 1608, 1612–13, 1616–18, 1620–26, 1628–29, 1633, 1637–40, 1660, 1662–63, 1667–68, 1672, 1674–1714, 1716–43, 1745, 1747–1812

DRAYCOT CERNE

EP/V/4/68 1839–72

DYRHAM AND HINTON

EP/V/4/69 1571–78, 1607, 1612–13, 1616–18, 1620, 1626, 1628–29, 1632, 1637–40, 1661–65, 1667–99, 1701–1739, 1741, 1743–1812

EASTON GREY

EP/V/4/70 1837–57, 1869–77

EISEY

EP/V/4/71 1837–63

ELBERTON

EP/V/4/72 1685, 1697, 1699, 1710, 1713, 1718, 1800, 1802–09, 1812–15, 1869

FILTON

EP/V/4/73 1681, 1687, 1708, 1734–49, 1769, 1777, 1789–94, 1797–1824, 1826–70

FISHPONDS

EP/V/4/74 1870–85

FOXLEY

EP/V/4/75 1847–58

FRAMPTON COTTERELL

EP/V/4/76 1608, 1612, 1620–25, 1628–30, 1636–38, 1661, 1669, 1679–81, 1683–85, 1687–89, 1691–94, 1697–1700, 1702–05, 1707–56, 1758–1812

FRENCHAY

EP/V/4/77 1834–53, 1860–63 (*see also* p. 157 below)

GARSDON

EP/V/4/78 1839–62, 1865

GRITTLETON

EP/V/4/79 1847–59, 1900

HANHAM *see* Bitton

HANKERTON

EP/V/4/80 1859

HANNINGTON

EP/V/4/81 1838–47

HARDENHUISH

EP/V/4/82 1837–57

HENBURY

(*see also* Aust, Northwick and Redwick)

EP/V/4/83 1669–71, 1673–79, 1681–83, 1685–95, 1697–1703, 1705–13, 1715–20, 1722–25, 1727–33, 1735–37, 1739–40, 1742–46, 1748–49, 1751–53, 1755–86, 1788–1859, 1861–63, 1867, 1869–1907 (*see also* p. 157 below)

HIGHWORTH

EP/V/4/84 1837–56

HORFIELD

EP/V/4/85 1674, 1682–88, 1692–96, 1698 (1699 is on a presentment for 1700; EP/V/3), 1700, 1702–04, 1709–10, 1735, 1758, 1774–75, 1777–83, 1786–91, 1798, 1800–32, 1839–53

HULLAVINGTON

EP/V/4/86 1847–75

INGLESHAM

EP/V/4/87 1837–64

IRON ACTON

EP/V/4/88 1602, 1607–08, 1612, 1617–18, 1620–21, 1624–25, 1629–30, 1632, 1637–41, 1660–63, 1665, 1668–72, 1674–1736, 1738–43, 1745–1812

KEMBLE

EP/V/4/89 1838–59

WEST KINGTON

EP/V/4/90 1838–59

KINGTON ST MICHAEL

EP/V/4/91 1838–56

LACOCK

EP/V/4/92 1838–78

LANGLEY BURRELL

EP/V/4/93 1837–78

LATTON

EP/V/4/94 1838–64

LEA

EP/V/4/95 1839–62

LEIGH

EP/V/4/96 1838–65

LEIGH DELAMERE

EP/V/4/97 1839–60, 1864–72

LIDDINGTON

EP/V/4/98 1838–42

LITTLETON DREW

EP/V/4/99 1839–41, 1847–93, 1898–1900

LITTLETON-ON-SEVERN

EP/V/4/100 1687, 1690, 1692, 1696–98, 1700, 1702–03, 1705, 1710, 1713, 1742, 1748, 1773, 1775–76, 1782–83, 1787–89, 1792–1836, 1840–57, 1862–66

LUCKINGTON

EP/V/4/101 1838–60

LYDIARD MILLICENT

EP/V/4/102 1838–60

LYDIARD TREGOZ

EP/V/4/103 1838–67

MALMESBURY

EP/V/4/104 1838–60

MANGOTSFIELD

EP/V/4/105 1670–71, 1674–75, 1684, 1687, 1708, 1722, 1735, 1739–40, 1748–51, 1756, 1759, 1762, 1775, 1777–1802, 1804–58

MARSHFIELD

EP/V/4/106 1618, 1622, 1625, 1632, 1637–38, 1646, 1655, 1660, 1664, 1668–72, 1674–84, 1686, 1689–1812

SOUTH MARSTON

EP/V/4/107 1867–68

MINETY

EP/V/4/108 1838–79

MOREDON[1]

EP/V/4/109 1863

[1] Signed by the incumbent of Rodbourne Cheney.

NETTLETON

EP/V/4/110 1838–41

LONG NEWNTON

EP/V/4/111 1838–78

NORTHWICK (in Henbury)

EP/V/4/112 1705, *c.*1720 (with Redwick), 1813–15, 1819–51, 1856–74

NORTON

EP/V/4/113 1837–63, 1870–75

OAKSEY

EP/V/4/114 1838–60, 1890–97

OLDLAND *see* Bitton

OLVESTON

EP/V/4/115 1683–84, 1686, 1689–92, 1698, 1704, 1718, 1752, 1754–55, 1759–61, 1763–64, 1767–81, 1800, 1802–57 (*see also* p. 157 below)

POOLE KEYNES

EP/V/4/116 1838–69

POULTON

EP/V/4/117 1839–64

PUCKLECHURCH

EP/V/4/118 1596–1600, 1605–06, 1608, 1612, 1618, 1620, 1622–24, 1627–29, 1632, 1637–38, 1660, 1663–64, 1668–69, 1671, 1673–74, 1676–81, 1683–86, 1688–1704, 1706–08, 1710–14, 1716–1812

PURTON

EP/V/4/119 1837–57, 1864–76

REDWICK (in Henbury) *see* Northwick

RODBOURNE CHENEY[1]

EP/V/4/120 1838–74

ST GEORGE

EP/V/4/121 1756–1805, 1807–58

SEAGRY

EP/V/4/122 1838–42

SHARNCOTE

EP/V/4/123 1839–65, 1869–79

SHERSTON MAGNA

EP/V/4/124 1838–64

[1] See also Moredon (EP/V/4/109) above.

SHIREHAMPTON

EP/V/4/125 1845–48, 1850–58, 1868–73

SLAUGHTERFORD

EP/V/4/126 1838–54, 1864–76

SOMERFORD KEYNES

EP/V/4/127 1838–79

SOMERFORD MAGNA

EP/V/4/128 1838–59

SOMERFORD PARVA

EP/V/4/129 1847–58

SOPWORTH

EP/V/4/130 1839–82

STANTON ST QUINTIN

EP/V/4/131 1847–53, 1867–69, 1880–86

STAPLETON

EP/V/4/132 1675–76, 1681–86, 1701, 1737, 1739–40, 1742, 1744, 1747–51, 1769–71, 1774–1850

STOKE BISHOP

EP/V/4/133 1861–64, 1866–68

STOKE GIFFORD

EP/V/4/134 1678–79, 1710, 1713, 1748–54, 1757–65, 1768–71, 1773–1809, 1811–69

STRATTON ST MARGARET

EP/V/4/135 1837–63

SUTTON BENGER

EP/V/4/136 1838–61

SWINDON

EP/V/4/137 1838–59 (*see also* p. 157 below)

SYSTON

EP/V/4/138 1596–98, 1607–09, 1616–17, 1619–25, 1628–29, 1632, 1637–40. 1660–65, 1667–68, 1670, 1672, 1676–1812

TORMARTON

EP/V/4/139 1600, 1606–07, 1609, 1612–13, 1617–18, 1621–25, 1627–29, 1632, 1637–38, 1640, 1660–64, 1667–72, 1675, 1678–87, 1690–95, 1701, 1705–12, 1714, 1717–32, 1734–45, 1747–1812

TYTHERTON KELLAWAYS

EP/V/4/140 1823–71

TYTHERTON LUCAS

EP/V/4/141 1839–75

WANBOROUGH

EP/V/4/142 1839–62

WAPLEY and CODRINGTON

EP/V/4/143 1578–79, 1606, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1617, 1620, 1623, 1625, 1627–29, 1632, 1638–40, 1664, 1667, 1669–70, 1673–93, 1695–97, 1699–1732, 1734–1812

WESTBURY-ON-TRYM

EP/V/4/144 1667, 1669, 1672–73, 1675–76, 1678–79, 1681–82, 1684–88, 1692–98, 1700–1710, 1712, 1715–19, 1721–23, 1725, 1727–29, 1730–37, 1741, 1743–44, 1756–71, 1773–74, 1776–77, 1779, 1782–1861, 1863–66

WESTERLEIGH

EP/V/4/145 1596, 1605, 1607–09, 1612, 1617, 1620–25, 1628–29, 1637–40, 1660, 1663–65, 1667–68, 1670–72, 1674–96, 1698–1733, 1735–1812

WESTPORT ST MARY

EP/V/4/146 1837–60

WICK and ABSON

EP/V/4/147 1600–02, 1608, 1617–18, 1621–25, 1628–29, 1637–38, 1640, 1661–65, 1667–72, 1674–76, 1679–1727, 1729–1812

WINTERBOURN DOWN

EP/V/4/148 1861–68

WINTERBOURNE

EP/V/4/149 1673 (fragment), 1686, 1688, 1696–97, 1708, 1762, 1775–76, 1779, 1800–60 (*see also* p. 157 below)

NORTH WRAXALL

EP/V/4/150 1838–1900

WROUGHTON

EP/V/4/151 1838–44

YATTON KEYNELL

EP/V/4/152 1838–60

The following burial records were deposited in the Bristol Archives Office at the same time as the above. By the Registration of Burials Act (27 & 28 Vict. c. 97 s. 3; 1864) the diocesan registrar was required to keep copies.

BRISTOL: GENERAL CEMETERY

EP/V/4/153 1840–58, 1860–68

BRISTOL: GREENBANK CEMETERY

EP/V/4/154 1871–96

CHIPPENHAM CEMETERY

EP/V/4/155 1858–59

SWINDON CEMETERY

EP/V/4/156 1881–84

Society of Friends' Burial Grounds

REDCLIFF PIT
(par. Bristol St Mary Redcliffe)

EP/V/4/157 1866–68, 1870–90, 1892, 1895–97

THE FRIARS
(par. Bristol St Paul, Portland Square)

EP/V/4/158 1865, 1867–68, 1872–93, 1895–97

NEW STREET
(par. Bristol St Philip and St Jacob)

EP/V/4/159 1867, 1872–92, 1895–97

KINGSWESTON
(par. Henbury)

EP/V/4/160 1869–89, 1893, 1895–97

HAZLE
(par. Olveston)

EP/V/4/161 1872–89, 1892, 1896–97

FRENCHAY
(par. Winterbourne)

EP/V/4/162 1871–87, 1892, 1895–97

APPENDIX II

THE HOCKADAY COLLECTIONS

The papers, abstracts and indexes prepared by Mr Frank Step Hockaday in his sixteen years' work on diocesan records were presented after his death (25 August 1924) to the then Gloucester Public Library (now Gloucester City Library, Brunswick Road). Although they relate mainly to the diocese, city and county of Gloucester, there are many references to Bristol throughout the Collections, and there are also Indexes to 21 volumes of Bristol diocesan records.

The Collections are listed in *Records of the Diocese of Gloucester*, vol. I (1968), pp. 127–130. This Appendix lists only those particularly relevant to Bristol.

The Collections are grouped in five sections, the first four of which have Bristol references:

(1) Hockaday Abstracts
(2) Hockaday Collections
(3) Hockaday Indexes
(4) Hockaday Topographical Extracts
(5) Hockaday Miscellanea

---

(1) ABSTRACTS

'Abstracts of ecclesiastical records relating to the diocese of Worcester and Gloucester from the year 1187' [the first entry is 429 A.D.], compiled from Gloucester diocesan records and many other sources, including those at Lambeth Palace, the Public Record Office and Bristol and Hereford diocesan registries. These abstracts were originally loose sheets in files, but they have now been bound into 453 volumes:

Vols. 1–94	relate to the diocese of Gloucester in general from 'Before 1,000' to 1899, *but* vols. 91–94 (1860–1899) are completely blank.
Vols. 95–423	relate to parishes, alphabetically, from Abbotsbury to Yate (includes the Dorset parishes). The entries usually end in the 1850s.
Vol. 424	relates to parishes outside the diocese of Gloucester [and of Bristol].
Vols. 425–453	relate to Bristol city parishes.

(2) COLLECTIONS

A miscellaneous group of notes, abstracts and transcripts, including the following subjects:

2	Gloucester and Bristol diocesan records.
9(1)	Bristol consistory court records.
9(2)	Wills in Bristol Cathedral Library.
9(3–5)	Records in Bristol Cathedral Library.

(3) INDEXES

Indexes to volumes of Bristol diocesan records, arranged by letter, though not alphabetically within each letter.

Index no.	Hockaday's 'BDR' no.	in this *Catalogue* no.	page
1	1	EP/J/1/1	48
2	2	EP/J/1/2	48
3	2a	EP/J/1/3	48
4	3	EP/J/1/4	48
5	4	EP/J/1/5	48
6	5	EP/J/1/6	48
7	6	EP/J/1/7	48
8	15	EP/A/10/1/1	20
9	16	EP/A/10/1/2	20
10	18[1] and	EP/A/10/1/4 and	21
	19[1]	EP/A/10/1/3	20
11	22	EP/A/10/1/5	21
12	26	EP/A/10/1/6	21
13	29[1]	EP/A/10/1/7	21
14	32[1] and	EP/A/10/1/8 and	21
	33	EP/A/10/1/9	21
15	34	EP/J/1/33	49
16	36	EP/J/1/35	49
17	41	EP/J/1/37	49
18	42[1]	EP/A/10/1/10	21
19	52[1]	EP/A/10/1/11	21

(4) TOPOGRAPHICAL EXTRACTS

These extracts include press cuttings and cuttings from *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries* and other well-known sources, guide books, sale particulars, picture post cards, letters and manuscript notes. They are contained in two series of envelopes, one numbered and one un-numbered; one of the un-numbered series relates to Bristol.

[1] Hockaday occasionally used the same number in two places, but these are the volumes to which the indexes refer.

APPENDIX III

PARISHES AND CHURCHES IN THE AREA OF THE PRESENT ARCHDEACONRY OF BRISTOL

including those no longer in existence

This Appendix has been compiled from so wide a variety of sources that it would be very difficult to give references for each statement.[1] The sources include the records of the diocesan registrar, of Church House, Bristol, standard printed works[2] and lesser-known histories of individual parishes, and in some cases the knowledge of incumbents and churchwardens.

Although in general the date of the relevant Order in Council has been quoted, it must be remembered that the scheme described therein would not come into effect until the date of its publication in the *London Gazette*, usually a few days later. Occasionally the scheme was not carried out, or not exactly as published, and the provisions quoted here may never have been effected. Similarly, the last date or fact given for a parish here may not necessarily represent the latest change in status; subsequent information may not be available from the official records.

The parishes are listed in alphabetical order of their dedication. To avoid numerous cross-references to parishes in the following pages, the index to the whole *Catalogue* is designed to serve as an index to this Appendix. Variations in names of parishes, and of small areas of parishes associated with a particular church, are indicated in the index. Except for the Asylum churches, 'Bristol' is not used in the titles.

One date followed by another in brackets, *e.g.*, '1833 (*not* 1842)', indicates that an error in dating has been perpetuated frequently enough to warrant correction here.

'Ancient parish' denotes that the parish and parish church are earlier than 1740 in origin. Medieval churches and chapels demolished before 1542 are not included.[3]

The following abbreviations have been used[4]:

O. in C.	Order in Council	d.	district
L. G.	*London Gazette*	d.c.	district chapelry
consec.	consecrated	c.c.	consolidated chapelry
reconsec.	reconsecrated	p.d.	particular district
dio.	diocese	c.d.	conventional district

[1] References are given in the annotated master-copy of this *Catalogue*, which is kept in the Bristol Archives Office.

[2] Including J. F. Nicholls and John Taylor, *Bristol Past and Present*, vol. II (1881), John Latimer, *The Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century* (1887), Arrowsmith's *Dictionary of Bristol* (1906), George F. Stone, *Bristol: as it was and as it is* (1909), C. S. Taylor, 'The Chronological Sequence of the Bristol Parish Churches', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 32 (1909), pp. 202–218, N. Pevsner, *The Buildings of England: North Somerset and Bristol* (1958), Irvine Gray and Elizabeth Ralph, *Guide to the Parish Records of the City of Bristol and County of Gloucester* (1963) (B. & G. A. S. Records Section vol. V) and all available editions of the *Bristol Diocesan Directory* (see p. xv above).

[3] See Robert Hall Warren, 'The Medieval Chapels of Bristol', in *B. & G. A. S. Trans.*, vol. 30 (1907), pp. 181–211.

[4] The differences between the various types of ecclesiastical parish, chapelry and district, and the changes in the parochial system during the last 150 years, are clearly explained in the introduction to the 1951 *Census*.

All Hallows, Easton

D. out of St Mark, Easton, and St Matthew, Moorfields, O. in C. 16 May 1893; originally a daughter church to All Saints (City); iron church 1900; part of new church consec. 2 Nov. 1901; more consec. 17 May 1903; separate parish 1921; church completed 1939; benefice suspended 1962.

All Saints

alias All Hallows

Ancient parish; parish united with St Stephen and St Nicholas with St Leonard, O. in C. 4 Dec. 1958, with St Stephen to be the parish church and All Saints a chapel-of-ease.

All Saints, Clifton

Part consec. 8 June 1868; d.c. out of St John, Clifton, O. in C. 14 Sep. 1868; more consec. Aug. 1872; destroyed by enemy action 2 Dec. 1940; parish united with St Mary, Tyndall's Park, O. in C. 27 June 1962; rebuilt church consec. 1 July 1967.

All Saints, Compton Greenfield

Ancient parish.

All Saints, Fishponds

Foundation stone 12 July 1904; consec. 31 Oct. (*not* 1 Nov.) 1909; c.c. out of Fishponds and St Thomas, Eastville, O. in C. 5 Mar. 1910.

All Saints, Oldland (Longwell Green)

Consec. 14 Oct. 1909.

All Saints, Winterbourn Down

Consec. 1 Nov. 1860; c.c. out of Winterbourne, O. in C. 25 July, 1861.

Ascension, Kingswood

Daughter church of Holy Trinity, Kingswood; built *c.*1935; never consecrated.

Aust Chapel

(dedication unknown)

Chapelry of St Mary, Henbury, until 1954, when transferred to St Mary, Olveston.

Bristol Blind Asylum Church

(Queen's Road)

Licensed for worship 4 Oct. 1838; designed to serve as a chapel-of-ease to St Michael (City); demolished.

Bristol Orphan Asylum Church

(Ashley Hill)

Built 1827; the Asylum now a Salvation Army maternity home.

CHRIST CHURCH
alias Holy Trinity

Ancient parish; old church demolished 1787; parish united with St Ewen 10 Mar. 1787; church rebuilt 1790.

CHRIST CHURCH, BARTON HILL

Foundation stone 21 July 1883; consec. 12 Nov. 1885; d.c. out of St Luke, Barton Hill, O. in C. 6 May 1886; church declared disused 27 July 1946; parish united with St Luke, Barton Hill, O. in C. 3 June 1954, with St Luke to be the parish church and Christ Church to be demolished.

CHRIST CHURCH, CLIFTON

Consec. 8 Oct. 1844 (*not* 1841); parish united with St Andrew, Clifton, L.G. 11 Mar. 1952; united with Emmanuel, Clifton, O. in C. 2 May 1963, with Christ Church to be the parish church.

CHRIST CHURCH, DOWNEND

Chapel-of-ease to Mangotsfield, consec. 28 Oct. 1831; constituted a perpetual curacy, O. in C. 12 May 1874.

CHRIST CHURCH, HANHAM

Consec. 18 Oct. 1842; d. out of Bitton, O. in C. 1844; new church to replace old church of St George, 1905, which became chapel-of-ease.

CHRIST CHURCH, HENGROVE

Consec. 29 Oct. 1939; parish out of St Luke, Brislington, and St Christopher, Brislington, O. in C. 4 June 1940.

CHRIST THE SERVANT, STOCKWOOD

Part dedicated 31 Jan. 1964; c.d. out of St Luke, Brislington, and Christ Church, Hengrove (dio. Bristol) and Whitchurch and Keynsham with Queen Charlton (dio. Bath and Wells), agreed 4 May 1964.

DOWRY CHAPEL: *see* St Andrew-the-Less, Clifton

EMMANUEL, CLIFTON

Opened 18 Dec. 1866; consec. after enlargement 7 Jan. 1869; d.c. out of Christ Church, Clifton, O. in C. 17 Mar. 1869; parish united with Christ Church, Clifton, O. in C. 2 May 1963, with Christ Church to be the parish church.

EMMANUEL, ST PHILIP'S
alias The Unity

Consec. 9 Dec. 1862; c.c. out of St Luke, Barton Hill, and St Philip and St Jacob Without, O. in C. 4 Feb. 1865; parish united with St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 27 Oct. 1936, with St Philip and St Jacob to be the parish church; Emmanuel church demolished 1938.

GOOD SHEPHERD, BISHOPSTON

Daughter church to St Michael and All Angels, Bishopston; dedicated 31 Dec. 1927; permanent church dedicated 13 Sep. 1958.

Guthrie Memorial Chapel
(Clifton College)

Consec. 1867; now known as Clifton College Chapel.

Hensman Memorial Jubilee Church: *see* St James, Clifton

Holy Cross: *see* Temple

Holy Cross, Inns Court

C.d. agreed 18 June 1949; consec. 14 Sep. 1959; d. out of St Barnabas, Knowle (dio. Bristol) and Whitchurch (dio. Bath and Wells), O. in C. 19 Oct. 1959.

Holy Cross Mission Church: *see* St Francis, Ashton Gate

Holy Nativity, Knowle

Wooden chapel 1865; foundation stone of new church 18 June 1870; part consec. 14 Sep. 1871; d. out of St John, Bedminster, O. in C. 22 May 1883; more consec. 4 June 1883 (after closure because of Ritualistic difficulties); church destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; rebuilt church consec. 25 Jan. 1958.

Holy Redeemer, Knowle

Mission church to Holy Nativity, Knowle, *c.*1934–1940.

Holy Trinity, Abbots Leigh

Ancient parish; Abbots Leigh had always enjoyed certain parochial rights and was regarded as a parish church, although until 1852 it was, with Bristol St Mary Redcliffe and Bristol St Thomas, a chapelry of the parish or manor of Bedminster; by O. in C. 19 July 1837 Bedminster, then in dio. Bath and Wells, was to be transferred to dio. Bristol on the next vacancy of the see of Bath and Wells [1845]; St Mary Redcliffe, St Thomas and Abbots Leigh had been in dio. Bristol since 1542, and were given independent parochial status by O. in C. 16 Oct. 1852.

Holy Trinity, Cold Ashton

Ancient parish; benefice united with St Mary, Marshfield, O. in C. 19 Nov. 1953.

Holy Trinity, Clifton
also called Holy Trinity, Hotwells

Consec. 10 Nov. 1830 (*not* 1838); d.c. out of Clifton, O. in C. 17 Nov. 1863; parish united with St Andrew-the-Less, Clifton, and St Peter, Clifton, O. in C. 24 Feb. 1938, with Holy Trinity to be the parish church; church destroyed by enemy action 3 Jan. 1941; rebuilt church consec. 31 May 1958.

Holy Trinity, Doynton

Ancient parish; benefice united with St Bartholomew, Wick, O. in C. 30 June 1955.

Holy Trinity, Horfield

Ancient parish; church restored and reconsec. 22 Dec. 1847.

Holy Trinity, Hotwells: *see* Holy Trinity, Clifton

Holy Trinity, Kingswood

D. out of Bitton, 1821; enlarged church consec. 2 Apr. 1900.

Holy Trinity, St Philip's

Chapel consec. 17 Feb. 1832; d. out of St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 17 Sep. 1834; benefice now suspended.

Holy Trinity, Stapleton

Ancient parish; church rebuilt and reconsec. 15 Apr. 1857.

Holy Trinity, Westbury-on-Trym

Ancient parish.

Redland Green Chapel

Chapel-of-ease to Westbury-on-Trym; founded by John Cossins and used first as his private chapel; foundation stone 1 July 1740; first service 5 Oct. 1743; consec. 12 Nov. 1790; became separate parish, O. in C. 2 May 1925.

St Agnes

Mission church in parish St Barnabas until latter church built; d. out of St Barnabas, O. in C. 23 Aug. 1883; consec. 2 Mar. 1886; parish united with St Simon, O. in C. 22 Mar. 1956, with St Agnes to be the parish church.

St Aidan

Consec. 1 Oct. 1904; c.c. out of St Michael, Two Mile Hill, and St George, O. in C. 12 Jan. 1905.

St Alban, Westbury Park

Opened 6 May 1894; part consec. 3 (*not* 2) Nov. 1913; p.d. out of Westbury-on-Trym, L. G. 14 Nov. 1913; more consec. 11 July 1915.

St Aldhelm, Bedminster

D. out of St John, Bedminster, St Paul, Bedminster, St Francis, Ashton Gate, and St Peter, Bishopsworth, O. in C. 24 Mar. 1902; consec. 25 May 1907.

St Ambrose, Whitehall

Foundation stone 1905; d. out of St John Baptist, 1905; consec. 27 (*not* 15) Nov. 1913; c.c. out of St Matthew, Moorfields, and St George, O. in C. 24 Sep. 1915.

St Andrew, Avonmouth

Foundation stone 2 Nov. 1892; consec. 27 (*not* 23) July 1893; d.c. out of Shirehampton, O. in C. 17 July 1917; more consec. 30 Nov. 1936; destroyed by enemy action 16/17 Jan. 1941; rebuilt church consec. 29 Nov. 1957.

St Andrew, Clifton

Ancient parish; church rebuilt 1819 (foundation stone 16 Oct. 1816); consec. 12 Aug. 1822; destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with Christ Church, Clifton, L. G. 11 Mar. 1952, with Christ Church to be the parish church.

St Andrew, Hartcliffe

C.d. agreed 30 Apr. 1956; church opened for worship 11 May 1958; consec. 17 Sep. 1960; parish out of St Peter, Bishopsworth, and Holy Cross, Inns Court (dio. Bristol) and Dundry, Chew Magna and Whitchurch (dio. Bath and Wells), O. in C. 14 June 1962.

St Andrew, Montpelier

D. out of St Paul and Horfield, O. in C. 13 Jan. 1845; part consec. 31 Jan. 1845; more consec. 11 Oct. 1878; parish united with St Bartholomew, O. in C. 22 Mar. 1956, with St Bartholomew to be the parish church; church declared disused 4 Oct. 1963; demolition authorized, O. in C. 18 Mar. 1969.

St Andrew-the-Less,[1] Clifton

Originally Dowry Chapel, built 1744 and closed 1872 (never consecrated); new church consec. 24 Sep. 1873; d.c. out of Clifton, O. in C. 19 Dec. 1881; parish united with Holy Trinity, Clifton, and St Peter, Clifton, O. in C. 24 Feb. 1938, with Holy Trinity to be the parish church; church closed down 31 May 1958; sold to Bristol Corporation 8 Apr. 1963.

St Anne, Brislington

D.c. out of St Luke, Brislington (dio. Bath and Wells), O. in C. 28 June 1909; transferred from dio. Bath and Wells to dio. Bristol, O. in C. 7 Feb. 1927.

St Anne, Greenbank

Church built 1901; consec. 13 June 1926; d.c. out of St Mark, Easton, O. in C. 26 July 1926.

St Anne, Oldland

D.c. out of Bitton, O. in C. 26 June 1861.

St Anne, Syston

Ancient parish; earlier churches dedicated to St Bartholomew and St Cuthbert.

St Anselm, Clifton

Chapel-of-ease to St John, Clifton; consec. 10 Nov. 1897; destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940.

St Augustine, Horfield

Mission church to St Gregory, Horfield, 1931–1954.

[1] The word 'Less' is used to indicate the status of the church (*vis-a-vis* the old parish church of St Andrew in Clifton). It has no connection with the saint.

St Augustine-the-Less[1]

Ancient parish; new church consec. 1823; largely rebuilt 1840; parish united with St George, Brandon Hill, 1938; church damaged by enemy action 1940; Church Commissioners' Order for closure and demolition, 19 July 1956.

St Barnabas

Consec. 12 Sep. 1843; d. out of St Paul, O. in C. 25 Nov. 1843; parish united with St Paul with St Clement, O. in C. 6 May 1955, with St Paul to be the parish church and St Barnabas to be used as assembly hall for St Barnabas City Road Primary School or other schools.

St Barnabas, Knowle
formerly called St Patrick

D. out of St John, Bedminster, and St Martin, Knowle, O. in C. 19 Nov. 1935; consec. 8 June 1938.

St Barnabas, Warmley

C.c. out of Syston and Bitton, O. in C. 23 Oct. 1851.

St Bartholomew, Montpelier

Consec. 22 Jan. 1861; d.c. out of St James, O. in C. 30 Apr. 1861; Act of Parliament, 1892, authorized sale of church, schools and vicarage house, to provide for a new church in the parish of St Andrew, Montpelier; old church (by this time almost completely surrounded by the Fry factory) demolished 1894 and new church (at St Andrew's Park) consec. 10 (*not* 4) May 1894; parish united with St Andrew, Montpelier, O. in C. 22 Mar. 1956, with St Bartholomew to be the parish church.

St Bartholomew, Wick

D.c. out of Pucklechurch, O. in C. 28 June 1880; benefice united with Holy Trinity, Doynton, O. in C. 30 June 1955.

St Bede, Fishponds

D. out of St John, Fishponds, O. in C. 15 Aug. 1929; always a temporary church; parish dissolved, O. in C. 28 Mar. 1962 (area returned to St John, Fishponds).

St Chad, Moorfields

Factory converted into a church, 1912; closed *c.*1940.

St Chad, Patchway

Consec. 2 Mar. 1964; parish out of Almondsbury and Stoke Gifford, O. in C. 15 Oct. 1964.

St Christopher, Brislington

Mission church licensed for worship (dio. Bath and Wells), 15 June 1921; transferred from dio. Bath and Wells to dio. Bristol, O. in C. 7 Feb. 1927; consec. 13 Sep. 1931; c.c. out of St Luke, Brislington, St Anne, Brislington, and Holy Nativity, Knowle, O. in C. 8 Aug. 1932.

[1] The word 'Less' is used to indicate the status of the church (in the shadow of the Abbey of St Augustine). It has no connection with the saint.

St Clement

Foundation stone 24 May 1854; consec. 24 Apr. 1855; d.c. out of St Paul, O. in C. 26 June 1855; destroyed by enemy action 9/10 Apr. 1941; parish united with St Paul, O. in C. 10 Feb. 1943, with St Paul to be the parish church; St Paul with St Clement united with St Barnabas, O. in C. 6 May 1955, with St Paul to be the parish church.

St Cuthbert, Brislington

D.c. out of St Luke, Brislington, and St Anne, Brislington, O. in C. 27 Oct. 1930; consec. 11 Feb. 1933.

St David, Bedminster

Dedicated 2 Nov. 1908; mission church to St Paul, Bedminster; now closed.

St Dunstan, Bedminster

Building was originally a school attached to Bishopsworth (1888); adapted as church for a mission church to St Francis, Ashton Gate, and in 1902 became mission church to St Aldhelm, Bedminster; district transferred to St Thomas, 1916; d.c. out of St Aldhelm, Bedminster, O. in C. 5 Nov. 1929.

St Edmund, Horfield

Building originally a school; opened as mission room 10 Dec. 1905; daughter church of Holy Trinity, Horfield; later enlarged; never consecrated.

St Edmund, Speedwell

Mission hall of this name was in parish St Ambrose, 1937-1949.

St Edyth, Sea Mills

Temporary church 1921; new church consec. 15 Dec. 1928; d.c. out of Henbury, O. in C. 21 Mar. 1929.

St Ewen

Ancient parish; parish united with Christ Church 1788; church demolished 1820.

St Francis, Ashton Gate

Iron chapel (called Holy Cross Mission Church) opened 1873 as chapel-of-ease to Bedminster; moved 1883; d. out of St Paul, Bedminster, and St John, Bedminster, O. in C. 19 July 1883; new church part consec. 2 June 1887; more consec. 1 Apr. 1891; destroyed by enemy action 11 Apr. 1941 after being damaged Dec. 1940; first of the blitzed churches to be rebuilt; foundation stone 23 Sep. 1951; consec. 10 Oct. 1953.

St Francis, Lockleaze: *see* St Mary Magdalene, Lockleaze

St Gabriel, Upper Easton

Consec. 14 Mar. 1870; d.c. out of Holy Trinity, O. in C. 18 May 1870; parish united with St Lawrence, Easton, O. in C. 3 June 1954, with St Gabriel to be the parish church.

St George

Foundation stone 3 Mar. 1752; parish formed 1756 from part of the outparish of St Philip and St Jacob; demolished 1845; rebuilt 1846; destroyed by fire 22 Dec. 1878; reopened 8 May 1880.

St George, Brandon Hill

Consec. 23 Sep. 1823; parish out of St Augustine-the-Less, O. in C. 1 Aug. 1832; parish united with St Augustine-the-Less 1938; church declared unsafe 11 Apr. 1966; declaration revoked 5 Oct. 1966.

St George, Hanham Abbots

Chapel-of-ease to Christ Church, Hanham, since 1905; formerly the parish church.

St Gregory, Horfield

D. out of Horfield, O. in C. 17 Dec. 1929; consec. 20 Jan. 1934.

St Helen, Alveston

Chapelry separated from Olveston to form separate parish, O. in C. 25 Feb. 1846; new church (to replace old) consec. 24 Oct. 1885.

St Hugh, Bedminster

Licence for worship issued 10 Dec. 1931; revoked 20 Nov. 1962; the proposal for a permanent church of this name was not carried out.

St James

Ancient parish; extension to church consec. 26 Oct. 1864; parish united with St Mary-le-Port, Church Commissioners' Order 18 July 1957; this revoked and the parish united with St Peter, Church Commissioners' Order, 5 Dec. 1957; with St James to be the parish church.

St James, Clifton

Chapel-of-ease to St Andrew, Clifton, built in honour of John Hensman (vicar of Clifton)[1]; consec. 23 Dec. (*not* 22 Nov. *or* 23 Nov.) 1862; appropriated as chapel or parish room for St Andrew, Clifton, O. in C. 5 Nov. 1926.

St James, Mangotsfield

Ancient parish.

St James-the-Great, Abson

Chapel-of-ease to Pucklechurch; benefice of Pucklechurch with Abson united with St Peter, Dyrham, O. in C. 29 July 1955.

St James-the-Great, Westerleigh

D.c. out of Pucklechurch, O. in C. 3 Aug. 1886.

[1] Latimer, *op. cit.*, p. 366, says that in 1859 a group of people promoted this chapel 'in commemoration of the Rev. J. Hensman's fifty years' labours amongst them'. A later *Crockford* gives the date of Hensman's becoming vicar of Clifton as 1857, but he signed Bishop's transcripts from 1809.

St James-the-Less

Chapel-of-ease to St James; consec. 17 Apr. 1873 (according to diocesan records; *but* several other sources give 30 Nov. 1867, which might be the date of consec. of part of the church); church appropriated for 'educational or charitable' purposes, O. in C. 8 Aug. 1932; management committed to Bristol Regiment of the Church Lads Brigade, O. in C. 19 Jan. 1959; now vested in Bristol Diocesan Board of Finance.

St James-the-Less, Iron Acton

Ancient parish.

St John, Elberton

Ancient parish; benefice united with St Mary, Olveston, 11 Apr. 1767; the union dissolved 20 June 1825; benefice united with St Mary of Malmesbury, Littleton-on-Severn, O. in C. 24 June 1954.

St John Baptist

Ancient parish; parish united with St Laurence, 1580; parish united with St Mary-le-Port, Church Commissioners' Order 5 Dec. 1957, with St John to be the parish church.

St John Baptist, Bedminster

Transferred from dio. Bath and Wells to dio. Bristol, O. in C. 19 July 1837 (to take effect from next vacancy of the see of Bath and Wells [1845]); ancient parish and church; church demolished 1853; new church consec. 30 Oct. 1855; destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with St Mary Redcliffe with Temple, O. in C. 18 Sep. 1965, with St Mary Redcliffe to be the parish church, the ruins of St John to be demolished and sold and the site used for parochial purposes.

St John Baptist, Fishponds

Consec. 16 June 1911; d.c. out of Fishponds, O. in C. 10 Nov. 1911.

St John Baptist, Frenchay

Consec. 21 Aug. 1834; parish out of Winterbourne, O. in C. 27 May 1836.

St John Evangelist, Clifton

Consec. 27 Apr. 1841; d. out of Clifton and Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 12 Nov. 1841; more consec. 26 Jan. 1865.

St John Evangelist, Henbury (Hallen)

Consec. 25 Sep. 1854; daughter church of St Mary, Henbury.

St Jude

D. out of St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 23 May 1844; consec. 31 Oct. (*not* June) 1849; parish united with St Matthias, O. in C. 8 June 1937, with St Jude to be the parish church.

St Katharine, Bishopston

Temporary church dedicated 22 Oct. 1898; new church consec. 1 Mar. 1931; d.c. out of St Michael and All Angels, Bishopston, O. in C. 19 May 1931; parish united with St Nathanael, O. in C. 19 Oct. 1954, with St

Nathanael to be the parish church and St Katharine to be a parish hall; church/hall to be rented to the British Broadcasting Corporation, O. in C. 11 Mar. 1959.

St Katharine, Knowle

Mission church to Holy Nativity, Knowle; licensed for worship 8 Aug. 1889; never consecrated; *c.*1960 became the Bristol Mosque.

St Laurence

Ancient parish; church demolished 1580, when the parish was united with St John Baptist.

St Lawrence, Easton

D. out of St Philip and St Jacob and St Matthew, Moorfields, O. in C. 23 Aug. 1883; consec. 17 Sep. 1885; parish united with St Gabriel, O. in C. 3 June 1954, with St Gabriel to be the parish church and St Lawrence to be demolished.

St Leonard

Ancient parish; parish united with St Nicholas (instrument of union is dated 5 Apr. 1766, but other reliable sources give 1768 as effective date); church demolished 1771.

St Leonard, Redfield

formerly called St Peter and St Paul

Known as the c.d. of St Peter and St Paul, 1901–*c.*1922; d. (of St Leonard) out of St George and St Matthew, Moorfields, O. in C. 24 July 1925; consec. 5 Nov. 1938.

St Luke, Barton Hill

Foundation stone 24 May 1842; consec. 20 (*not* 19) Sep. 1843; d.c. out of St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 30 Jan. 1850; parish united with Christ Church, Barton Hill, O. in C. 3 June 1954, with St Luke to be the parish church.

St Luke, Bedminster

Foundation stone 26 July 1859; consec. 23 Jan. 1861; d., 14 Mar. 1861; parish united with St Silas, O. in C. 24 Feb. 1956, with St Luke to be the parish church; closed by episcopal order 17 Nov. 1968.

St Luke, Brislington

Ancient parish (dio. Bath and Wells); transferred from dio. Bath and Wells to dio. Bristol, O. in C. 7 Feb. 1927.

St Mark

(College Green)

The Lord Mayor's Chapel, granted in 1540 by the Crown to the Mayor and Corporation of Bristol [extra-parochial].

St Mark, Brentry

Dedicated Nov. 1955; daughter church of St Mary, Henbury.

St Mark, Lower Easton

D.c. out of St George and Stapleton, O. in C. 11 Feb. 1848; consec. 18 May 1848.

St Martin

A church of this name was partly-built in 1892, but was never finished; it is referred to in the Act of Parliament of that year which authorized the sale of the church, schools and vicarage house of St Bartholomew, Montpelier, and which also authorized the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to dispose of the site and materials of the unfinished church of St Martin. The site appears to have been in the parish of St Andrew, Montpelier, and the rebuilding of St Bartholomew's church at St Andrew's Park would have made another church in the area unnecessary.

St Martin, Upper Knowle

Mission church to Holy Nativity, Knowle; consec. 23 Apr. 1901; d.c. out of Holy Nativity, Knowle, O. in C. 28 July 1906.

St Mary, Almondsbury

Ancient parish.

St Mary, Bitton

Ancient parish.

St Mary, Dodington

Ancient parish; church closed 21 May 1953; church appropriated as private chapel to Dodington House, 27 Nov. 1957.

St Mary, Fishponds

Consec. 31 Aug. 1821; ecclesiastical parish 1830.

St Mary, Henbury

Ancient parish.

St Mary, Marshfield

Ancient parish; benefice united with Holy Trinity, Cold Ashton, O. in C. 19 Nov. 1953.

St Mary, Olveston

Ancient parish; benefice united with St John, Elberton, 11 Apr. 1767; the union dissolved 20 June 1825.

St Mary, Shirehampton

Built 1827 to replace a chapel-of-ease to Westbury-on-Trym which was built in 1727; separate parish 1844; church destroyed by fire; rebuilt 1930.

St Mary, Tyndall's Park

Iron church opened 1865; part of new church consec. 30 June 1874; iron church moved to Woolcot Park as the forerunner of St Saviour's; d. out of St Michael and Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 23 July 1874; more consec. 13 Oct. 1881; parish united with All Saints, Clifton, O. in C. 27 June 1962.

St Mary Magdalene, Stoke Bishop

Consec. 13 (*not* 12) Mar. 1860; d. out of Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 23 Aug. 1860.

St Mary Magdalene with St Francis, Lockleaze

Agreement that c.d. of St Francis, Lockleaze, to be known as c.d. of St Mary Magdalene with St Francis, Lockleaze, out of Stapleton, Horfield and St Gregory, Horfield, 4 June 1948; d., O. in C. 26 May 1961; consec. 16 Dec. 1961; parish, 1 Mar. 1962.

St Mary of Malmesbury, Littleton-on-Severn

Ancient parish; new church consec. 1878; benefice united with Elberton, O. in C. 24 June 1954.

St Mary Redcliffe

Ancient parish; St Mary Redcliffe had always enjoyed certain parochial rights and was regarded as a parish church, although until 1852 it was, with Abbots Leigh and Bristol St Thomas, a chapelry of the parish or manor of Bedminster; by O. in C. 19 July 1837 Bedminster, then in dio. Bath and Wells, was to be transferred to dio. Bristol on the next vacancy of the see of Bath and Wells [1845]; St Mary Redcliffe, St Thomas and Abbots Leigh had been in dio. Bristol since 1542, and were given independent parochial status by O. in C. 16 Oct. 1852; parish united with Temple and St Thomas, Church Commissioners' Order 24 Feb. 1956, with St Mary Redcliffe to be the parish church; parish united with part of St John, Bedminster, O. in C. 18 Sep. 1965, with St Mary Redcliffe to be the parish church.

St Mary-le-Port

alias St Mary de Foro *and* St Mary of the Market

Ancient parish; church destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with St James, Church Commissioners' Order 18 July 1957; this revoked and the parish united with St John Baptist, Church Commissioners' Order 5 Dec. 1957, with St John to be the parish church.

St Mary-the-Less[1]

Appears as a mission church to St Mary Redcliffe, 1900–1940 (closed 1940).

St Matthew, Kingsdown

Consec. 23 Apr. 1835; c.c. out of St James, St Andrew, Montpelier, and Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 17 Aug. 1870.

St Matthew, Moorfields

Consec. 28 Jan. 1873; c.c. out of St Mark, Easton, and St George, O. in C. 9 Aug. 1873.

[1] The word 'Less' is used to indicate the status of the church. It has no connection with the saint.

St Matthias
formerly The Weir District

D. out of St Paul, St Peter and St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 19 May 1846; consec. 25 Nov. 1851; parish united with St Jude, O. in C. 8 June 1937, with St Jude to be the parish church and St Matthias to be demolished; church closed 24 June 1940.

St Michael

Ancient parish.

St Michael, Stoke Gifford

Ancient parish.

St Michael, Two Mile Hill

D. out of St George, O. in C. 8 Aug. 1845; consec. 22 Aug. 1848.

St Michael and All Angels, Bedminster
(Windmill Hill)

Part consec. 16 Nov. 1886; more consec. 1901; d.c. out of St John, Bedminster, O. in C. 24 Mar. 1902; church destroyed by fire 9 Jan. 1926; reopened 16 Apr. 1927.

St Michael and All Angels, Bishopston

Opened 20 June 1858; consec. 28 Feb. 1862; c.c. out of Stapleton, Horfield and St Andrew, Montpelier, O. in C. 7 June 1862; more consec. 29 Sep. 1879.

St Michael the Archangel, Winterbourne

Ancient parish.

St Nathanael

Consec. 18 Feb. 1875; c.c. out of Westbury-on-Trym and St Matthew, Kingsdown, O. in C. 23 Oct. 1876; parish united with St Katharine, Bishopston, O. in C. 19 Oct. 1954, with St Nathanael to be the parish church; revised by O. in C. 11 Mar. 1959, but same effect.

St Nicholas

Ancient parish; parish united with St Leonard, instrument dated 5 Apr. 1766, but other reliable sources give 1768 as effective date; church destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with St Stephen and All Saints, O. in C. 4 Dec. 1958, with St Stephen to be the parish church and the site of St Nicholas to be appropriated as a public garden; this revoked by O. in C. 20 Feb. 1964, and the site to be appropriated for an 'ecclesiastical museum or other congruent purposes'.

St Nicholas, Severn Beach

Temporary church 1929; daughter church of St Peter, Pilning.

St Oswald, Bedminster Down

Consec. 21 Oct. 1928; c.c. out of St Aldhelm, Bedminster, and St Peter, Bishopsworth, O. in C. 21 Mar. 1929.

ST PATRICK: *see* St Barnabas, Knowle

ST PAUL, BEDMINSTER

Consec. 24 Oct. 1831; d., 1848; d. constituted a parish, O. in C. 18 Aug. 1852; enlarged and reconsec. 23 Nov. 1892; destroyed by enemy action 11 Apr. 1941; rebuilt church consec. 22 Mar. 1958.

ST PAUL, CLIFTON

Consec. 8 Nov. 1853 (*not* 1854); d.c. out of Clifton, O. in C. 22 Oct. 1859; destroyed by fire Dec. 1867; rebuilt church consec. 29 Sep. 1868.

ST PAUL, PORTLAND SQUARE

Opened 1794; enlarged church consec. 6 Mar. 1894; parish united with St Clement, O. in C. 10 Feb. 1943, with St Paul to be the parish church; St Paul with St Clement united with St Barnabas, O. in C. 6 May 1955, with St Paul to be the parish church.

ST PETER

Ancient parish; church destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with St James, O. in C. 5 Dec. 1957, with St James to be the parish church and the remains of St Peter's to be demolished (except the tower) and the site sold to Bristol Corporation.

ST PETER, BISHOPSWORTH

formerly called St Peter, Bedminster

Consec. 1844; d.c. out of Bedminster, O. in C. 10 July 1844; parish, O. in C. 18 Aug. 1852.

ST PETER, CLIFTON

Building originally a Methodist chapel, opened 1833; church consec. 10 Aug. 1855; d.c. out of Clifton, O. in C. 25 Feb. 1856; larger church built on adjacent site (former church used as parish hall), consec. 26 Sep. 1882; parish united with Holy Trinity, Clifton, and St Andrew-the-Less, Clifton, O. in C. 24 Feb. 1938, with Holy Trinity to be the parish church and the church of St Peter to be demolished.

ST PETER, DYRHAM

Ancient parish; benefice united with Pucklechurch with Abson, O. in C. 29 July 1955.

ST PETER, FILTON

Ancient parish.

ST PETER, FRAMPTON COTTERELL

Ancient parish; church largely rebuilt 1857.

ST PETER, HENLEAZE

D. out of Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 25 Feb. 1926; part consec. 29 Oct. 1927; more consec. 11 Dec. 1938.

St Peter, Lawrence Weston

Consec. 24 Feb. 1962; parish out of Henbury and Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 19 Dec. 1962.

St Peter, Pilning

Consec. 8 Aug. 1855; c.c. out of Almondsbury and Henbury, O. in C. 26 Aug. 1881.

St Peter, Wapley

Ancient parish.

St Peter and St Paul: *see* St Leonard, Redfield

St Philip and St Jacob

Ancient parish; parish united with Emmanuel, O. in C. 27 Oct. 1936, with St Philip and St Jacob to be the parish church.

St Polycarp, Knowle

Conveyance of church and parsonage sites, 31 Dec. 1927; the proposal for a church of this name was not carried out.

St Raphael

Opened 1859; unconsecrated; closed 1878–1893 because of Ritualistic difficulties; consec. 30 May 1893; d.c. out of St Paul, Bedminster, O. in C. 17 July 1893; church destroyed by enemy action 1940; officially closed 23 June 1941; parish area divided between St Mary Redcliffe and Holy Trinity, Clifton, O. in C. 20 Apr. 1943.

St Saviour, Coalpit Heath

D. out of Frampton Cotterell and Westerleigh, O. in C. 26 Apr. 1845.

St Saviour, Moorfields

Mission church to St Matthew, Moorfields; closed early 1950s.

St Saviour, Woolcot Park

Iron church opened 1875 (formerly at Tyndall's Park as the forerunner to St Mary's); new church consec. 30 May 1882; c.c. out of St Mary, Tyndall's Park, and St John, Clifton, O. in C. 30 Nov. 1882.

St Silas

Consec. 2 Oct. 1867; c.c. out of St Philip and St Jacob and St Luke, Barton Hill, O. in C. 19 June 1868; church badly constructed and rebuilt; reopened Aug. 1873; church destroyed by enemy action 3 Jan. 1941; parish united with St Luke, Bedminster, O. in C. 24 Feb. 1956, with St Luke to be the parish church.

St Simon

D. out of St Philip and St Jacob, O. in C. 23 May 1844; consec. 21 (*not* 22) Dec. 1847; parish united with St Agnes, O. in C. 22 Mar. 1956, with St Agnes to be the parish church; church of St Simon to be appropriated for use by the Greek Holy Orthodox Church, O. in C. 16 Mar. 1960.

ST STEPHEN

Ancient parish; parish united with All Saints and St Nicholas with St Leonard, O. in C. 4 Dec. 1958, with St Stephen to be the parish church.

ST STEPHEN, SOUNDWELL

Part consec. 9 July 1904; more consec. 26 Mar. 1924; c.c. out of Downend, Mangotsfield and Holy Trinity, Kingswood, O. in C. 30 May 1924.

ST STEPHEN, SOUTHMEAD

D. out of Westbury-on-Trym, O. in C. 3 July 1936; parish 1959; consec. 3 Oct. 1959.

ST THOMAS, NORTHWICK

Originally Northwick chapel; church became chapelry of Pilning; declared disused 24 Apr. 1961.

ST THOMAS À BECKET, PUCKLECHURCH

Ancient parish; benefice united with St Peter, Dyrham, O. in C. 29 July 1955.

ST THOMAS THE APOSTLE, EASTVILLE

Consec. 8 Feb. 1889; c.c. out of St Mark, Easton, and Fishponds, O. in C. 28 May 1889.

ST THOMAS THE MARTYR

Ancient parish; St Thomas had always enjoyed certain parochial rights and was regarded as a parish church, although until 1852 it was, with Abbots Leigh and Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, a chapelry of the parish or manor of Bedminster; by O. in C. 19 July 1837 Bedminster, then in dio. Bath and Wells, was to be transferred to dio. Bristol on the next vacancy of the see of Bath and Wells [1845]; St Mary Redcliffe, St Thomas and Abbots Leigh had been in dio. Bristol since 1542, and were given independent parochial status by O. in C. 16 Oct. 1852; parish united with St Mary Redcliffe, Church Commissioners' Order 24 Feb. 1956, with the church to be used as a centre for the exercise of the ministry of the Word and Sacraments among those engaged in industry in Bristol.

ST WERBURGH

Ancient parish; church in Corn Street closed 24 July 1876; church rebuilt in Mina Road, consec. 29 (*not* 30) Sep. 1879.

SEAMEN'S MISSION CHAPEL
(Prince Street)

Opened 10 Feb. 1880; damaged by enemy action 2 Dec. 1940; rebuilt.

SEVERN BEACH: *see* St Nicholas, Severn Beach
(dedication not given in the *Diocesan Directory*)

TEMPLE
(*alias* Holy Cross)

Ancient parish; church destroyed by enemy action 24 Nov. 1940; parish united with St Mary Redcliffe, Church Commissioners' Order 24 Feb.

1956, with St Mary Redcliffe to be the parish church; St Mary Redcliffe with Temple united with part of St John, Bedminster, O. in C. 18 Sep. 1965, with St Mary Redcliffe to be the parish church; church maintained by the Ministry of Public Buildings and Works.

APPENDIX IV[1]

BISHOPS OF BRISTOL

Paul Bushe	1542	
John Holyman	1554	
vacant from Dec. 1558		
Richard Cheyney[2]	1562	
vacant from Apr. 1579		
John Bullingham[3]	1581	
Richard Fletcher	1589	
vacant from 1593		
John Thornborough	1603	
Nicholas Felton	1617	
Rowland Searchfield	1619	
Robert Wright	1623	
George Coke	1633	
Robert Skinner	1637	
Thomas Westfield	1642	
Thomas Howell	1644	(died 1646)
Gilbert Ironside	1661	
Guy Carleton	1672	
William Gulston	1679	
John Lake	1684	
Jonathan Trelawney	1685	
Gilbert Ironside[4]	1689	
John Hall	1691	
John Robinson	1710	
George Smalridge	1714	
Hugh Boulter	1719	
William Bradshaw	1724	
Charles Cecill	1733	
Thomas Secker	1735	
Thomas Gooch	1737	
Joseph Butler	1738	
John Conybeare	1750	
John Hume	1756	
Philip Yonge	1758	
Thomas Newton	1761	
Lewis Bagot	1782	
Christopher Wilson	1783	

[1] I am grateful to Mr Arthur Sabin for assisting me with the preparation of the lists of Bishops and Deans (Appendix IV and Appendix XI), and for allowing me to reproduce his lists of Abbots and Prebendaries as Appendix X and Appendix XII.

[2] Bishop of Gloucester 1562–1579, holding the see of Bristol *in commendam.*

[3] Bishop of Gloucester 1581–1598, holding the see of Bristol *in commendam* from 1581 to 1589.

[4] Son of the former Bishop of the same name.

Spencer Madan	1792
Henry Reginald Courtenay	1794
Folliott Herbert Walker Cornwall	1797
George Pelham	1803
John Luxmoore	1807
William Lort Mansel	1808
John Kaye	1820
Robert Gray	1827
Joseph Allen	1834

The sees of Gloucester and Bristol were joined in 1836 (*Order in Council* 5 *October* 1836)

James Henry Monk[1]	1837
Charles Thomas Baring	1856
William Thomson	1861
Charles John Ellicott[2]	1863

The sees of Gloucester and Bristol were separated in 1897 (*Order in Council 7 July* 1897), *with effect from* 1 *January* 1898

George Forrest Browne	1898
George Nickson	1906
Clifford Salisbury Woodward	1933
Frederic Arthur Cockin	1946
Oliver Stratford Tomkins	1959

APPENDIX V

BISHOPS OF MALMESBURY

The first suffragan Bishop of Malmesbury was consecrated on 18 October 1927

Ronald Erskine Ramsay	1927
Ivor Stanley Watkins	1946
Edward James Keymer Roberts	1956
Clifford Leofric Purdy Bishop	1962

APPENDIX VI

ARCHDEACONS OF DORSET, 1542–1836

Thomas Canner	1542
John Cotterill	1555
Toby Matthews	1572
Henry Tychenor	1574
Edward Wickham	1620
Richard Fitzherbert	1621 (died 1653)
Richard Meredith	1660
Ralph Ironside	1668

[1]Bishop of Gloucester from 1830.
[2]Remained Bishop of Gloucester until 1905.

John Fielding	1683
Robert Cooper	1697
Edward Hammond	1732
John Walker	1762
George Watson Hand	1780
Henry Hall	1781
William England	1815
Robert Bentley Buckle	1836

APPENDIX VII

ARCHDEACONS OF BRISTOL

Thomas Thorp	1836
Henry Goldney Randall	1873
John Pilkington Norris	1881
Hemming Robeson	1891
Ravenscroft Stewart	1904
James George Tetley	1910
Charles Henry Dickinson	1921
William Welchman	1927
Charles Symes Leslie Alford	1938
Ivor Stanley Watkins	1941
Percy George Reddick	1950
Leslie Arthur Williams	1967

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHDEACONS OF NORTH WILTS. AND SWINDON

The Archdeaconry of North Wilts. was constituted by Order in Council 10 Aug. 1904

Hemming Robeson	1904
Ravenscroft Stewart	1910

The name of the Archdeaconry was changed to Swindon by Order in Council 30 May 1919

Reginald Thomas Talbot	1919
Ronald Erskine Ramsay	1928
Leonard Cyril Cornwell	1947
Cyril William Johnston Bowles	1963 (res. 1969)
Frederick Stephen Temple	1970

APPENDIX IX

ARCHDEACONS OF GLOUCESTER AND CIRENCESTER 1836–1897

GLOUCESTER

John Timbrill	1825
Sir George Prevost, bt	1865
John William Sheringham	1881 (to 1902)

CIRENCESTER

The Archdeaconry was constituted by Order in Council 30 Nov. 1882[1]

Henry Rudge Hayward	1882 (to 1908)

APPENDIX X

ABBOTS OF BRISTOL

Richard of Warrewyk	1148
John	1186
David Hendered	*c.*1217
William de Bradestan	1234
William Longe	1242
Richard de Malmesbury	1264
John de Marina	1275
Hugh de Dadinton	1280
James Barry	1293
Edmund de Knulle	1307
John Snowe	1332
Ralph de Asshe	1341
William Cok	1353
Henry Blebury de Shellyngford	*c.*1366
John Cernay	1389
John Daubeny	1393
Walter Newbery	1428
William Hunt	1473
John Nulande	1481
Robert Elyot	1515
William Burton	1525
Morgan ap Gwilliam	1539

The Abbey was surrendered 9 December 1539, and the diocese of Bristol established by letters patent of 4 June 1542. The foundation provided for a Dean and six prebendaries.

[1] The name of the archdeaconry was changed to Cheltenham by Order in Council 31 Oct. 1919.

APPENDIX XI

DEANS OF BRISTOL

William Snowe	1542
John Whythere	1551
George Carewe	1552
Henry Joliffe	1554
George Carewe (*restored*)	1559
John Sprinte	1580
Anthony Watson	1590
Simon Robson	1598
Edward Chetwynd	1617
Matthew Nicholas	1639
Henry Glemham	1660
Richard Towgood	1667
Samuel Crossman	1683
Richard Thomson	1685
William Levett	1686
George Royse	1694
Robert Boothe	1708
Samuel Creswicke	1730
Thomas Chamberlayne	1739
William Warburton	1757
Samuel Squire	1760
Francis Ayscough	1761
Cutts Barton	1763
John Hallam	1781
Charles Peter Layard	1800
Bowyer Edward Sparke	1803
John Parsons	1810
Henry Beeke	1814
Thomas Musgrave	1837
John Lamb	1837
Gilbert Elliott	1850
Francis Pigou	1891
St John Basil Wynne Willson	1916
Edward Arthur Burroughs	1922
Henry Lawe Corry Vully de Candole	1926
Harry William Blackburne	1934
Francis Evered Lunt	1951
Douglas Ernest William Harrison	1957

APPENDIX XII

PREBENDARIES OF BRISTOL

First Stall[1]

John Gough	1542
John Barlo	1544
John Rixman	1554
William Dalby	1557
Arthur Sawle	1560
Richard Hackluyt	1584
Christopher Greene	1616
Richard Towgood	1660
Samuel Crossman	1667
Richard Thomson	1683
William Hart	1684
Nathaniel Lye	1691
John Sutton	1723
Walter Chapman	1746
John Chapman	1791
James Griffith	1816
Henry John Ridley	1816
Edward Bankes	1832
James Randall	1867
John William Reeve	1875
John Percival	1882
Alfred Ainger	1887
Ravenscroft Stewart	1904
Reginald James Fletcher	1919
Maurice Henry FitzGerald	1933
John Raphael Peacey	1945
John Robert Maxwell Johnstone	1967

Second Stall

Roger Edgeworthe	1542
Christopher Pacye	1560
Thomas Thackam	1590
William Buckle	1592
Robert Gullyford	1596

[1] In compiling these lists of prebendaries, Mr Arthur Sabin and the late Canon FitzGerald concluded that the stalls had never been numbered, and that at times the canons were referred to by order of seniority and possibly sat in that order, moving up on vacancy. It is only rarely that the number of a stall is given in the deeds of presentation (EP/A/42/2), although usually the name of the predecessor is shown. In a diocese book (EP/A/2/1) the names of the prebendaries *c.*1735 are given, with the numbers of their stalls. These work out as follows:

*c.*1735	First stall	is	Fifth in this Appendix
	Second stall	is	Fourth
	Third stall	is	Second
	Fourth stall	is	Third
	Fifth stall	is	Sixth
	Sixth stall	is	First

Mr Sabin and Canon FitzGerald, working from the Chapter records, started with the original six prebendaries in the order in which they appear in 1542, and produced the lists printed here; and it was in fact the fourth and sixth stalls which were suspended in the 19th century.

Thomas Bisse	1613
Thomas Tucker	1632
Richard Standfast	1660
John Rainsthorp	1684
Thomas Cary	1693
James Harcourt	1711
Henry Waterland	1739
Thomas Powys	1778
Thomas William Barlow	1797
John Surtees	1821
John Guthrie	1858
John Pilkington Norris	1865
James George Tetley	1892
John Gamble	1922
Thomas Wentworth Pym	1929
Leslie George Mannering	1933
vacant from Oct. 1953	
Basil Stanley Moss	1960
Geoffrey John Paul	1966

Third Stall

Henry Morgan	1542
Richard Huys	1554
John Bridgewater	*by* 1563
Clement Forthe	1577
Robert Temple	1584
Samuel Davis	1611
William Yeomans	1622
John Weekes	1634
Thomas Horne	*c.*1668
Richard Smith	1697
Joseph Casberd	1717
George Henry Rooke	1751
Horace Hammond	1754
Josiah Tucker	1756
John Cocks	1758
Samuel Bulkeley	1794
Francis Simpson	1809
Sydney Smith	1828
Henry Harvey	1831
Edward Girdlestone	1854
Hemming Robeson	1885
Josiah George Alford	1902
Herbert Bentley Freeman	1924
Arthur Russell Millbourn	1939
Campbell Seymour Milford	1962
Evan Matthias Pilkington	1968

Fourth Stall

Roger Hughes	1542
John Cottrell	1545
Thomas Witherhead	1574
John Saunders	1576

John Dixe	1596
John Wilkinson	1613
George Cuthbert	1629
William Kempe	1660
Samuel Wood	1664
John Chetwind	*c.*1668
Charles Livesay	1693
John Castleman	1739
Charles Tarrant	1761
William Speke	1776
Francis Randolph	1791
Samuel Lee	1831
canonry suspended 1852	

Fifth Stall

Richard Browne	1542
John Williams	1544
Thomas Sylke	1546
Francis Willis	1575
Charles Langford	1582
William Hill	1607
Robert Marks	1621
John Dashfield	1660
Theophilus Quintin	1665
Stephen Crespion	1683
Hugh Waterman	1711
Richard Monins	1746
John Aylmer	1750
Joseph Whately	1793
Sir Adam Gordon, bt	1797
William Bond	1818
John Jackson	1852
Henry Moseley	1853
Nugent Wade	1872
Samuel Augustus Barnett	1893
Reginald Thomas Talbot	1906
Frederick Dudley Vaughan Narborough	1930
Ivor Stanley Watkins	1943
Percy George Reddick	1955
Clifford Leofric Purdy Bishop	1962

Sixth Stall

George Dogeon	1542
Thomas Bayly	1553
Edward Greene	1582
William Norris	1627
George Williamson	1643
Richard Towgood	1685
John Baron	1713
Henry Head	1721
John King	1728
John Billingsley	1737
Nathaniel Forster	1754

Bertie Henley	1758
James Welton	1760
Edward Dicey	1773
Frederick William Blomberg	1790
Lord William George Henry Somerset canonry suspended 1851	1822

APPENDIX XIII

CHANCELLORS OF THE DIOCESE

John Cotterill	1543
William Dalby	1556 (*deprived*)
John Cotterill (*restored*)	
Felix Lewis	1575
William Clarke	1583
Francis James	1587
James Hussey	1603
Gilbert Jones	1625
Henry Jones	1669
Charles Sloper	1695
Carew Reynell	1727
William Cary	1745
James Backhouse	1759
Edmund Gibson	1790
Job Walker Baugh	1798
Thomas Thorp	1838
Joseph Phillimore	1842
Charles James Monk	1855
Francis Henry Jeune	1885
Arthur Becher Ellicott	1891
Harold Chaloner Dowdall	1920
John Cyril Maude	1948
John Clifford Perks	1951

APPENDIX XIV

REGISTRARS

The scarcity of records has made it impossible to compile a complete list of registrars. Until the 19th century there was a registrar, whose name often appears in the cause books, and a deputy registrar in both Blandford (for the archdeaconry of Dorset) and Bristol, doing the administrative business of the diocese. The offices of registrar and deputy registrar were each held jointly on occasion by two lawyers.

The title of deputy registrar was given up, probably in 1866, and since then the Bishop's legal secretary has been known as the diocesan registrar.

REGISTRARS

Walter Gleson	*occurs*	1557–69
Nathaniel Pownell	*occurs*	1592–1611
Israel Pownell	*occurs*	1611–39
Nathaniel Powell [*sic*]	*occurs*	1667–68
Edward Ridley, sen.	*occurs*	1683
Henry Yonge, sen., and Henry Yonge, jun.		1761
Henry Yonge, jun., and Christopher Wilson		1784
Christopher Wilson and Thomas Beckett		1790
Thomas Beckett	*surrenders patent*	1866
Charles Stewart Clarke		1866
William Hurle Clarke		1876
William Sefton Clarke		1907
John Latham Press		1949

DEPUTY REGISTRARS IN BRISTOL

Henry Stephens	*occurs*	1671–72
Thomas Hinson	*occurs*	1672–74
Simon Martin	*occurs*	1675–77
Robert Blenkarne	*occurs*	1677–80
Joseph Eaglestone	*occurs*	1683–1704
Richard Parker	*occurs*	1761–66
Edward Parker	*occurs*	1776–83
Richard Parker and Edward Parker	*occur*	1794
William Lewton Clarke	*occurs*	1799–1836
George Rogers	*occurs*	1811–36
Charles Stewart Clarke	*occurs*	1837–64
William Hurle Clarke	*occurs*	1864

APPENDIX XV

CHAPTER CLERKS

William Britton	1542
Walter Gleson	1556
Israel Gleson	1602
George Hartwell	1630
Richard Williamson	1660
John Cobb	1682
Gilbert Cobb[1]	1705
Thomas Oldfield[1]	1726
Gilbert Cobb (*restored*)	1731
George Tyndall	1744
George Rogers, sen.	1767
George Rogers, jun.	1791
Robert Osborne	1838
Charles Edward Ward	1854
Joseph Bessell	1856
George Bessell	1862
Walter Ernest Hughes	1879
Walter William Hughes	1890
Edgar Albert Prichard	1909
Charles Bartlett	1916 (died 1940)
Edric Savage	1941

[1] In 1726 Thomas Oldfield was elected Chapter clerk in place of Gilbert Cobb, who appealed to the High Court. As a result the Dean and Chapter were ordered to reinstate Cobb in 1731.

INDEX

The names of parishes now in the diocese of Bristol are given in block capitals. '(Dorset parish)' indicates that the parish was in the archdeaconry of Dorset (diocese of Bristol) until 1836 (see p. xvi above).

This index is also designed as an index to Appendix III (pp. 160-177 above), which describes the origins and changes in status of the parishes and churches in the area of the present archdeaconry of Bristol. The parishes are listed there in alphabetical order of the church's dedication; the main entry for each is given in this index after 'Appendix III'. Dedications of these churches are also given.

Attention is drawn to the fact that no indication is given in the index as to whether or not a man is in holy orders, nor of a name occurring more than once on a page.

An asterisk (*) against a name indicates an entry in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

SEE ALSO LIST OF CONTENTS ON pp. v-viii

Abbey House (Bristol): 140
Abbeys (*and* priories) other than St Augustine's, Bristol: 68, 112
Abbots Cromhall: *see* Cromhall
ABBOTS LEIGH (*or* Abbotsleigh) (HOLY TRINITY): co. Somerset, dio. Bristol; xvi, 85, 92, 172, 176; Appendix III, 163; Abbey and episcopal property, 68; Bishop's transcripts, 146; church rate books, 42; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 58; glebe terrier, 46; manor (Leigh *or* Lighe), 68, 115; tithe, 34
Abbotsbury (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 2
Abload(s): *see* Sandhurst
ABSON (ST JAMES-THE-GREAT): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 90, 174; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 156; faculty papers, 58; marriages at, 54; tithe, 36
Abstracts of title: 132, 139, 142; to advowsons, 16; copyhold tenants, South Cerney, 121; copyhold tenants, Tisbury, 129
Accounts (*and* account books): 31, 50, 126, 132; apparitors', 93; Bristol Cathedral receipts and disbursements, 117, 118; Cathedral repairs and restoration, 99, 109, 110; Chancellor's, 66, 93; Chapter (including *Computa*), 99, 103-106, 144; Chapter estates, 117, 118, 129; St Augustine's Abbey, 69, 111; sequestration, 56; surrogates, 93; testamentary, 57; tradesmen's (Chapter), 105
Act Books: Chapter, 102, 114; Dorset parishes, 48n; episcopal, 1
Act of Uniformity (1662): 20
Acton, Iron: *see* Iron Acton
Acts of Parliament (*and* Bills): 1n, 18-20, 25, 26, 31, 34, 37-39, 42, 46, 51, 52, 54, 55, 95-97, 100, 101, 106, 113, 119, 126, 130, 144, 156, 166, 171; Local (Bristol) Acts, 30, 32, 71, 97, 119, 142, 144; *see also* Inclosure
Administrations (*and* administrators): testamentary records, 54-57; bonds, 55, 56; registers of administrations, 52, 56; *see also* Probate
Admission of incumbents: 2
Advowsons: 25; abstracts of title to, 16; held by Papists, 40; individual advowsons, 16, 25, 72, 87, 88, 90-92, 113, 144; *see also* Patronage
Affidavits: *see* Marriage
Affpuddle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; 26; presentations, 2
Africa: English captives in, 34
Ainger, Alfred*: 182
ALDERTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27; presentations, 2
Alford: Charles Symes Leslie (Archdeacon of Bristol), 179; Josiah George, 183
Alfred (ship): 41
Alienation books (Chapter): 116
Algiers: English captives in, 34
Allegations: *see* Marriage
Allen, Joseph (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Almer (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 2
ALMONDSBURY (ST MARY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; xvin, 30, 33, 38, 87, 88, 90-92, 166, 175; Appendix III, 171; Abbey and episcopal property, 68; estate records, 72; advowson, 72; Bishop's transcripts, 146; church, 145; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 58, 145; glebe terrier, 46; grant by Henry, Duke of Normandy, 111; marriages at, 54; parsonage house papers, 31; presentation, 2; rectory, 68, 72, 145; tithe, 34; vicarage, 72, 145; La Lee, 56; ALMONDSBURY RURAL DEANERY: xviii, xix
Almsmen (Bristol Cathedral): 107
Altar cloths (Bristol Cathedral): inventories, 100
ALVESTON (ST HELEN): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; xvin, 27, 85; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 146; Chapter property, 112, 126; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 58; land tax, 126; marriages at, 54; presentations, 2; tithes, 119, 126; main tithe records, 35
Apothecaries: 37
Apparitors: 44, 53, 55, 93
Apperley *iuxta* Longford (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69, 75
Archbishops: *see* Canterbury
Archdeacons (*and* archdeaconries): changes in boundaries and jurisdictions, xvi-xix; *see also* Barnstaple; Bristol; Cheltenham; Cirencester; Dorset; Gloucester; Nottingham; Sherborne; Swindon; Wells; Wilts., North; Wiltshire
Arlingham (Gloucestershire): Abbey and Chapter property, 111; estate records, 119, 120; manor, 111, 120
Arms (armorial bearings): description of arms of the see and of the Dean and Chapter, iv
Arno's Vale Cemetery (formerly General Cemetery) (Bristol): 61, 81, 156
Asheton (Somerset): episcopal property, 68
Ashleworth (Gloucestershire): Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 75; inclosure, 75; manor, 68, 75; rectory, 68, 75
ASHLEY: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 146; faculty papers, 58; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 2; tithe, 35
Ashmead, George C.: 132, 133; map of Bristol, 144
Ashmore (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 2
ASHTON, COLD (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 88, 90-92, 171; Appendix III, 163; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 146, 146n; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 58; marriages at, 54; presentations, 54; tithe, 35

Ashton Court: manor rolls, 98
Ashton Gate: *see* St Francis (*sub* Bristol)
Ashton Keynes: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 146; churchyard, 85; consecration papers, 29, 80; faculty papers, 58; presentations, 2; tithe, 35
Askerswell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 2
Asshe, Ralph de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Atforth (*or* Atworth) (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112, 130; chapel, 132; rectory, 132
Athelhampton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 2
Attorney General: 99
Atwood, George: 79
Atworth: *see* Atforth
Audley's Woods (Horfield): 73
Aust (dedication unknown): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 161; Bishop's transcripts, 147; church rate books, 42; faculty papers, 58; glebe terrier, 47
Avon, River: 144
Avonmouth: *see* St Andrew (*sub* Bristol)
Aylmer, John: 184
Ayscough, Francis* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Azariah, Bishop: 90

Backhouse, James: 185
Bagot, Lewis* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; election, 96
Bank: Hammersley's, 119
Bankes, Edward: 182
Banwell (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 128, 129; rectory, 112, 128; tithe map, 129
Baptism: baptismal entries, 52; episcopal decree on, 38; ordinands' certificates, 22; registration of, 106, 119; Bristol Cathedral, 106; Middle Gussage, 38
Barbary: English captives in, 34
Baring, Charles Thomas* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Barlo, John: 182
Barlow, Thomas William: 183
Barnett, Samuel Augustus: 184
Barns Hay (Sandhurst): 74
Barnstaple, Archdeacon [Johnes] of: 19
Barnwood (Gloucestershire): 32; curate, 125; episcopal property, 86
Baron, John: 184
Barrington (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127; inclosure, 135
Barry, James (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Bartlett, Charles: 187
Barton (Glamorgan): manor, 123
Barton, Cutts (Dean of Bristol): 181, dispensation, 102
Barton Hill: *see* Christ Church, St Luke (*sub* Bristol)
Barton Regis hundred: 121
Basset Down School (Wroughton): 90
Batcombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; parsonage house, 25; presentations, 2; union of benefices, 25
Bath (Somerset): 132; Abbey and Chapter property, 112; estate records, 136; Bath Abbey, property, 112; Walcot Street, 136
Bath and Wells: diocese of, xvi, xviii, 25, 162, 163, 165, 166, 169, 170, 172, 176
Bathampton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 126; rectory, 112, 126; union of benefices, 25
Bathford (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 127; rectory, 112, 127; union of benefices, 25
Batston Grove (Horfield estate): 74
Baugh, Job Walker: 185
Bayly, Thomas: 184
B.B.C.: 170
Beamonds: *see* Warth Meadow
Beaulieu Abbey (Hampshire): property, 68
Beckett, Thomas: 186
Beckington (Somerset): 132
Bedminster (*and* Bedminster Down): co. Som., dio. Bristol; Abbey and episcopal property, 68; episcopal estate records, 77; Chapter estate records, 138, 142; Bedminster Rural Deanery: xviii, xix; St John Baptist: xvi, 27, 28, 30, 56, 85-87, 89, 90, 163, 164, 166, 167, 169, 172-174, 176, 177; Appendix III, 169; Bishop's transcripts, 147; consecration papers, 80; parsonage house papers, 31; tithe, 35; vicar, 52; St Aldhem: 28, 91, 164, 167, 173; Appendix III, 164; faculty papers, 80; parsonage house papers, 31; 167; St Dunstan: Appendix III, 167; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 60; St Hugh: 87, 168; Appendix III, 168; St Luke: 27, 28, 170, 175; Appendix III, 170; Bishop's transcripts, 147; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 59; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 3; St Michael and All Angels, Windmill Hill: 86, 173; Appendix III, 173; faculty papers, 61; St Oswald, Bedminster Down: Appendix III, 173; faculty papers, 59; St Paul: 27, 164, 167, 174, 175; Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 147; faculty papers, 59; *see also* Bishopsworth
Beeke, Henry* (Dean of Bristol): 141, 181; historical notes, 102
Belchalwell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; parsonage house, 25; presentations, 3; union of benefices, 25
Bell's Schoolroom, Dr (Fishponds): 90
Bells, church: Churchdown, 125; Wanborough, 51
Benefices: *passim;* exchange of, 26; union (consolidation) and division of parishes and benefices, 24, 25, 41, 42, 70, 92, 142, 161-177; Benefices Act (1898), declarations, 25
Benson, Martin* (Bishop of Gloucester): 70, 71
Berkeley (Herons) (Gloucestershire): Abbey and Chapter property, 112;

estate records, 123, 124; advowson, 113, 144; rectory, 112, 113, 123; tithes, 116, 119
Berkeley Chapel (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Berkeley family: 113
Berkshire: *see* Buckland; Hurst
Berners, William: 69
Berridge, John: 144
Berryland (Horfield estate): 74
Bessell: George, 187; Joseph, 187
Bettiscombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3
Bevice: Alice, 77; Walter, 77
Bevington (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 123
BIDDESTONE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 147; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3
Biggs: law suit relating to, 51
Billingsley, John: 184
Bincombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3; union of benefices, 24
Bingham, Fanshawe: 74
Bishop, Clifford Leofric Purdy: (Bishop of Malmesbury) 178, (Prebendary) 184
Bishop's transcripts: *see* Parish
Bishops other than of Bristol and Malmesbury: *see* Gloucester; Carlisle; Worcester
Bishopston: *see* Good Shepherd, St Katharine, St Michael and All Angels (*sub* Bristol)
BISHOPSTONE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol: 26, 27; Bishop's transcripts, 147; faculty papers, 59; parsonage house, 31, 91; presentation, 3
BISHOPSWORTH (ST PETER, *formerly* Bedminster St Peter): dio. Bristol; 89, 91, 164, 165, 167, 173, 174; Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 147; consecration papers, 80; faculty papers, 59; perpetual curate, 52; school, 167
Bisley: dio. Glos.; RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Bisse, Thomas: 183
BITTON (ST MARY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 79, 86, 89, 162, 164-166, 171; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 147; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; marriages at, 54; residents of, 79, 126; tithe, 35; BITTON RURAL DEANERY: xvii-xix
Blackburne, Harry William (Dean of Bristol): 181
Blacksworth: *see* Blakesworth
Blakesworth (*or* Blacksworth) (Gloucestershire): Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 121, 122; manor, 111, 121, 122
Blandford (Forum) (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; Bishop's deputy registrar in, 39, 186; Bishop's registry at, 94, 146; consistory court, 48; presentations, 3
Blandford St Mary (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3
Bleadon (Somerset): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Blebury, Henry (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Blenkarne, Robert: 186
Blind Asylum Church (Bristol): 161
Blisbury (Berkeley): Chapter property, 123
Blomberg, Frederick William: 185
BLUNSDON, BROAD: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 26, 27, 85; Bishop's transcripts, 147; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; parsonage house papers, 31; presentation, 3
BLUNSDON ST ANDREW: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 20; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3
Boddington: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; glebe terrier, 46
Bokeland: *see* Buckland
Bond, William: 184
Bonds: 40, 55-57, 93, 105, 124, 126, 133, 139, 141; of indemnity, Chapter tenants, 115; institution, 2, 17; resignation, 20; surrogation, 67; *see also* Marriage
Books: for Cathedral School prizes, 108; Chapter receipts for, 105; Bristol bookseller, 114
Boothe, Robert (Dean of Bristol): 181
Boulter, Hugh* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
BOWDEN HILL: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3
Bowles, Cyril William Johnston (Archdeacon of Swindon): 179
Box: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; advowson, 16, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 147; General Cemetery, 66; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; parsonage house, 85; presentations, 3
Braddeston: *see* Bradstone
Bradenstock Priory (Wiltshire): property, 112
Bradestan, William de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Bradford Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3
Bradford Peverell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3
Bradford-on-Avon (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 130-133; Chapter re-endowment estates, 116; inclosure, 132; manor, 130; rectory, 112, 130
Bradley (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 136
Bradpole (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3
Bradshaw, William* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Bradstone (*or* Braddeston) (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 123
Brancker, Henry: 52
Brandon Hill: *see* St George (*sub* Bristol)
BREMILHAM: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 147; plurality, 18; presentation, 3
Brentry: *see* Henbury

Bridge: over Tombs Dock, 138
Bridge (Somerset): *see* Bridgington
Bridgewater, John: 183
Bridgington (*or* Bridge) (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127
Bridport (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 3; BRIDPORT RURAL DEANERY: xvi
Briefs: 34
BRINKWORTH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 147; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3
BRISLINGTON: co. Somerset, dio. Bristol; transfer to dio. Bristol, 91, 165, 166, 170; ST LUKE: xviii, 162, 165-167, 170; Appendix III, 170; Bishop's transcripts, 147; faculty papers, 59; tithe, 35; ST ANNE: xviii, 91, 165-167; Appendix III, 165; faculty papers, 59; ST CHRISTOPHER: xviii, 88, 166; Appendix III, 166; boundary agreement, 87; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; ST CUTHBERT: 89, 167; Appendix III, 167; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59
BRISTOL: Abbey and Chapter property in, 113, 116-118, 137-145; Chapter re-endowment estates in, 116; episcopal property in, 71, 72; Local Acts (of Parliament), 30, 32, 71, 97, 119, 142, 144; Ashmead's map, 144; Blind Asylum Church, 161; Local Board of Health, 71; bookseller, 114; butcher, 40; cemeteries, 33, 61, 66, 81, 82, 156, 157; Charter, 40, 99; Church Lads Brigade (Bristol Regiment), 33, 169; Bristol Church Trustees, 16, 92; churches damaged or destroyed by enemy action, 161, 163-167, 169, 172-176; Colston's School, 37, 70n; cordwainer, 98; Docks, 144; French Church, 18; Gaunt's Hospital, 56n; Greek Holy Orthodox Church, 175; Harbour, 92, 141; historical notes, 41, 99; Hockaday Collections, relating to Bristol records, 158, 159; jewellers, 116; Lord Mayor's Chapel: *see* St Mark (*infra*); (Mayor and) Corporation (and Burgesses), 57, 101, 142, 165, 170, 174; Mosque, 170; number of houses in Bristol (1712), 1; Orphan Asylum Church, 161; 'deeds and acts relating to Bristol city parishes', 98; parish boundaries (15th cent.), 98; pitching, paving and cleaning the streets, 97; poor, 97; Probate Registry, 52n, 54-56, 149n; residents of, 79, 98; road-widening, 113, 145; St Barnabas City Road Primary School, 166; Salvation Army maternity home, 161; National School Room, St Philip's Marsh, 29; schoolmaster, 21; ship, 41; Society of Friends' burial records, 157; Society of Merchant Venturers, 70; surveyor (J. M. Tucker), 107, 121, 125, 126, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136; University Library, 115; Abbey House, 140; Addercliff, 138; Anchor Lane, 138; Ashley Hill, 161; Barr's Leaze, 138; Berkeley Square, 70; Bishop's Gatehouse, 72; Bishop's Orchard, 143; Broad Street, 138; Broadmead, 138; The Butts, 113, 138; Canons Marsh, 99, 138; Cantocks Close, 138; Castle Precincts, 32; Chandos Road, 86; Clifton Hill, 70; College Green, 71, 72, 116, 139, 170; Corn Street, 88, 139, 176; Cow Lane, 139; Culver Close, 139; Culver Street, 139; Cumberland Basin, 144; Dean's House, 72; Dean's Marsh, 139; East Hayes, 139; Frog Lane, 139; Frogmore Street, 139; Great House, 70n; Guinea Street, 139; Hampton Road, 86; High Street, 139; Horse Street, 140; Horsefair, 140; Jacob's Well, 140; Jochim's Close, 140; Lawford Gate, 40; Lewin's Mead, 140; Limekiln Lane, 140; Lower Green and Precinct, 71, 140; Lower West Hayes, 141; Old Market Place, 140, 142; Merchant Street, 138; Mina Road, 176; New Street, 157; Pile Street, 140; Pipe Lane, 140; Prince Street, 30, 176; The Pump, 140; Queen Square, 57; Queen's Parade, 141; Queen's Park, 141; Queen's Road, 141; Redcliffe Gate, 141; Redcliffe Hill, 141; Redcliffe Street, 141; Redland Green, 70; Rope Walk, 141; Royal Fort, 144; St Augustine's Back, 113, 141; St Augustine's Green, 72; St George's Road, 71; St John's Lane, 142; St Mary Port Street, 142; St Mary Redcliffe Backs, 142; St Mary's Lane, 142; St Nicholas Shambles, 142; St Nicholas Street, 142; St Thomas Street, 143; Sim's Alley, 140, 143; Stony Hill, 143; Temple Street, 143; Tombs Dock, 138; Trenchard Lane, 143; Trim Mill Lane, 143; Trim Mills, 143; Trinity Street, 143; Victoria Square, 30; Wapping, 142; Wells Street, 143; Wine Street, 143; York Place, 143;

ABBEY OF ST AUGUSTINE: 41, 166n; main list of Abbots, 180; another list of, 99; abbot, 41; dissolution, 108n, 180; property, 68, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 111-113; records, 111;

ARCHDEACONRY: xvi-xix, 160; composition of, xvi-xix; creation of, xvi; apparitors, 53, 55; Bishop's transcripts, 146-157; civil boundaries, xix; marriage records, 52-54; parishes and churches, 160-177; presentations, 2; visitation records, 44-47, 49; wills, 55-57;

ARCHDEACONS: 44, 96; list of, 179; registrar, 37, 94; records, 94;

BISHOPS (of Bristol, and of Gloucester from 1836 to 1897): *passim;* main list of, 177, 178 (*from which see under individual names*); other lists of, 20, 71, 99, 102; Bishop's Chapel, marriages in, 106; correspondence, 38; decrees, 38; Bishop's Discretionary Fund, 87; election of bishops, 20, 96, 114; episcopal houses of residence, 69, 70, 74, 89, 90;

episcopal records among the capitular records, 98, 115; estate records, 68-79; re-endowment, 86; Bishop's notices, 25, 26; patronage (livings in the Bishop's gift), 71;

CATHEDRAL: 40, 47, 69, 71, 89; burials in, 100, 106, 107; 'Bye Laws Rules and Orders', 100; candlesticks, 100, 116; charters and statutes, 37, 99, 100, 101, 102n; choristers, 107; churchyard, 100; churchyard wall, 97; clock, 105; cloisters, 97, 100, 109; consistory court in Cathedral, 99; fabric, 108-110; history, notes on, 102; inventories of silver plate, 100, 106, 115, 116; lay clerks ('singingmen'), 102, 107; library, 109, 158; memorials, 100, 110; music, 107; organ, 107; organists, 47, 107; list of, 102; plan of Cathedral, 100; Precentors, 47, 106-108; list of, 102; receipts and disbursements, 117, 118; Registers, 106; repair and restoration, 99, 108-110; safe, 100; screens, 100, 108; seating accommodation, 100; visitation, 21, 47, 49, 86, 89, 101; wartime services, 100;

CATHEDRAL [GRAMMAR] SCHOOL (*and* CATHEDRAL COLLEGE): 108; Head Master, 108; list of Head Masters, 102; repairs, 108, 109;

CHANCELLORS OF THE DIOCESE: 100; main list of, 185 (*from which see under individual names);* another list of, 102; deputy Chancellor, 99; appointment of Chancellor, 66, 89, 93; appointment of deputy Chancellor, 90; records, 66, 93; 'The Chancellor's Box', 93; subscription, 21; visitation, 44;

COURTS: judicial records, 48-67; consistory courts, 48, 55, 99, 158;

DEANS: 1, 39, 40, 93, 95, 96, 99, 101, 105, 109; main list of, 181 (*from which see under individual names);* other lists of, 20, 99; Deanery house, 90, 91; Peculiar jurisdiction, 128;

DEAN AND CHAPTER: 23, 25, 39, 70, 95-145 *passim;* Chapter clerks, 93n, 95, 102-105, 118; Chapter clerks, list of, 187; charters of foundation and endowment, 99, 115; accounts, 103-106; Chapter property, 102, 111-113; estate records, 111-145; re-endowment, 116; dinners, 106; law suits relating to, 86, 97, 101, 122, 134, 138; patronage (*and* livings in the Dean and Chapter's gift), 40, 98, 100-102, 106, 113, 114; visitation, 47, 86, 89, 101;

DIOCESE AND SEE: composition of (1541-1970), xvi-xix; foundation and endowment, xvi, 68, 98, 99, 180; re-endowment, 86; diocesan records (1899), 99; diocesan registrars, list of, 186; diocesan registrar (*and* registry *and* registrar's office), 1, 17, 19n, 22, 24, 25, 28, 34, 37, 41, 42, 44-46, 52, 53, 55-58, 69, 79, 80, 88, 89, 92, 94, 95, 146, 156, 158; registrar's records, 80-93; deputy diocesan registrars, 186; union of the diocese with that of Gloucester, xvi, 42, 178; separation, xviii, 178; Diocesan Advisory Committee, 66; Diocesan Board of Finance, 169;

PREBENDARIES and CANONS (*and* CANONRIES): 1, 40, 95, 97, 98, 101, 105, 107, 126; main list of, 182-185; other lists of, 20, 99; canonry houses, 40, 89; honorary canons (*and* canonries), 40, 95, 101; minor canons (*and* canonries), 40, 47, 71, 98, 100-102, 107, 108; subscription, 21; suspended canonries, 105, 182n, 184, 185;

RURAL DEANERIES: 2, 33, 56; BRISTOL RURAL DEANERY: xvi-xviii; EAST BRISTOL RURAL DEANERY: xviii; BRISTOL CITY RURAL DEANERY: xvii-xix; BRISTOL RURAL RURAL DEANERY: xvii;

ALL HALLOWS: *see* ALL SAINTS (*infra*);

ALL HALLOWS, EASTON: Appendix III, 161; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; plurality, 18; presentations, 3;

ALL SAINTS (*alias* ALL HALLOWS): 161, 173, 176; Appendix III, 161; Bishop's transcripts, 147; church rate books, 42; clergy, 33; faculty papers, 59; glebe terrier, 46; plurality, 18; presentations, 3;

ALL SAINTS, CLIFTON: 27, 89, 161, 171; Appendix III, 161; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; presentation, 6;

ALL SAINTS, FISHPONDS: 89, 161; Appendix III, 161; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63;

CHRIST CHURCH (*alias* HOLY TRINITY): 26, 162, 167; Appendix III, 162; Bishop's transcripts, 147; Chapter estate records, 139; consecration papers, 28, 29; faculty papers, 58, 59; glebe terrier, 46; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 3;

CHRIST CHURCH, BARTON HILL: 85, 162, 170; Appendix III, 162; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3;

CHRIST CHURCH, CLIFTON: 30, 52, 162, 165; Appendix III, 162; charity, 92; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6;

CHRIST CHURCH, HENGROVE: 162; Appendix III, 162; boundary agreement, 87; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers. 59; presentations, 3; CHRIST THE SERVANT, STOCKWOOD: 162; Appendix III, 162; consecration papers, 81;

DOWRY CHAPEL: *see* ST ANDREW-THE-LESS, CLIFTON (*infra*); EMMANUEL, CLIFTON: 29, 162; Appendix III, 162; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; nomination, 16; presentations, 6;

EMMANUEL, ST PHILIP'S (*alias* THE UNITY): 162, 175; Appendix III, 162; advowson, 16; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3;

GOOD SHEPHERD, BISHOPSTON: Appendix III, 162;

GUTHRIE MEMORIAL CHAPEL: Appendix III, 163;

HOLY CROSS: *see* TEMPLE (*infra*);

HOLY CROSS, INNS COURT: 163, 165; Appendix III, 163; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; presentations, 3;

HOLY CROSS MISSION CHURCH: 167;

HOLY NATIVITY, KNOWLE: 27, 28, 30, 86, 87, 90-92, 163, 166, 170, 171; Appendix III, 163; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 59; presentation, 3;

HOLY REDEEMER, KNOWLE: Appendix III, 163;

HOLY TRINITY: *see* CHRIST CHURCH (*supra*);

HOLY TRINITY, CLIFTON (*alias* HOLY TRINITY, HOTWELLS): 163, 165, 174, 175; Appendix III, 163; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6;

HOLY TRINITY, ST PHILIP'S: 164, 167; Appendix III, 164; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 148; curate, 16; faculty papers, 58, 59; presentatio. s, 3;

REDLAND (GREEN) (CHAPEL): 32, 91, 164; Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 28, 29; faculty papers, 59; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 4; Redland Court, 32;

ST AGNES: 27, 32, 164, 175; Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house papers, 31; presentation, 4;

ST AIDAN: Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house, 88; presentation, 4;

ST ALBAN, WESTBURY PARK: 91, 164; Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; Redland Trust, 91;

ST AMBROSE, WHITEHALL: 89, 92, 164, 167; Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; presentation, 4;

ST ANDREW, AVONMOUTH: 91, 164; Appendix III, 164; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 58;

ST ANDREW, CLIFTON: 30, 121, 162, 163, 165, 168, 169, 174; Appendix III, 165; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 28; faculty papers, 58, 62; glebe terrier, 47; pew, 86; presentations, 6; sequestration, 57;

ST ANDREW, HARTCLIFFE: Appendix III, 165; consecration papers, 81;

ST ANDREW, MONTPELIER: 90, 165, 166, 171-173; Appendix III, 165; Bishop's transcripts, 148; consecration papers, 81; parsonage house, 30, 86; parsonage house papers, 31;

ST ANDREW-THE-LESS, CLIFTON (the Dowry Chapel): 27, 85, 163, 165, 174; Appendix III, 165; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6;

ST ANNE, GREENBANK: 92, 165; Appendix III, 165; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; presentation, 4; Greenbank Cemetery, 81, 157;

ST ANSELM, CLIFTON: Appendix III, 165; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62;

ST AUGUSTINE-THE-LESS: xvin, 26, 27, 166, 168; Appendix III, 166; Bishop's transcripts, 148; Chapter estate records, 141; episcopal estate records, 71; church rate books, 42; faculty papers, 60; glebe terrier, 46; parish register survey, 38; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 4; vicar, 19; Bishop's Orchard, 70; Bishop's Park, 71;

ST BARNABAS: 27, 164, 166, 167, 174; Appendix III, 166; Bishop's transcripts, 148; faculty papers, 60;

ST BARNABAS, KNOWLE (formerly ST PATRICK): 85, 163, 166; Appendix III, 166; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60;

ST BARTHOLOMEW, MONTPELIER: 30, 92, 165, 166, 171; Appendix III, 166; advowson, 16; consecration papers, 81; faculty papers, 60; presentations, 4;

ST BEDE, FISHPONDS: Appendix III, 166; consecration papers, 83;

ST CHAD, MOORFIELDS: Appendix III, 166;

ST CHAD, PATCHWAY: Appendix III, 166; consecration papers, 81;

ST CLEMENT: 166, 167, 174; Appendix III, 167; advowson, 16; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 4;

ST EDMUND, SPEEDWELL: Appendix III, 167;

St Edyth, Sea Mills: Appendix III, 167; faculty papers, 60; presentation, 4;
St Ewen: 26, 162, 167; Appendix III, 167; Bishop's transcripts, 148; glebe terrier, 46; presentations, 3, 4;
St Francis, Ashton Gate: 27, 28, 164, 167; Appendix III, 167; faculty papers, 60;
St Francis, Lockleaze: *see* St Mary Magdalene with St Francis, Lockleaze (*infra*);
St Gabriel, Upper Easton: 27, 167, 170; Appendix III, 167; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house, 86; presentations, 4;
St George: xvin, 30, 32, 86-90, 121, 122, 164, 168, 170-173; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 154; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 28, 29; faculty, 89; faculty papers, 65; parish register survey, 39; presentations, 12; tithe, 36; *see also* Blakesworth;
St George, Brandon Hill: 27, 85, 141, 166, 168; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 148; church rate books, 42; consecration papers, 29; faculty papers, 60;
St James: 26-28, 30, 91, 166, 168, 169, 172, 174; Appendix III, 168; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 148; Chapter estate records, 141; church rate books, 42; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 58, 60; glebe terrier, 46; incumbent, 19; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 4;
St James, Clifton: Appendix III, 168;
St James-the-Less: 33, 169; Appendix III, 169; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 60;
St John Baptist: 26, 28, 164, 169, 170, 172; Appendix III, 169; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 148; church rate books, 42; faculty papers, 60; incumbent, 19, 91; parsonage house, 33; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 4;
St John Baptist, Fishponds: 89, 90, 92, 166, 169; Appendix III, 169; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63;
St John Evangelist, Clifton: 92, 161, 165, 169, 175; Appendix III, 169; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house, 86;
St Jude: 27, 169, 173; Appendix III, 169; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 60; presentations, 4;
St Katharine, Bishopston: 87, 169, 170, 173; Appendix III, 169; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 60;
St Katharine, Knowle: Appendix III, 170;
St Laurence (*or* St Lawrence): 98, 169, 170; Appendix III, 170;
St Lawrence, Easton: 27, 32, 167, 170; Appendix III, 170; advowson, 16; faculty papers, 60; presentations, 4;
St Leonard: 26, 142, 161, 173, 176; Appendix III, 170; Bishop's transcripts, 148; church rate books, 43; presentations, 4;
St Leonard, Redfield (formerly St Peter and St Paul): 89, 90, 170; Appendix III, 170; presentation, 4;
St Luke, Barton Hill: 27, 28, 162, 170, 175; Appendix III, 170; Bishop's transcripts, 148; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house, 87; parsonage house papers, 31, presentations, 4;
St Mark (College Green) (Lord Mayor's Chapel): Appendix III, 170; faculty papers, 60;
St Mark, Lower Easton: 27-29, 161, 165, 171, 172, 176; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 148; faculty papers, 60; parsonage house, 85;
St Martin: 30, 171; Appendix III, 171;
St Martin, Upper Knowle: 88, 90, 92, 166, 171; Appendix III, 171; faculty papers, 60;
St Mary, Fishponds: 27, 85, 86, 90, 169, 171, 176; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 63; presentations, 8;
St Mary, Tyndall's Park: 27, 29, 30, 88, 161, 171, 175; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 148; faculty papers, 60; presentations, 4;
St Mary Magdalene with St Francis, Lockleaze: Appendix III, 172;
St Mary Redcliffe: xvi, 28, 85, 92, 163, 169, 172, 175-177; Appendix III, 172; Bishop's transcripts, 148; Chapter estate records, 138, 142; church rate books, 43; curate, 51; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe terriers, 46; vicar, 51; Redcliff Pit, Society of Friends' burial records, 157;
St Mary-le-Port (*alias* St Mary de Foro *and* St Mary of the Market): 26, 28, 33, 168, 169, 172; Appendix III, 172; Bishop's transcripts, 149; Chapter estate records, 142; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe

terriers, 46; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 4;
St Mary-the-Less: Appendix III, 172;
St Matthew, Kingsdown: 172, 173; Appendix III, 172; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 4;
St Matthew, Moorfields: 27, 28, 86, 161, 164, 170, 172, 175; Appendix III, 172; Bishop's transcripts, 149; faculty papers, 61;
St Matthias (formerly The Weir District): 27, 169, 173; Appendix III, 173; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 4;
St Michael: 26, 91, 98, 161, 171, 173; Appendix III, 173; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 54n, 149; Chapter estate records, 142; church, 98; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 29; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe terrier, 46; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 4; rector, 98;
St Michael, Two Mile Hill: 26-28, 32, 164, 173; Appendix III, 173; Bishop's transcripts, 149; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 4;
St Michael and All Angels, Bishopston: 27, 162, 169, 173; Appendix III, 173; faculty papers, 59; parsonage house papers, 31;
St Nathanael: 85, 169, 170, 173; Appendix III, 173; faculty papers, 61; parsonage house, 88; presentations, 4;
St Nicholas: 26, 27, 142, 161, 170, 173, 176; Appendix III, 173; Bishop's transcripts, 149; Chapter estate records, 142; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 28, 29; faculty papers, 61; glebe terriers, 46; incumbent, 142; presentations, 4, 142;
St Patrick: *see* St Barnabas, Knowle (*supra*);
St Paul, Clifton: Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 150; faculty papers, 62; inventory, 91; presentations, 6;
St Paul, Portland Square: 165-167, 173, 174; Appendix III, 174; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 149; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 29; faculty papers, 61; glebe terrier, 46; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 4; The Friars, Society of Friends' burial records, 157;
St Peter: 26, 27, 32, 168, 174; Appendix III, 174; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 149; Chapter estate records, 142; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 5;
St Peter, Clifton: 27, 163, 165, 174; Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 150; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6;
St Peter, Henleaze: Appendix III, 174; faculty papers, 61;
St Peter and St Paul: *see* St Leonard, Redfield (*supra*);
St Philip and St Jacob: xvin, 30, 32, 40, 85, 87-90, 121, 162, 164, 168-170, 173, 175; Appendix III, 175; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 149; Smith's Charity, 91; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe terriers, 46, 47; incumbent, 16; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 5; tithe, 35; Lawford Gate, 40; New Street, Society of Friends' burial records, 157; *see also* Blakesworth;
St Polycarp, Knowle: 87, 175; Appendix III, 175;
St Raphael: Appendix III, 175; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 5;
St Saviour, Moorfields: Appendix III, 175;
St Saviour, Woolcot Park: 27, 29, 30, 86, 91, 171, 175; Appendix III, 175; faculty papers, 61; nomination, 16; presentations, 5;
St Silas: 27, 88, 90, 170, 175; Appendix III, 175; advowson, 16; consecration papers, 80n; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 5;
St Simon: 27, 32, 164, 175; Appendix III, 175; Bishop's transcripts, 149; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 5;
St Stephen: 30, 161, 173, 176; Appendix III, 176; Bishop's transcripts, 149; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 61; glebe terrier, 47; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 5;
St Stephen, Southmead: Appendix III, 176; consecration papers, 82;
St Thomas the Apostle, Eastville: 27, 161, 176; Appendix III, 176; faculty papers, 61;
St Thomas the Martyr: xvi, 163, 167, 172, 176; Appendix III, 176; Bishop's transcripts, 149; Chapter estate records, 143; faculty papers, 58, 61; glebe terrier, 47;
St Werburgh: 85, 176; Appendix III, 176; Bishop's transcripts, 149; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 61; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 5; Tolsey, 41;
Seamen's Mission Chapel: 30, 176; Appendix III, 176;
Temple (*alias* Holy Cross): 27, 28, 169, 172, 176, 177; Appendix III, 176; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts,

149; Chapter estate records, 143; faculty papers, 61; glebe terrier, 47; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 5; vicar, 51
British Broadcasting Corporation: 170
Britton, William: 187
Broad Blunsdon: *see* Blunsdon, Broad
Broadmayne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Broadwey (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5; union of benefices, 24
Broadwindsor (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Broadwoodwidger (Devon): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 133; perpetual curate, 133; rectory, 112, 133
BROKENBOROUGH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 6; tithe, 35
Browne: George Forrest* (Bishop of Bristol), 178; election, 96; Richard, 184
Bruton Abbey (Somerset): property, 112
Bryanston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Buckhorn Weston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 5
Buckinghamshire: *see* Marlow, Great
Buckland (Berkshire): episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 72; manor, 68, 72; rectory, 68, 72
Buckland Newton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Buckland Ripers (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 5
Buckle: Robert Bentley (Archdeacon of Dorset), 179; William, 182
Bulkeley, Samuel: 183
Bullingham, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Burcombe, Edward: 132
Burials: Bristol Cathedral (*and* Precincts), 100, 106, 107; coroner's orders for, 99; episcopal decree on, 38; fees for, 100; registration of, 106, 119; Registration of Burials Act (1864), 156; Society of Friends' records, 157; *for* Burial Grounds *see* Churchyards
Burleston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 2
Burnell: Andrew, 79; Henry, 79
Burroughs, Edward Arthur (Dean of Bristol): 181
Burstock (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Burton, William (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Burton Bradstock (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Bushe, Paul* (Bishop of Bristol): 68n, 177
Butcher: 40
Butler, Joseph* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; memorial, 109

Cadybroke (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
'Call-books' (visitation): 44
Cam (Gloucestershire): episcopal property [Gloucester bishopric], 69
Campden (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Canada: *see* Saskatchewan
Canals: Thames and Severn Canal Company, 121; Great Western Canal, 123; Topsham to Taunton, 119
Candles: accounts for (Chapter), 105
Candlesticks (Bristol Cathedral): 116; Romsey Candlesticks, 100
Canford Cemetery (Bristol): 61, 81
Canford Magna (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; 94n; presentations, 5
Canner, Thomas (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Cannock Chase (Staffordshire): cemetery, 66
Cannon Court (Glamorgan): 123
Canonbury (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 123
Canons: *see* Prebendaries (*sub* Bristol)
Canterbury: Archbishops of, 18, 39, 40, 96, 101
Capituli Actorum Liber I: 114
Carew(e), George* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Carleton, Guy* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; election, 96
Carlisle: Bishop of, 97; Cathedral statutes, 97; Prebendary Todd of, 97
Carmarthen: ship, 41
Cary: Thomas, 183; William, 185
Casberd, Joseph: 183
Cash books (Chapter): 105, 110
CASTLE COMBE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 61; presentations, 5
CASTLE EATON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; advowson, 16; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 61; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 5
Castleman, John: 184
Catechising: episcopal decrees on, 38
Cathedral Commission (*and* Commissioners): 101
Cathedrals Commission: 102
Cathedrals Measure (1928): 102
Cathedrals other than Bristol: duties of Precentors, 108; use of vestments, 102; *see also* Carlisle; Exeter
Catherston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 5; union of benefices, 25
Cattistock (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Caundle, Bishop's (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Caundle Purse (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; parish register survey, 38; presentations, 5
Caveats: 18, 20-22, 55
Cecill, Charles (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Cemeteries: *see* Box; Bristol; Cannock Chase; Chippenham; Churchyards;

Clifton; Swindon
Cernay, John (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Cerne Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 5
Cerney, South (Gloucestershire): Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 120, 121; inclosure, 121; manor, 111, 120, 121
Chalbury (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chamberlayne, Thomas (Dean of Bristol): 20, 97, 107, 181
Chancellors of the diocese: *see* Bristol
Chancery proceedings: 73, 142
Chapel Allerton (Somerset): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Chapel Hay (Gloucester St Oswald): 124
Chaplains: Hanham chapel, 89; Hortham Park, 18
Chapman: John, 182; Walter, 182
Chapter clerks: *see* Dean and Chapter (*sub* Bristol)
Charborough (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Charities: briefs, 34; donations to the poor, 105, 134; Charity Commissioners, 102; Alderman Whitson's, 56; Clergy Charity, 102; Clifton Christ Church, 92; Halberton charity school, 123; Richards charity, 89; Sutton Bonnington, 144
Charlotte (ship): 41
CHARLTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 88; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6; tithe, 35
Charlton (Dorset): 33
Charlton (tithing of Henbury): 35
Charmouth (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6; union of benefices, 25
Charters: *see* Bristol
Chedington (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chedworth (Gloucestershire): inclosure, 125
Chelborough, East (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chelborough, West (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chellington (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127
Cheltenham (Gloucestershire): ARCHDEACONRY: 180n; RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Cheques: Bishop's Discretionary Fund, 87; Chapter, 105
Cheselborne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chettle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chetwind, John*: 184
Chetwynd, Edward* (Dean of Bristol): 181; survey of estates, 111n, 117, 120
Chew Magna (dio. Bath and Wells): 79, 165
Cheyney, Richard* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Chickerell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chilcombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Childe Okeford (Superior and Inferior) (Dorset parishes): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Chilfrome (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
CHIPPENHAM: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87-89; Cemetery, 82, 157; CHIPPENHAM RURAL DEANERY: xvii-xix; ST ANDREW: Bishop's transcripts, 150; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6; ST PAUL: 33; plurality, 18
Choristers: *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Christchurch Priory (Hampshire): property, 68
CHRISTIAN MALFORD: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87, 89, 91, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house papers, 31; presentation, 6
Church Assembly: election of Bristol members, 92; Proceedings, 102
Church Barn (Sandhurst): 74
Church Building Acts: 30
Church Commissioners *and* Church Estates Commissioners: *see* Ecclesiastical Commissioners
Church Discipline Act (1840): 51
Church in the West, The: 101
Church Knowle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Church Lads Brigade: 33, 169
Church rate books: 42, 43
Churchdown (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 124, 125; church bells, 125; curate, 125; rectory, 112, 124
Churchill (Somerset): 71; Chapter property, 112; estate records, 128, 129; Chapter re-endowment estates, 116; church, 128; curacy, 128
Churchwardens: 25, 28, 34, 44-46, 55, 56; presentments and articles of enquiry, 44, 45
Churchyards (*and* burial grounds): 33, 85, 89; consecration papers, 28, 29, 80-84
Cirencester (Gloucestershire): resident of, 134; ARCHDEACONRY: composition of, xvii; creation of, xvii, 180; ARCHDEACONS: list of, 180; RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Claridge, Kent and: 123
Clarke: Charles Stewart, 186; William, 50, 185; William Hurle, 186; William Lewton, 186; William Sefton, 88, 186
Clergy Residences Repair Act (1776): 30
Clerke: Sir Clement, 79; Talbot, 79
Clevedon (Somerset): Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 76; rectory, 68
CLIFTON: dio. Bristol; xvin, 26, 85, 87; church rate books, 43; parish register survey, 38; tithe, 35; Union Cemetery, 82; vicar, 168; Clifton College (Chapel),

29, 82, 163; *see also* All Saints, Christ Church, Emmanuel, Guthrie Memorial Chapel, Holy Trinity, St Andrew, St Andrew-the-Less, St Anselm, St James, St John Evangelist, St Paul, St Peter (*all sub* Bristol); *see also* Blakesworth
Clock (Bristol Cathedral): 105
Cloisters (Bristol Cathedral): 97, 100, 109
Coalbrookdale: ship, 41
COALPIT HEATH (ST SAVIOUR): 91, 175; Appendix III, 175; Bishop's transcripts, 146n; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62
Cobb: Gilbert, 187; John, 187
Cockin, Frederic Arthur (Bishop of Bristol): 70, 178; election, 96; seal matrix, 39
Cocks, John: 183
Cocus, John: 56
CODRINGTON: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 119, 120; Bishop's transcripts, 156; manor, 111, 119; marriages at, 54; tithe, 36
Coedygric (Monmouthshire): deeds, 145
Cok, William (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Coke, George* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Cold Ashton: *see* Ashton, Cold
Coldridge, J.: 133
Coleford: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; faculty papers, 62
COLERNE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27, 32, 85; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 6
Collation: of Cathedral clergy, 40, 95; registers and books, 1, 16, 17
Colleges: Bristol Cathedral, *see* Cathedral School (*sub* Bristol); Fishponds, 90
Colliery, Easton: 122
Colours: presentation of regimental, to Bristol Cathedral, 100
Colston's School (Bristol): 37, 70n
Combe, William: 25
Combe *iuxta* Westbury (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 68
Comerwell (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112, 130, 132
Commissions (mainly to institute and license): 16-18, 21, 40
Commonwealth War Graves Commission: 66
Communion: plate, 38, 100, 106, 115, 116; table, 38; *see also* Sacrament
Compotus rolls (St Augustine's Abbey, Bristol): 111
Compton (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
Compton, Sir William: 105
Compton Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 6
Compton Abdale (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 125; inclosure, 125; parsonage house, 125; rectory, 112, 125
Compton (Durville) (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127; chapel, 127; tithes, 127
COMPTON GREENFIELD (ALL SAINTS): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 161; advowson, 92; Bishop's transcripts [omitted in text], EP/V/4/59A: 1693, 1705, 1709, 1722, 1776, 1780-84, 1787-89, 1791, 1793, 1796-1812, 1813-54; church rate books, 43; churchyard, 91; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 7; tithe, 35
Compton Valence (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 7
Compton's Census (1676), Bishop: 40
Computa: see Accounts
Confirmation (sacrament): 28, 91
Congés d'élire: 96
Consecrations of bishops: 1, 16; Bishop Azariah, 90; suffragan bishop, 178
Consecrations of churches, chapels and burial grounds: 28, 29, 41, 80-84; Stapleton House chapel, 69
Consistory court: *see* Courts (*sub* Bristol)
Convocation: Chapter papers, 96; episcopal papers, 39, 40
Conybeare, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; election, 96
Cook, Flavel Smith: 52
Coombe Keynes (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 7
Co[o]mbes, James: 130
Cooper, Robert (Archdeacon of Dorset): 179
Coopey, John: 37
Cordwainer: 98
Corfe Castle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; 94n; presentations, 7
Corfield, Richardson, Son and: 121, 129, 134, 135, 137
Cornwall, Folliott Herbert Walker (Bishop of Bristol): 71, 178
Cornwell, Leonard Cyril (Archdeacon of Swindon): 179; seal matrix, 39
Coroners' orders for burial: 99
Corpses, removal of: 57, 91
Correspondence and letters: 16, 22, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38, 40, 47, 57, 58, 69n, 80, 98, 103, 107-110, 118, 122-125, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 141
Corscombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 7
CORSHAM: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 34, 85, 87; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 82; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 7; vicar, 18; Hortham Park, 18
CORSTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27, 85; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62; nomination, 16; presentations, 7
Cossins, John: 32, 164
Cotterill, John: (Archdeacon of Dorset) 178; (Chancellor of the diocese) 185
Cottrell, John: 183
Court of Probate Act (1857): 54, 55
Courtenay, Henry Regniald* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Courts: judicial records, 48-67; *see also* Courts (*sub* Bristol)

Cow Mead (Sandhurst estate): 75
Craighton, John: 37
Cranborne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 7
Crespion, Stephen: 184
Creswick, Samuel (Dean of Bristol): 181
Crew's Hole (Blakesworth manor): 122
Crichel, Long (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum); faculty papers, 58; presentations, 7
Crichel, Moor (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; faculty papers, 58; presentations, 7
CRICKLADE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; RURAL DEANERY: xvi-xix; list of parishes, 53, 55; Bishop's transcripts, 146; ST SAMPSON: Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62, 92; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 7; ST MARY: 27, 87; Bishop's transcripts, 150; presentation, 7
Cromhall (*or* Abbots Cromhall, *alias* Cromehall, Cromhall Abbots *or* Cromhall Episcopi) (Gloucestershire): Abbey and episcopal property, 68; estate records, 75; manor, 68, 75
Crossman, Samuel*: (Dean of Bristol) 181; (Prebendary) 182
CRUDWELL: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 91; Bishop's transcripts, 150; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 7
Culverhay (Horfield estate): 74
Curacies (*and* curates) (mainly stipendiary): *passim;* papers, 23, 24; licences to, 1, 2, 16, 23, 24; subscription by, 20-22; Barnwood, 125; Bristol Holy Trinity, 16; Bristol St Mary Redcliffe, 51; Churchdown, 125
Curry Rivell (Somerset): inclosure, 135
Cuthbert, George: 184

Dadinton, Hugh de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Dalby, William: 182, 185
Dashfield, John: 184
Daubeny, John (Abbot of Bristol): 180
DAUNTSEY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 88, 92; advowson, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 151; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 7
Davis: law suit relating to, 51; Randall, 57; Samuel, 57, 183
Deans (and Chapters) other than of Bristol: *see* Gloucester; Norwich; Salisbury; Worcester
Death, certificates of registry of: 99
Debt, action of: 97
de Candole, Henry Lawe Corry Vully (Dean of Bristol): 102, 181
Declaration of Toleration (1685): 41
Defamation: cause papers, 50, 51
Defiance (ship): 41
de la Wodelorde, William (father and son): 56
Devon: 119; land in, 37; *see also* Exeter; *for Chapter property in Devon see endowment, pp.* 111, 112, *from which see under individual names*
Dewlish (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 7
Dicey, Edward: 185
Dickinson: law suit relating to, 51; Charles Henry (Archdeacon of Bristol), 179
Dilapidations: 31, 32
Dimissory, letters: 21-23
Dinners, Chapter: 106
Diocesan Board of Finance (Bristol): 169
Diocesan Directory: xv
Diocesan Handbook: xv
Diocesan Kalendar: xv
Diocesan registrar *and* registry: *see* Diocese and See (*sub* Bristol); *see also* Hereford; Wakefield
Diocesan Review: xv
Dioceses other than Bristol: *see* Bath and Wells; Exeter; Gloucester; Hereford; Liverpool; Salisbury; Worcester
Dispensations: to Dean Barton, 102; to a prebendary, 102; for plurality, 18, 19
Dissenters: 1, 40; registration of meeting houses, 40, 50
DITTERIDGE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 20; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 62; presentations, 7
Dixe, John: 184
DODINGTON: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 91, 171; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 151; faculty papers, 62; marriages at, 54; presentations, 7; tithe, 35; Dodington House, 171
Dogeon, George: 184
Donations to the poor: 105, 134
Donisthorpe: law suit relating to, 134
Dorchester (Dorset parishes): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; RURAL DEANERY: xvi; ALL SAINTS (*alias* ALL HALLOWS): presentations, 7; HOLY TRINITY: presentations, 7
Dorset: xvi; County Record Office (Dorchester), 55, 94; ARCHDEACONRY: xvi; (office) 38; composition of, xvi; records at Blandford, 39; Bishop's transcripts, 146; marriage records, 52; presentations, 2; visitation records, 48; wills, 55, 56, 98; ARCHDEACONS: 39, 95, 96; main list of, 178, 179; another list of, 102; court, 48; records, 94; *for episcopal property in Dorset see pp.* 68, 69, *from which see under individual names; Dorset parishes formerly in dio. Bristol, for which entries appear in this Catalogue, are referred to as '(Dorset parish)' in this index*
Dowdall, Harold Chaloner: 185
DOWNEND (CHRIST CHURCH): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 27, 28, 162, 176; Appendix III, 162; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 7
Dowry Chapel: *see* St Andrew-the-Less, Clifton (*sub* Bristol)

DOYNTON (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 89, 163, 166; Appendix III, 163; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 151; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 62; marriages at, 54; presentations, 7; tithe, 35
Drainage (Bristol Cathedral Precincts): 140
DRAYCOT CERNE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 90; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 62; parsonage house, 88; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 7
Draycot *iuxta* Cheddar (*or* Chaddon) (Somerset): episcopal property, 68, 76
Drayton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127; estate records, 135; inclosure, 135; rectory, 112, 135
Driver, John: 44
Duffett *v.* Evans: 51
Dundry (dio. Bath and Wells): 165
Dursley (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Durweston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 7
DYRHAM (ST PETER): 89, 168, 174, 176; Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 151; faculty papers, 63; marriages at, 54; presentations, 7; tithe, 35

Eaglestone, Joseph: 186
Earnshill (Somerset): inclosure, 135
Easter offerings (Bristol Cathedral): 108
Easterbrook: law suit relating to, 50
Eastham (Worcestershire): episcopal property, 86
Easton: colliery, 122; *see also* All Hallows, St Gabriel, St Lawrence, St Mark (*all sub* Bristol)
Easton, John: 127
EASTON GREY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 91, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 151; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house, 88; presentations, 7
Eastville: *see* St Thomas the Apostle (*sub* Bristol)
Ecclesiastical Commissioners (*and* Church Commissioners): 26, 32, 33, 69, 70, 72, 74-76, 85, 85n, 86-92, 100, 101, 113-116, 119, 137, 171; Church Commissioners' Orders, 166, 168, 169, 172, 176; Church Estates Commissioners, 118; Ecclesiastical Commissioners' grants, 26-28
Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act (1871): 31
Edgeworthe, Roger*: 182
Edington Priory (Wiltshire): property, 68
Edmonsham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 7, 38
Edmund de Knulle (Abbot of Bristol): 180
ELSEY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 63
ELBERTON (or Elverton) (ST JOHN): co. Glos., dio. Bristol: xvin, 89, 169; Appendix III, 169; Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 72, 73; Bishop's transcripts, 151; church history, 126; faculty papers, 63; marriages at, 54; presentation, 7; rectory, 68, 72, 73; terrier, 71; tithe, 35; union of benefices, 25, 70, 126, 171, 172; Priestcroft, 68, 73
Elder Lady Chapel (Bristol Cathedral): 109, 110
Elections of Bishops of Bristol: 20, 96, 114
Elizabeth (ship): 41
Ellicott: Arthur Becher, 185; Charles John* (Bishop of Bristol), 178; election, 96
Elliott, Gilbert (Dean of Bristol): 181
Elverton: *see* Elberton
Elwyn: law suit relating to, 50
Elyot, Robert (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Emerson, Robert: 125
Enfranchisement of copyholds: 74, 119, 130
England, William (Archdeacon of Dorset): 179
'Entry protests' (shipping): 41
Episcopal election papers: 96
Evans: law suits relating to, 51
Exchequer: court, 99; proceedings, 134; Roll, 136
Excommunication: 38; papers, 50
Exe, River (Devon): 119
Exeter (Devon): Cathedral, constitution, 98; diocese of, xvi; resident of, 133
Extra-parochial places: 32, 170

Factories: 166; Fry (Bristol), 166; oil gas (Canons Marsh), 99
Faculties (*and* faculty papers): 25, 41, 50, 55, 89, 92, 145; main series of papers, 57-66; rules for faculties, 92
Fairford (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Faringdon, Little (Oxfordshire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Farnham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Fees: 20, 21, 67; for burials in Bristol Cathedral, 100; due to Bristol Cathedral clergy and officers, 117; due to servants of James II, 99; sermon fees (Bristol Cathedral), 100; tables of fees in churches, 34, 85, 87, 92; visitation fees, 44
Felton, Nicholas* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Ferry (Rownham): 122
Fielding, John (Archdeacon of Dorset): 179
Fifehead (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 134; estate records, 135; incumbent, 135; rectory, 112, 135
Fifehead (Magdalen) (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; Abbey and episcopal property, 68; estate records, 77, 78; manor, 68, 77, 78; presentations, 8; vicar, 77
Fifehead Neville (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8; union of benefices, 25

FILTON (ST PETER): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 49, 87, 174; Appendix III, 174; Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 73, 74; advowson, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 151; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 29; faculty papers, 58, 63; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 8; rectory, 68, 73; vicarage, 73
Fishead Farm (Fifehead Magdalen): 77
Fishponds: Dr Bell's Schoolroom, 90; Training College, 90; *see also* All Saints, St Bede, St John Baptist, St Mary (*all sub* Bristol)
FitzGerald, Maurice Henry: 182, 182n
Fitzherbert, Richard (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Fleet (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Fletcher: Reginald James, 182; Richard* (Bishop of Bristol), 177
Flight, Thomas, sen.: 56
Flook: law suit relating to, 51
Fontmell Magna (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
FORD: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; faculty papers, 63
Forest [of Dean] (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi; FOREST NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; FOREST SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Forster, Nathaniel*: 184
Forthe, Clement: 183
Fournier, Bernard: 22
FOXLEY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 63; plurality, 18; presentations, 8
Frampton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
FRAMPTON COTTERELL (ST PETER): 86, 88, 90, 174, 175; Appendix III, 174; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 151; church rate books, 43; marriages at, 54; presentations, 8; tithe, 35
Freeman, Herbert Bentley: 183
French: Church (Bristol), 18; prisoners, 41; Protestants, 34
FRENCHAY (ST JOHN BAPTIST): 32, 169; Appendix III, 169; Bishop's transcripts, 151; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 8; tithe, 35; *see also* Winterbourne
Friars, The (Bristol): Society of Friends' burial records, 157
Frithelstock Abbey (Devon): property, 112
Frome Billett (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Frome St Quentin (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Frome Vauchurch (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8; union of benefices, 25
Fry factory (Bristol): 166
Fulham: Nathaniel Kent of, 132

Gamble, John: 183
Gamborn, Richard: 79
GARSDON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 151; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 8
Gaunt's Hospital (Bristol): 56n
German war dead: 66
Germansweek (Devon): Chapter property, 112
Gibson, Edmund: 185
Gillingham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Girdlestone, Edward: 183
Glamorgan: 79; *for Chapter property in Glamorgan see pp.* 111, 112, *from which see under individual names*
Glass House (Crew's Hole): 122
Glastonbury (Somerset): Chapter property, 113; estate records, 145
Glemham, Henry (Dean of Bristol): 181
Gleson: Israel, 187; Walter, 186, 187
Gloucester: County Records Office, 111; Public (City) Library, 69n, 94, 146, 158; St Catherine, *see* St Oswald; St Mary de Lode, Chapter property, 113; St Mary de Lode, Sunday School, 124; St Mary de Lode, vicar, 124; St Oswald (*alias* St Catherine), Chapter property, 112, 124; St Oswald, estate records, 124; St Oswald, rectory, 112, 124; St Oswald's Priory, grant of, 124; St Oswald's Priory, property, 68, 112; St Peter's Abbey, 124;
ARCHDEACONRY: composition of, xvii;
ARCHDEACONS: xvin; list of (1836-1897), 180; visitation, 44;
BISHOPS: 177n, 178n; Bishop's Palace, 69, 70;
DEAN AND CHAPTER: 71, 96n;
DIOCESE AND SEE: xvi, xviii, 46, 74; union of the diocese with that of Bristol, xvi, 42, 178; separation, xviii, 178;
RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Gloucestershire: *some parishes in dio. Bristol are in Gloucestershire; for episcopal and Chapter property in Gloucestershire see respective endowments on pp.* 68, 69, 86, 111-113, 116, *from which see under individual names*
Godmanstone (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Goldney, Gabriel: 51
Gooch, Thomas (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Gordon, Sir Adam: 184
Gorwell (Somerset): episcopal property, 68, 76, 77; manor, 77
Gough, John: 182
Grafton (Oxfordshire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Grants of next presentation: 2
Gray, Robert* (Bishop of Bristol): 141, 178; election, 96
Great Marlow: *see* Marlow, Great
Great Orphan Books (Bristol): 56n
Great Western Canal: 123

Greek Holy Orthodox Church (Bristol): 175
Greenbank: *see* St Anne (*sub* Bristol)
Greene: Christopher, 182; Edward, 184
Gregg, Mr: 117
Gregory, Edm[und] J.: 106n
Grenton (Somerset): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Grey, Harry: 51
Griffith, James: 182
GRITTLETON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; presentations, 8
Guardianship: 53, 55, 57; cause papers, 50
Guernsey: ships, 41
Gullyford, Robert: 182
Gulston, William (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Gussage, Middle (Dorset): baptism at, 38
Gussage All Saints (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Gussage St Michael (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Guthrie, John: 183
Guthrie Memorial Chapel: *see* Bristol
Gwilliam, Morgan ap (Abbot of Bristol): 180

Hackluyt, Richard*: 182
Halberton (Devon): Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 122, 123; manor, 111; rectory, 112, 122, 123
Hale, Robert: 120
Hall: Henry (Archdeacon of Dorset), 179; John (Bishop of Bristol), 177; Robert W., 125, 134
Hallam, John (Dean of Bristol): 181
Hallen: *see* Henbury
Ham (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 123, 124
Ham Green (Somerset): episcopal property, 68
Hammersley's Bank: 119
Hammond: Edward (Archdeacon of Dorset), 179; Horace, 183
Hammoon (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Hampreston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Hancock: law suit relating to, 51
Hand, George Watson (Archdeacon of Dorset): 179
HANHAM (and HANHAM ABBOTS): 88, 89, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 147; CHRIST CHURCH: 162, 168; Appendix III, 162; faculty papers, 63; presentation, 8; ST GEORGE: 162, 168; Appendix III, 168; faculty papers, 63
HANKERTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house, 87, 88; presentations, 8
HANNINGTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 8
Harcourt, James: 183
HARDENHUISH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 63; plurality, 18; presentations, 8
Hardwicke's Act, Lord (1753): 52
Harrison, Douglas Ernest William (Dean of Bristol): 181
Hart, William: 182
Hartcliffe: *see* St Andrew (*sub* Bristol)
Hartwell, George: 187
Harvey, Henry: 183
Hasfield (Gloucestershire): Abbey property, 75
Haugh (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 130, 132
Hawdley's Wood (Horfield estate): 74
Hawkchurch (Dorset parish): co. Dorset dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Hawkesbury (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii; HAWKESBURY NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; HAWKESBURY SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii, 146n
Hayle, John: 79
Haynes, William: 37
Hayward, Henry Rudge (Archdeacon of Cirencester): 180
Hazelbury Bryan (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 8
Hazle (Olveston): Society of Friends' burial records, 157
Hazlebury (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Head, Henry: 184
Heath, Emmanuel: 19
HENBURY: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 85, 86, 90, 161, 167, 169-171, 175; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 152; church rate books, 42, 43; faculty papers, 58, 63; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 9; tithe, 35; Kingsweston, Society of Friends' burial records, 157; ST JOHN EVANGELIST, HALLEN: Appendix III, 169; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; ST MARK, BRENTRY: Appendix III, 170; *see also* Aust; Kingsweston; Northwick; Redwick
Hendered, David (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Hengrove: *see* Christ Church (*sub* Bristol)
Henleaze: *see* St Peter (*sub* Bristol)
Henley, Bertie: 185
Henry II*: 111
Henry VIII*: 97, 111
Hensman, John*: 168; Hensman Memorial Jubilee Church, *see* St James, Clifton (*sub* Bristol)
Henton: *see* Hinton
Heraldry: in Bristol Cathedral, 99; description of coats of arms of the see and of the Dean and Chapter, iv
Herbert, William Alfred: 23
Hereford: diocesan registry, 158; diocese of, xvi
Herefordshire: episcopal property, 86; *see also* Ross; Upton Episcopi
Hesse, Frederick Legrew: 51
HIGHWORTH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 30, 89; Bishop's transcripts, 152; consecra-

tion papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31
Hill (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 116, 123
Hill: Benjamin, 97; William, 126, 184
Hilltop Estate (Worcestershire): episcopal property, 86
Hilton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Hinson, Thomas: 186
HINTON (*or* Henton): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Abbey and Chapter and episcopal property, 69, 111, 112, 119; Bishop's transcripts, 151; marriages at, 54; tithe, 35; N.B.—'The name of the modern civil parish, Dyrham & Hinton, was already often used for the ecclesiastical parish in the early 19th century'[1]
Hinton Martel (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Hinton Parva (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
HINTON PARVA: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 26, 89; burial ground, 85; faculty papers, 63; presentations, 9
Hockaday, Frank Step: 16, 20, 21, 48-50, 52, 53, 55, 98, 158; The Hockaday Collections, 158-159
Holt (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112, 130; chapel, 132
Holwell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Holwell (Somerset): xvi
Holyman, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Home Secretary: 91
Hooke (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Hope (ship): 41
HORFIELD (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 26, 27, 86, 88, 90, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173; Appendix III, 164; Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 73, 74; Bishop's transcripts, 152; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 58, 63; manor, 68, 70, 73, 74; rector, 74; rectory, 68; Richards charity, 89; schools, 74, 167; tithe, 35; vicarage, 73; ST AUGUSTINE: Appendix III, 165; ST EDMUND: Appendix III, 167; ST GREGORY: 87, 90, 165, 168, 172; Appendix III, 168; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63
Horne, Thomas: 183
Hortham Park (Corsham): 18
Horton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Horton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112
Hotwells: plan of lands (Blakesworth manor), 122; *see also* Holy Trinity, Clifton (*sub* Bristol)
House of Commons, return: 106
Howard, Josiah: 132
Howell: James (will), 51; Thomas* (Bishop of Bristol), 177
Hucclecote (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112, 124
Hugh de Dadinton (Abbot of Bristol): 1 80
Hughes: Roger, 183; Walter Ernest, 187; Walter William, 187
HULLAVINGTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 92; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31; plurality, 18; presentations, 9
Hume, John (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Hunt, William (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Hurst (Berkshire): 56
Hussey, James: 185
Huys, Richard: 183

Ibberton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Ilcomb (Somerset): Chapter property, 112
Ilett, P.B.: 135
Illustration in *computa:* 104
Ilminster (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 133, 134; rectory, 112, 133
Inclosure: Ashleworth, 75; Barrington (Somerset), 135; Bradford-on-Avon, 132; South Cerney, 121; Chedworth, 125; Compton Abdale, 125; Curry Rivell, 135; Drayton, 135; Earnshill, 135; Isle Brewers, 135; Kingsbury Episcopi, 135; Kingsmoor, 134; Marden, 136; Puckington, 135; Somerton, 134; Sutton Bonnington, 144; Tisbury, 130
Income tax certificates: (Chapter) 106
India: *see* Madras
Induction: 2, 18, 94; induction mandates (archdeaconries of Bristol and Swindon), 94; (archdeaconry of Dorset), 94
INGLESHAM: co. Wilts., do. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; parsonage house papers, 31
Innock (Horfield estate): 74
Inns: Chapter dinners at, 106
Inns Court: *see* Holy Cross (*sub* Bristol)
Installation: of Archdeacons, 95; of Cathedral clergy, 20, 40, 95; mandates, 40, 93, 95
Institution: bonds, 17; of Cathedral clergy, 20, 95; registers and books of, 1, 16-18
Insurance: 78; 'entry protests', 41
Inventories: of Bishop of Gloucester's Palace, 70; of plate and altar cloths (Bristol Cathedral), 100, 106, 115, 116; probate, 56; Clifton St Paul, 91
Ireland: Protestants, 34
IRON ACTON (ST JAMES-THE-LESS): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 169; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 152; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 63; marriages at, 54; presentations, 9; tithe, 36
Ironside: Gilbert (Bishop of Bristol)

[1] *Guide to the Parish Records of the City of Bristol and County of Gloucester* (1963), p. 129n.

(father),* 97, 177; (son),* 177; Ralph (Archdeacon of Dorset), 178
Irvine, George Marcus D'Arcy: 51
Isle Abbots (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 134; estate records, 133; rectory, 112, 133
Isle Brewers (Somerset): inclosure, 135
Isle of Wight: *see* Newchurch
Islemoor (Isle Abbots, Somerset): 133
Iwerne Courtney (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Iwerne Minster (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9; sequestration, 57

Jackson: law suit relating to, 51; John, 184
Jamaica: 19
James: Francis, 185; Joseph, 37
James II*: 41, 99
Jefferies: law suit relating to, 51
Jenkins, Henry: 52
Jenkins's Cottage (Henbury): 76
Jenyns, John: 124
Jeune, Francis Henry*: 185
Jewellers: 116
John: (Abbot of Bristol), 180; de Marina (Abbot of Bristol), 180
Johnes, Thomas: 19
Johnstone, John Robert Maxwell (died 1970): 182
Joliffe, Henry* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Jones: law suits relating to, 51, 122; Gilbert, 44, 66, 185; Henry, 66, 185

Kaye, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Kelmscott (Oxfordshire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Kemble: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; xviii; Bishop's transcripts, 152; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 9
Kempe, William: 184
Kent, Nathaniel*: 132
Kent and Claridge (surveyors): 123
Keyford (Somerset): episcopal property, 77
Keynsham (dio. Bath and Wells): 162
King, John: 184
King's Bench action: 97
Kingsbury Episcopi (Somerset): inclosure, 135
Kingsdown: *see* St Matthew (*sub* Bristol)
Kingsmoor (Somerset): inclosure, 134
Kingston (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 127; parsonage house, 127; rectory, 112, 127
Kingsweston (Henbury): Abbey and episcopal property, 68-70; estate records, 76; manor, 76; rectory, 68; Society of Friends' burial records, 157
KINGSWOOD (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 27, 28, 30, 88, 161, 164, 176; Appendix III, 164; Bishop's transcripts, 146n; consecration papers, 83; marriages at, 54; ASCENSION: Appendix III, 161
KINGTON, WEST: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 89; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31
KINGTON LANGLEY (*alias* LANGLEY FITZURSE): co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 86; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 9
Kington Magna (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
KINGTON ST MICHAEL: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 9
Kippin, Joseph: 98
Knighton, West (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Knowle: *see* Holy Nativity, Holy Redeemer, St Barnabas, St Katharine, St Martin, St Polycarp (*all sub* Bristol)
Knoyle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Knulle (? Knowle), Edmund de (Abbot of Bristol): 180

LACOCK: co. Wilts, dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house, 85; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 9
Lake, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
La Lee (Almondsbury): 56
Lamb, John* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Lambeth Palace: 158
Lambs Tenement (Horfield estate): 73, 74
Land tax: Bristol St Augustine-the-Less, 141; Chapter, 118, 119, 124, 126-128, 144; episcopal, 70, 71, 75, 77
Landbadoc (Monmouthshire): Chapter property, 112
Langford (Oxfordshire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Langford, Charles: 184
LANGLEY BURRELL: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 20, 86, 87, 89; Bishop's transcripts, 152; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 9
LANGLEY FITZURSE: *see* Kington Langley
Langton, Long (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Langton Herring (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Langton Matravers (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 9
Lanvrechva (Monmouthshire): deeds, 145
LATTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 153; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 9; table of fees, 88, 92
Law suits: 50-52; concerning the Dean and Chapter, 97, 101, 122, 134, 138, 140
Lawrence: law suit relating to, 51; Richard, 40
LAWRENCE WESTON (ST PETER): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 175; consecration papers, 82
Lay clerks: *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Lay readers: 28

Layard, Charles Peter (Dean of Bristol): 181
LEA: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 153; churchyard, 85; faculty papers, 64; presentation, 9
Lead mines: 79
Lechlade (Gloucestershire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Lee, Samuel: 184
Le Hey (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
LEIGH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 88; advowson, 16; Bishop's transcripts, 153; consecration papers, 29, 83; faculty papers, 64; tithe, 35
Leigh: *see* Abbots Leigh
LEIGH DELAMERE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 90, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 10
Le Marshe (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
Letter books: Bristol Cathedral Restoration, 109; Chapter, 100, 101
Letters: dimissory, 21-23; of collation, 95; of institution, 93, 95; of orders, 23; recommendatory (*or* missive), 96; testimonial, 16, 17, 22, 37, 107, 125; *see also* Correspondence
Levett, William (Dean of Bristol): 181
Lewcombe (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Lewis, Felix: 185
Liber (libri) cleri: 44
Libraries: Bristol Cathedral, 109, 158; University of Bristol, 115
LIDDINGTON (*alias* LYDDINGTON): co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 26, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 153; burial ground, 91; faculty papers, 64; incumbent, 64; presentations, 10
Lighe: *see* Abbots Leigh
Lillington (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 10
Limpley Stoke (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 130, 132; new road, 132
Lindsay, John: 22
LITTLETON, WEST: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 146n; tithe, 36
LITTLETON DREW: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31
LITTLETON-ON-SEVERN (ST MARY OF MALMESBURY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; xvin, 169, 172; Appendix III, 172; advowson, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; marriages at, 54; presentations, 10
Litton Cheney (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Liverpool: 41; diocese of, 89
Livesay, Charles: 184
Local Records Committee (1899): 99
Lockleaze: *see* St Mary Magdalene (*sub* Bristol)
Loders (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; advowson, 25; presentations, 10
London: 69, 113; Bishop of, as provincial dean, 39, 96; Bishop Compton's Census, 40; Lambeth Palace, 158; place of publication, 30; Principal Probate Registry, 54, 57; Public Record Office, 69, 158; Richardson, Son and Corfield, of, 121, 129, 134, 135, 137; St Paul's Cathedral, 33
London Gazette: xvii, 89, 116, 160
Long: Langton, Newnton, *see under second word*
Long: law suit relating to, 51
Long Bredy (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Longe, William (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Longford (Gloucestershire): tithes, 124
Longwell Green: *see* Oldland
Lopen (Loppyn) (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127; church, 127; clergy, 127
Lord Mayor's Chapel: *see* St Mark (College Green) (*sub* Bristol)
Lougher, Richard: 79
Lower Tockington: *see* Tockington
Loxton (Somerset): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
LUCKINGTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 20, 90; advowson, 87; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 10
Lulworth (East) (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Lunt, Francis Evered (Dean of Bristol): 181
Luxmoore, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
LYDDINGTON: *see* Liddington
LYDIARD MILLICENT: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 10
LYDIARD TREGOZ: co. Wilts., dio Bristol; 86, 91, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; presentations, 10
Lydlinch (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Lye, Nathaniel: 182
Lymington (Hampshire): episcopal property, 68; estate records, 78; rectory, 68, 78
Lytchett Matravers (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10

Madan, Spencer* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Maddham (Henbury): 76
Madras (India): 90
Maiden Newton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Maisemore (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 86
MALMESBURY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 29, 30; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; plurality, 19; presentations, 10; MALMESBURY RURAL DEANERY: xvi-xix; Bishop's transcripts, 146; list of parishes, 53, 55; MALMESBURY

NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; MALMESBURY SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Malmesbury, suffragan bishops of: list of, 178
Malmesbury, Richard de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Mandates: Convocation, 39, 96; episcopal election, 96; induction, 2, 18, 94; installation, 40, 93, 95; visitation, 44
MANGOTSFIELD (ST JAMES): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 26, 27, 33, 85, 87, 88, 91, 162, 168, 176; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 153; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 29; faculty papers, 64; glebe terrier, 47; marriages at, 54; presentations, 10; tithe, 36
Mann, William: 108
Mannering, Leslie George: 183
Manors: *for episcopal and Chapter manors see respective endowments on pp.* 68, 111, *from which see under individual names; see also* Abload (*sub* Sandhurst); Ashton Court; Barton; Bradford-on-Avon; Leigh (*sub* Abbots Leigh); Merriott; Olveston; St Peter's in the Moor
Mansel, William Lort* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Manston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Mappowder (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Maps (*and* plans): 16, 28, 29, 31-33, 47, 58, 80; of Chapter estates, 117, 120-138, 141, 144; none in registers of Chapter leases, 114; of episcopal estates, 71, 72, 78, 86; of parsonage houses, 86; Stapleton House, 69n; tithe, 34-36
Marchington, Richard de: 98
Marden (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 135, 136; inclosure, 136; rectory, 112, 135
Marehay (Horfield estate): 74
Marina, John de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Marks, Robert: 184
Marlow, Great (Buckinghamshire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 136, 137
Marnhull (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Marriage: records, 52-54; in Bishop's Chapel, 106; in Bristol Cathedral, 106; in mother churches, 92; illegal celebration of marriages, 51; churches, chapels and other buildings licensed for (and revocation of licences), 87, 90; matrimonial cause papers, 50, 51; episcopal decree on marriage, 38; marriage licence affidavits (*or* allegations), 52; marriage licence bonds, 52, 54; registers of marriage licences, 52-55; marriage licence applications, 91; registration of marriages, 106, 119; Roe marriage indexes, 54
MARSHFIELD (ST MARY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 163, 171; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 153; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 64; marriages at, 54; presentations, 10; tithe, 36
Marshfield (Monmouthshire): Abbey and Chapter property, 112, 123
MARSTON, SOUTH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 89; Bishop's transcripts, 153; burial ground, 85; faculty papers, 64
Martin, Simon: 186
Mary II*: 41
Mary Ellen (ship): 41
Matthews, Toby (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Maude, John Cyril: 66, 185
Mayors: 99; *see also* Bristol
Meare (Somerset): Chapter property, 113; estate records, 145
Medical certificates: 19
Medieval pages used as covers: 99
Melbury Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Melbury Bubb (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Melbury Osmond (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10; union of benefices, 25
Melbury Sampford (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10; union of benefices, 25
Melcombe Horsey (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Memorials in Bristol Cathedral: 100, 109, 110
Merchant Day Book: 98
Merchant Venturers, Society of: 70
Meredith, Richard (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Merriott (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 134; rectory, 112, 134
Methodist Chapel (Bristol): 174
Michael (ship): 41
Middle Gussage: *see* Gussage, Middle
Middleney (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 135
Midwives: 37
Milborne St Andrew (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 10
Milford, Campbell Seymour: 183
Millbourn, Arthur Russell: 183
Milton Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 10
Mines: Easton Colliery, 122; Glamorgan, 79; mineral rights (Blakesworth manor), 122
MINETY: co. Wilts, dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 153; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 11
Ministry of Public Buildings and Works: 177
Minor canons *and* canonries: *see* Prebendaries (*sub* Bristol)
Minsterworth (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 73; rectory, 68, 73
Minterne Magna (Dorset parish): co.

Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Minutes (*and* Minute Books): Bristol Cathedral Restoration, 109; Chapter, 102, 103, 107; Greater Chapter, 102
Moggridges (Halberton): 123
Moir, James: 57
Monins, Richard: 184
Monk: Charles James, 185; James Henry* (Bishop of Bristol), 74, 145, 178; election, 96n; Horfield Trust, 74; will, 76
Monkshay (Middleney): Chapter property, 135
Monmouthshire: 145; *for Chapter property in Monmouthshire see pp.* 111, 112, *from which see under individual names*
Montpelier: *see* St Andrew, St Bartholomew (*sub* Bristol)
Moor Calsey (Horfield estate): 74
Moor Town (Somerset): 133; rectory, 133
Moorfields: *see* St Chad, St Matthew, St Saviour (*all sub* Bristol)
Moose Jaw, 128th Battalion (Saskatchewan): 100
Morden (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Moredon (Rodbourne Cheney): Bishop's transcripts, 153
Moreton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Moreton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112
Morgan: E. T., 95, 98, 102; Henry, 183; Morgan ap Gwilliam (Abbot of Bristol), 180
Mortgages of benefices: 41, 86-92
Moseley, Henry*: 184; memorial, 110
Mosque (Bristol): 170
Moss, Basil Stanley: 183
Mosterton (Dorset): 28
Muchelney (Somerset): Chapter property, 135; Muchelney Abbey, property, 112
Musgrave, Thomas* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Music: *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)

Narborough, Frederick Dudley Vaughan: 184
Nave (Bristol Cathedral): 108, 110
Nelson: law suit relating to, 51
NESTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27; faculty papers, 64; nomination, 16; presentations, 11
Nether Stratton (Somerset): Chapter property, 127
NETTLETON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 88, 91; advowson, 88; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 64; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 11
New Parishes Acts: 32
New Street (Bristol): Society of Friends' burial records, 157
Newbery, Walter (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Newcastle: ship, 41
Newchurch (Isle of Wight): episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 78; rectory, 68, 78
Newcombe, Daniel (Dean of Gloucester): 70
NEWNTON, LONG: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 154; presentations, 11
Newspapers and press cuttings: 47, 80, 100-103, 109, 110
Newton, Thomas* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; election, 96
Newton Chapel (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Nibley, North (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 136
Nicholas, Matthew* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Nickson, George (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Nominations: 1, 2, 24
Non-residence of clergy: 19; dispensations, 102
Normandy, Henry, Duke of [Henry II]*: 111
Norris: John Pilkington* (Archdeacon of Bristol), 98, 179; seal matrix, 39; (Prebendary) 114, 183; 'Memoranda of Chapter', 103; William, 184
North: Nibley, Poorton, Wilts., Wraxall, *see under second word*
Northleach (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvii; NORTHLEACH NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; NORTHLEACH SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii
NORTHWICK (ST THOMAS): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 176; Bishop's transcripts, 154; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 64; glebe terrier, 47
NORTON (COLEPARTE): co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 154; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 65; plurality, 18; presentations, 11
Norton (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 125, 126; rectory, 112, 125
Norwich, Dean and Chapter of: 101
Nottingham, Archdeacon of: 144
Nottinghamshire: *see* Sutton Bonnington
Nulande, John (Abbot of Bristol): 180

OAKSEY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87, 89, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 154; burial ground, 89; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 111
Officers: (Chapter) appointment of, 103, 107, 114
Oil gas manufactory (Canons Marsh): 99
Okeford Fitzpaine (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Oldfield, Thomas: 187
OLDLAND (ST ANNE): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 85, 87, 88, 90-92, 165; Appendix III, 165; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 147; consecration papers, 84; faculty papers, 65; tithe, 36; ALL SAINTS (Longwell Green): Appendix III, 161; consecration papers, 83; faculty papers, 64; patronage, 89; use of vestments, 89
Oldminster (Berkeley): Chapter property,

112, 123
OLVESTON (ST MARY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; xvin, 161, 168, 169, 171; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 154; Chapter property, 112; estate records, 126; church history, 126; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 65; glebe terriers, 46, 47; manor, 126; marriages at, 54; parish register survey, 38; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 11; rectory, 112, 126; tithe, 36; union and separation from Elberton, 25, 70, 171; Hazle, Society of Friends' burial records, 157
Oporto: ship, 41
Orders in Council: xvi-xviii, 32, 41, 42, 69, 70, 89, 100, 116, 160-180, 180n; volumes, 42
Ordination (*and* ordinands): 1, 16, 22, 23; letters dimissory, 21-23; ordination papers, 22, 23; subscription, 20, 21
Organ: *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Organists: *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Orphan Asylum Church (Bristol): 161
Osborn: Charles, 78; Paul Meyer, 23
Osborne, Robert: 187
Osman: law suit relating to, 51
Osmington (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Over (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
Over Stratton (Somerset): Chapter property, 127
Overcompton (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69
Overhampton (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 72
Owermoigne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Oxfordshire: Chapter re-endowment estates, 116

Pacye, Christopher: 182
Panteague (Monmouthshire): deeds, 145
Papists: 40; alleged Romanistic practices, 163, 175
Parish: parish registers, 38, 41, 54; parish register survey, 38, 39; parish register transcripts (*or* 'Bishop's transcripts'), 45, 46, 54; main list, 146-157; transcripts for the Dorset parishes, 94, 146; parish clerks, 21, 28, 41, 56; Bristol parish boundaries (15th cent.), 98; boundary agreement, 87; parishes and churches in the area of the present archdeaconry of Bristol (Appendix III), 160-177; union (and proposed union) (consolidation) and division of parishes and benefices, 24, 25, 41, 42, 70, 92, 142, 161-177
Parker: Edward, 50, 186; Richard, 186
Parley, West (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Parochial Church Councils: 44
Parsonage Barn (Halberton): 122
Parsonage houses: 26, 30, 31, 74; individual houses, 25, 87, 88, 91, 125, 127; in Bristol, 30, 85-88, 91, 166, 171
Parsons, John* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Patchway (Almondsbury): episcopal property, 72; *see also* St Chad (*sub* Bristol)
Patney (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 136
Patronage (*and* livings in the Bishop's and Dean and Chapter's gift): 15, 16, 25, 40, 71, 85, 86, 88, 98, 100-102, 106, 113, 114; *see also* Advowsons
Patrons in holy orders: 2
Paul, Geoffrey John: 183
Paunteset, Sir John: 75
Payne: law suit relating to, 51; Robert, 50
Peacey, John Raphael: 182
Peculiar jurisdiction: 1; 'Bristol Dorset Peculiars', 94; Dean of Bristol, 128; Dean of Salisbury, 1
Pelham, George* (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Penarth (Glamorgan): Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112, 117; estate records, 123; manor, 111, 123
Penhill: *see* St Peter (*sub* Swindon)
Pensions: 77, 89, 105, 113, 144
Pentridge (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Percival, John: 182
Perks, John Clifford: 66, 67, 185
Perrott, South (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; consecration papers, 28; presentations, 11
Pester, John: 138
Peterstone (Monmouthshire): Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 123; manor, 111, 123; rectory, 112
Petherton, South (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 134; estate records, 127, 128; hundred, 127; rectory, 112
Petitions: 19, 24, 25, 29, 30, 37, 41, 47, 57, 99, 108, 125, 142; for consecration, 28, 80; by patrons in holy orders, 2
Petshawe (Gloucestershire): 69
Pew, G.: 99
Pews: 29, 33; perturbation of church seat, 51; for wives of minor canons, 108; Clifton, 33, 86
Phillimore, Joseph*: 185
Photographs (Bristol Cathedral): 110
Physicians: 37
Piddlehinton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Piddletrenthide (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Pigou, Francis (Dean of Bristol): 108, 181; memorial, 110
Pilkington, Evan Matthias: 183
PILNING (ST PETER): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 27, 30, 33, 173, 175, 176; Appendix III, 175; faculty papers, 65; ST NICHOLAS, SEVERN BEACH: Appendix III, 173
Pilsdon (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Pimperne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11; PIMPERNE RURAL DEANERY: xvi

PINKNEY: *see* Sherston Magna
'Pinney's Exchange' (Drayton): 135
Pitching and Paving rate (Bristol Cathedral): 97
Pitt, William: 44
Plans: *see* Maps
Plate: Communion plate, 38; inventories (Bristol Cathedral), 100, 106, 115, 116; repair, 106
Plurality: 18, 19; dispensations, 18, 19; Pluralities Acts, 18, 19
Poole (Dorset): 94n
Poole: law suit relating to, 51
Poole Keynes: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; xviii; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 11
Poor rate: 75, 132
Poorton, North (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Portbury (Somerset): Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 76; rectory, 68
Portesham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Portland (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Portland Square: *see* St Paul (*sub* Bristol)
Porton (Dorset): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Portsmouth (Hampshire): place of publication, 74
Post cards, picture: 159
Potto-Hicks, F. W.: 19n, 58n, 79n
Poulton: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; 27; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 65
Powell: Nathaniel, 186
Powerstock (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11
Pownell: Israel, 186; Nathaniel, 186
Powys, Thomas: 183
Poxwell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 11; union of benefices, 24
Prayer Book: 41
Prebendaries: *see* Bristol; Todd, Hugh
Precedent books (registrar's): 37
Precentors: 106n, 108; *see also* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Presentations: 1-15, 38, 40, 93, 98, 100, 102, 114, 129, 142
Presentments: *see* Churchwardens
Press, John Latham: 37, 186
Preston (near Ledbury): co. Glos., dio. Glos.; episcopal property (Bristol bishopric re-endowment), 86; episcopal property (Gloucester bishopric), 69
Preston, Mr: 23
Prevost, Sir George* (Archdeacon of Gloucester): 180
Prichard, Edgar Albert: 187
Priest House (Compton Abdale): 125
Priestcroft (Elberton): Abbey and episcopal property, 68
Principal Probate Registry (London): 54, 57
Priories: *see* Abbeys
Privy Council: 40
Probate: testamentary records, 54-57; testamentary cause papers, 50, 51, 56; probate inventories, 56; bonds, 55, 56; abstracts of wills, 98; Dorset wills, 55; registers of wills, 56, 98; wills (general) in Bristol Cathedral Library, 158; wills (individual), 51 (Howell), 98 (Kippin), 126 (Veel)
Proctors (*and* Proxies): 28; for Convocation, 39, 40, 96; for episcopal enthronement, 96
Property tax: (Chapter) 106
Prospect House (Whitehall, Bristol): 86
Protestants: briefs for, 34
Public Buildings and Works, Ministry of: 177
Public Record Office: 69, 158
Puckington (Somerset): inclosure, 135
PUCKLECHURCH (ST THOMAS À BECKET): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 89, 166, 168, 174, 176; Appendix III, 176; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 154; faculty papers, 65; marriages at, 54; presentations, 11; tithe, 36
Puddletown (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Pulham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Puncknowle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
PURTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 85, 87, 89, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 12; main tithe records, 36
Puxton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 128, 129; curacy, 128
Pym, Thomas Wentworth: 183

Quakers: *see* Society of Friends
Queen Anne's Bounty: 26, 89, 90
Queen Charlton (dio. Bath and Wells): 162
Quenyngton, Thomas: 98
Quintin, Theophilus: 184

Radcot (Oxfordshire): Chapter re-endowment estates, 116
Radipole (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Railways: Bristol Harbour, 92; Wiltshire, Somerset and Weymouth Railway Company, 133
Rainsthorp, John: 183
Ralph de Asshe (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Rampisham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 12; union of benefices, 25
Ramsay, Ronald Erskine: (Bishop of Malmesbury) 178; (Archdeacon of Swindon) 179
Randall: Henry Goldney (Archdeacon of Bristol), 179; James, 182
Randolph: F. C. H.,* 98; Francis,* 184
'Reading-in': 95

Receiver-General's accounts (Bristol Cathedral): 104
Redcliff Pit (Bristol): Society of Friends' burial records, 157
Reddick, Percival George: (Archdeacon of Bristol) 179; seal matrix, 39; (Prebendary) 184
Redfield: *see* St Leonard (*sub* Bristol)
Redland (Green) (Chapel): *see* Redland (*sub* Bristol)
Redland Trust: 91
Redwick (Henbury): Bishop's transcripts, 154; church rate books, 43
Reeve, John William: 182
Reform, ecclesiastical: 101
Reform Riots (1831): 69, 98n, 106
Registers: Bristol Cathedral, 106; of Chapter leases, 100, 114, 115; of episcopal leases, 70; of land tax redemptions (Chapter), 118; of marriage licences, 52-55; of wills, 56, 98; *see also* Parish
'Registers of records': 41, 42
Registrar (*and* registry): diocesan, *see* Bristol; Hereford; Wakefield
Relinquishment of holy orders: 90, 92
Rempney: *see* Rumney
Rentals: of Chapter estates, 117, 118, 121, 132; of episcopal estates, 70, 71, 74, 75
Reredos (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Residence of clergy: (of canons) 101; at Sutton Bonnington, 144
Resignations: clergy, 1, 2, 19, 20; lay clerks, 107; minor canons, 107; incumbent of Bristol St Nicholas, 142; of Fifehead (Somerset), 135
Reynell, Carew: 185
Richard: de Malmesbury (Abbot of Bristol), 180; de Marchington, 98; of Warrewyk (Abbot of Bristol), 180
Richards charity (Horfield): 89
Richardson, Son and Corfield (surveyors): 121, 129, 134, 135, 137
Ridgeway Park Cemetery (Bristol): 61, 66
Ridley: Edward, sen., 186; Henry John, 182
Riots (1831): 69, 98n, 106
Riseley, George: law suit relating to, 47, 86, 101
Ritualistic difficulties (alleged Romanistic practices): 163, 175
Rivers: Avon, 144; Exe, 119; Tone, 119
Rixman, John: 182
Roads: making of new road, Bath-Beckington, 132; new street in Bristol, 71; road-widening in Bristol, 113, 145; variation of turnpike road (Somerset), 71
Roberts: law suit relating to, 51; Edward James Keymer (Bishop of Malmesbury), 178
Robeson, Hemming: (Archdeacon of Bristol) 179; (Archdeacon of North Wilts.) 179; seal matrix, 39; (Prebendary) 183
Robinson, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Robson, Simon (Dean of Bristol): 181
Rochford (Herefordshire): episcopal property, 86
Rodborough (Gloucestershire): school site, 90
RODBOURNE: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 30, 85; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 7
RODBOURNE CHENEY: co. Wilts, dio. Bristol; 29, 86, 88, 153n; Bishop's transcripts, 154; consecration papers, 84; presentations, 12
Rodmarton (Gloucestershire): marriages at, 54
Rogers: George, 186; George, sen., 187; George, jun., 187
Romsey Candlesticks (Bristol Cathedral): 100
Rooke, George Henry: 183
Rose's Act (1813): 38, 46
Ross (Herefordshire): deeds, 145
Rowberrow (Somerset): Abbey and episcopal property, 68; estate records, 76, 77; manor, 68, 71, 76; rector, 51
Rowley: law suit relating to, 51
Rownham Ferry: 122
Royse, George (Dean of Bristol): 181
Ruddock, Noblett: 67
Rumney (*alias* Rempney) (Monmouthshire): Abbey and Chapter property, 112, 123; manorial court, 123
Rural deaneries of the diocese of Bristol: xvi-xix

Sabin, Arthur: xx, 69, 111, 115, 121n, 137, 177n, 182n
Sacrament: certificates of receiving, 50; refusal to administer, 52; refusal to receive, 38; *see also* Communion
Safe (Bristol Cathedral): 100
St Augustine, manor of (Arlingham): 120
St George (East Bristol): *see* St George (*sub* Bristol)
St Joseph El Maria (ship): 41
St Mark of Ville, House of: 41
St Mark's Hospital (Bristol): 56n
St Mary de Foro, St Mary of the Market: *see* St Mary-le-Port (*sub* Bristol)
St Mellons (Monmouthshire): Abbey and Chapter property, 112, 123
St Oswald's Priory: *see* Gloucester
St Peter's in the Moor (Monmouthshire): manor, 123
St Philip's: *see* Emmanuel, Holy Trinity (*sub* Bristol)
Salaries: Bristol Cathedral employees, 100; lay clerks, 107; schoolmaster (Cathedral School), 108
Sale particulars: 77, 78, 159
Salisbury (Wiltshire): Dean's Peculiar jurisdiction, 1; diocese of (Sarum), xvi; Diocesan Record Office, 48n, 52, 94, 146
Sally, English captives in: 34
Salvation Army maternity home (Bristol): 161
Sampford (Somerset): episcopal property, 68, 76

Sandhurst (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 68, 69; map of lands, 124; tithes, 124; Abloads Court, 71, 73; Abloads estate records, 73; manor of Abload, 73; estate records, 74, 75; rectory, 68, 74
Sartain, William: 56
Sarum, diocese of: *see* Salisbury
Saskatchewan (Canada): 128th Battalion of Moose Jaw, 100
Saunders, John: 183
Savage, Edric: 187
Sawle, Arthur: 182
Schoolmasters: licences, 21, 37; subscription, 20, 21
Schools: sites for, 85, 90; Bishopsworth, 167; Colston's, 37, 70n; Fishponds, 90; Halberton, 123; Horfield, 74, 167; Moorfields Schoolroom, 29; National School Room, St Philip's Marsh, Bristol, 29; St Barnabas City Road Primary School, Bristol, 166; Sherborne, 41; Westbury-on-Trym, 37; Wroughton, 90; Yatton Keynell, 29; *see also* Cathedral School (*sub* Bristol); Sunday School
Screens (Bristol Cathedral): 100, 109
Sea Mills: *see* St Edyth (*sub* Bristol)
Seager, James: 73
SEAGRY: co. Wilts., dio Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 12
Seals: 96, 97; seal matrices, 39
Seamen's Mission Chapel (Bristol): 176
Searchfield, Rowland* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Seavington (Severnhinton) (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127
Secker, Thomas* (Bishop of Bristol): 1, 177
Sedilia (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Segers Lane (Wotton, Gloucester): 124
Sequestration: 57; account, 56; bonds, 57; cause papers, 50
Sermon fees: 100
Services: 1, 45; orders of service, 80, 93; services in Bristol Cathedral, 47, 100
SEVENHAMPTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 30, 33
SEVERN BEACH (ST NICHOLAS): *see* Pilning
Severnhinton (Seavington) (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127
Sexton: 56
Shaftesbury (Dorset parishes): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; (Holy Trinity) presentations, 12; (St James) presentations, 12; (St Peter) presentation, 12; (St Rumbold) presentations, 12; SHAFTESBURY RURAL DEANERY: xvi; Shaftesbury Abbey, property, 112
Shapwick (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Sharncote (*or* Shorncote): co. Glos., dio. Glos.; xviii; Bishop's transcripts, 154; presentations, 12; tithe, 36
Shellyngford, Henry Blebury de (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Shepton [Malet] (Somerset): episcopal property, 68, 76
Sherborne: Archdeacon of, 94; School, 41
Sheriffs: 99
Sheringham, John William (Archdeacon of Gloucester): 180
SHERSTON MAGNA (with PINKNEY): co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 32, 90; Bishop's transcripts, 154; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 12
Shillingstone (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Ships: mentioned in 'entry protests', 41
SHIREHAMPTON (ST MARY): 27, 88, 91, 164, 171; Appendix III, 171; Bishop's transcripts, 155; cemetery, 61; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 65; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 12; tithe, 36
Shorncote: *see* Sharncote
Si quis: 22
'Sidemen': 44
Silton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Silver plate: 100, 106, 115, 116
Simpson, Francis: 183
Sinecure rectory (Hazlebury): 9
'Singingmen': *see* Cathedral (*sub* Bristol)
Siston: *see* Syston
Skinner, Robert* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
SLAUGHTERFORD: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 3
Sloper, Charles: 185
Smalridge, George* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Smith: Richard, 183; Sydney*, 100, 183
Smith's Charity (Bristol St Philip and St Jacob): 91
Snowe: John (Abbot of Bristol), 180; William (Dean of Bristol), 181
Society of Friends' burial records: 157
Somerford Keynes: co. Glos., dio. Glos.; xviii; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentation, 12
SOMERFORD MAGNA: co. Wilts., dio Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 155; consecration papers, 29, 84; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 12
SOMERFORD PARVA: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87; advowson, 90; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 12
Somerset: 119; Chapter property in, 117; County Record Office, 128; *see also* Chew Magna; *some parishes in dio. Bristol are in Somerset; for episcopal and Chapter property in Somerset see respective endowments on pp.* 68, 69, 111-113, 116, *from which see under individual names*
Somerset, Lord William George Henry: 185; dispensation, 102

Somerton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 134; inclosure, 134; rectory, 112, 134; rectory, Dean Beeke's notes, 102
Sopworth: co. Wilts., dio. Glos.; Bishop's transcripts, 155; presentation, 12
SOUNDWELL (ST STEPHEN): co. Somerset, dio. Bristol; 91, 92, 176; Appendix III, 176; faculty papers, 61; presentation, 5
South: Marston, Perrott, Petherton, *see under second word*
Southmead: *see* St Stephen (*sub* Bristol)
Sparke, Bowyer Edward (Dean of Bristol): 181
Speedwell: *see* St Edmund (*sub* Bristol)
Speke, William: 184
Sperton (Gloucestershire): episcopal property, 69, 75
Spetisbury (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Sprat, Thomas: 23
Sprint(e), John* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Squire, Samuel* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Stafford, West (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 12
Staffordshire: *see* Cannock Chase
Stained glass (Bristol Cathedral): 100
Stalbridge (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 12
Stamp Office: 57
Standfast, Richard: 183
Stanton Drew (Somerset): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 136; Stanton Wick, 136
STANTON FITZWARREN: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 12
STANTON ST QUINTIN (*or* STANTON ST QUENTIN): co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 90, 92; advowson, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 12
Stanton Wick (Somerset): 136
STAPLETON (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 20, 26, 38, 49, 85-88, 164, 171-173; Appendix III, 164; Bishop's transcripts, 155; church, 92; church rate books, 43; consecration papers, 28, 29; faculty papers, 65; glebe terrier, 47; presentations, 13; tithe, 36; Stapleton House and estate, 69, 70, 74; STAPLETON RURAL DEANERY: xvii-xix
Statute of Frauds (1677): 1n
Statutes: Bristol Cathedral charters and statutes, 37, 99-101, 102n; revised statutes (1936), 100; Carlisle Cathedral, 97; Cathedrals of Henry VIII's foundation, 97; Exeter Cathedral constitution, 98
Staverton (dio. Glos.): glebe terrier, 46
Steeple (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Stephens, Henry: 186
Stevenly (Somerset): rectory, 133
Stewart, Ravenscroft: (Archdeacon of Bristol) 179; (Archdeacon of North Wilts.) 179; (Prebendary) 182
Stinsford (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Stock Gaylard (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Stockland (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; xvi; presentations, 13
Stockwood: *see* Christ the Servant (*sub* Bristol)
Stoke, East (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Stoke Abbot (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
STOKE BISHOP (ST MARY MAGDALENE): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 172; Bishop's transcripts, 155; church rate books, 43; faculty papers, 65; presentations, 13
STOKE GIFFORD (ST MICHAEL): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; xvin, 29, 166, 173; Appendix III, 173; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; glebe terrier, 47; marriages at, 54; parish register survey, 39; presentations, 13; tithe, 36
Stoke Wake (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; institution, 48; presentations, 13
Stone (*and* Stoneweek) (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112, 123
Stonehouse (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii; STONEHOUSE NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; STONEHOUSE SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Stool, 17th cent. (Bristol Cathedral): 100
Stour, East (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; curate, 38
Stour, West (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; curate, 38
Stour Provost (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Stow (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii
Strangeways, Sir Gyles: 56
Stratton, Nether *and* Over (Somerset): Chapter property, 127
STRATTON ST MARGARET: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 29, 87; Bishop's transcripts, 155; churchyard, 85; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 13
STRATTON ST PHILIP: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 87; faculty papers, 65
Stuckey, Vincent: 127
Studland (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Sturminster Marshall (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; 94n; presentations, 13
Sturminster Newton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Submission of Clergy Act (1533): 39, 96
Subscription (to the Liturgy, etc.): apparitor, 67; Bristol Cathedral clergy, 93, 95; Chancellor, 93; clergy, 18, 20-22; ordinands, 20, 21; parish clerks, 28; schoolmasters, 20, 21; surrogates, 93
Subscriptions (money): 58, 98, 109

Suffragan bishops: *see* Malmesbury, suffragan bishops of
Sunday School: Gloucester St Mary de Lode, 124; Tisbury, 129
Surgeons: 37
Surrogates: 53, 55, 67, 89, 93
Surtees, John: 183
Surveyors: 31, 89-91, 107; *see also* Burcombe, Edward; Coldridge, J.; Co[o]mbes, James; Easton, John; Hale, Robert; Hall, Robert W.; Ilett, P. B.; Kent, Nathaniel; Kent and Claridge; Richardson, Son and Corfield; Tucker, J. M.; Verry, John
Surveys: Chapter estates, 117, 120-124, 126, 127, 129, 130, 132-137, 144, 145; Parliamentary, of Chapter estates, 117, 120, 126, 129; Dean Chetwynd's, of Chapter estates, 117, 120; the diocese, 1; episcopal estates, 72, 73, 75, 78
Sutton, John: 182
SUTTON BENGER: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; plurality, 19; presentations, 13
Sutton Bonnington (*alias* Sutton St Ann *alias* Sutton St Michael) (Nottinghamshire): Chapter property, 113; estate records, 144; inclosure, 144; rectory, 113, 144
Sutton St Ann *and* Sutton St Michael: *see* Sutton Bonnington
Sutton Waldron (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; caveat, 20; presentations, 13
Swanage (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Swell (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127; chapel, 127
SWINDON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27, 85, 87, 90; Cemetery, 66, 157; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 65; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 13; tithe, 36; ARCHDEACONRY: composition of, xviii; creation of, xviii, 179; presentations, 2; ARCHDEACONS: list of, 179; records, 94; registrar, 37, 94; visitation, 44; ALL SAINTS: 87, 91; consecration papers, 84; CHRIST CHURCH: consecration papers, 84; presentations, 13; ST AUGUSTINE: 88, 90; consecration papers, 84; presentation, 13; ST BARNABAS: consecration papers, 84; ST JOHN BAPTIST: presentation, 13; ST JOHN EVANGELIST: consecration papers, 84; ST MARK: parsonage house papers, 31; ST PAUL: 27, 28, 88; consecration papers, 84; ST PETER, PENHILL: consecration papers, 84
Swyre (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Sydling (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Sylke, Thomas: 184
Symondsbury (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
SYSTON (*or* SISTON) (ST ANNE): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 89, 165, 166; Appendix III, 165; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 155; faculty papers, 66; marriages at, 54; presentations, 13; tithe, 36; ST BARTHOLOMEW: 165; ST CUTHBERT: 165
Talbot, Reginald Thomas: (Archdeacon of Swindon) 179; (Prebendary) 184
Tanner, Mr: 71
Tarrant, Charles: 184
Tarrant Gunville (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 13
Tarrant Hinton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; curate, 38; presentations, 13
Tarrant Monkton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentation, 14
Tarrant Rawston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Tarrant Rushton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Taunton (Somerset): canal, 119; County Record Office, 128; John Easton of, 127; P. B. Ilett of, 135; Taunton Priory, property, 112
Taxes: on Bishop's Newchurch estate, 78; Chapter, 105
Taylor: law suits relating to, 51, 56; Charles Taylor & Son (jewellers), 116
Telephone box at Brislington: 89
Temple: Frederick Stephen (Archdeacon of Swindon), 179; Robert, 183
Terriers: Chapter estates, 121, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 144; episcopal estates, 71, 75; glebe terriers, 46, 47
Testamentary business: *see* Probate
Tetley, James George: (Archdeacon of Bristol) 179; (Prebendary) 183
Thackham, Thomas: 182
Thames and Severn Canal Company: 121
Thirty-nine Articles, subscription to: 20, 21
Thomas: law suits relating to, 51
Thomson: Richard (Dean of Bristol), 181; Richard (Prebendary), 182; William* (Bishop of Bristol), 178; election, 96n
Thornborough, John* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Thornecomb (Devon): xvin
Thorp, Thomas: 122; (Archdeacon of Bristol) 51, 179; (Chancellor of the diocese) 185
Throckmorton, Sir Robert: 72
Tickenham (Somerset): Abbey and episcopal property, 68, 69; estate records, 76; rectory, 68
Timber: 78, 120, 123, 125, 130, 132; fallen trees, 92; Timber Yard (Bristol), 143
Timbrill, John (Archdeacon of Gloucester): 180
Tisbury (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 129, 130; inclosure, 130; rectory, 112, 129
Tithe Act (1836): 34
Tithes: 32, 46, 85-90, 98; main list of tithe records ('diocesan copies'), 34-36; cause records, 50; Chapter, 116, 119, 123-129, 132-136; tithe apportionments, 85, 119, 122, 132

Tockington, Lower (Almondsbury): church rate books, 43; episcopal estates, 72
Todbere (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Todd, [Hugh]* (Prebendary of Carlisle): 97
Toller Fratrum (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Toller Porcorum (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Tolpuddle (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Tolsey: St Werburgh's, 41
Tomkins, Oliver Stratford (Bishop of Bristol): 178; election, 96
Tone, River (Somerset): 119
Topsham (Devon): canal, 119
TORMARTON: co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 155; faculty papers, 66; marriages at, 54; presentations, 14; tithe, 36
Towers (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Towgood, Richard*: (Dean of Bristol) 181; (Prebendary) 182, 184
Tradesmen's accounts: (Chapter) 105
Training Colleges: Bristol Cathedral College, 108; Fishponds, 90
Transept, North (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Treasurer's accounts (Bristol Cathedral): 104
Treasury, First Lord of the: 99
Trelawn(e)y, Jonathan* (Bishop of Bristol): 177; enthronement, 96
Trowle (Wiltshire): 133
Tucker: John Millard, 107, 121, 125, 126, 129, 130, 132, 134, 136; Josiah*, 183; Thomas, 183
Tulwell Court (Gloucester): tithes, 124
Turnbull, I. W.: 125
Turnworth (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Twennell (Sandhurst estate): 75
Twigworth (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112, 124; estate records, 137
Two Brothers (ship): 41
Two Mile Hill: *see* St Michael (*sub* Bristol)
Tychenor, Henry (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Tyndall: George, 187; Thomas, 144
Tyndall's Park: *see* St Mary (*sub* Bristol)
Tyneham (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Tythegston (Glamorgan): 79
TYTHERTON KELLAWAYS: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 155; faculty papers, 66; plurality, 19; presentations, 14
TYTHERTON LUCAS: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 156

Underhill, Thomas: 79
Unity, The: *see* Emmanuel (*sub* Bristol)
Upcerne (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Upton (Somerset): Chapter property, 112, 127
Upton Episcopi (Herefordshire): deeds, 145
Upwey (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14

Valor Ecclesiasticus: 26
Valuations: valor of the Bishopric, 69; of Chapter estates, 117, 121-123, 125, 127-130, 132-137, 141, 144; of episcopal estates, 72-74, 78
Veel, Thomas: will, 126
Verry, John: 144
Vestments: use of, in Catherals, 102; use of, Oldland (All Saints, Longwell Green), 89
Vestries (Bristol Cathedral): 109
Vestrymen: subscription, 21; vestry order (Clifton), 33
Victoria*: Golden Jubilee, 107
Visitation: archdeaconries of Bristol and Swindon, 94; archdeaconry of Dorset, 48; episcopal visitation of the Dean and Chapter (Cathedral), 21, 47, 49, 86, 89, 101; of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester, 71; visitation records, 44-47
Vowles: Grace, 79; John, 50; Marmaduke, 79

Wade: law suit relating to, 56; Nugent, 184
Wakefield diocesan registry: 92
Walcot Street (Bath): 136
Walker, John (Archdeacon of Dorset): 179
Walshe, Maurice: 72
Walter, Thomas: 74
WANBOROUGH: co. Wilts., dio Bristol; Bishop's transcripts, 156; church bells, 51; faculty papers, 66; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 14
WAPLEY (ST PETER): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; Appendix III, 175; Abbey and Chapter property, 111, 112; estate records, 119, 120; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 156; faculty papers, 66; manor, 111; marriages at, 54; presentation, 14; rectory, 112, 119; tithe, 36
War: (First World), confirmation of servicemen, 91; marriage licence applications, 91; (Second World) damage and destruction of churches, 161, 163-167, 169, 172-176; of Bishop's Palace, 70; wartime services in Bristol Cathedral, 100; Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 66; German war dead, 66
Warburton, William* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Ward: Miss Cecil, 115; Charles Edward, 187
Wardour (Wiltshire): 130
Wareham (Dorset parishes): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; (Holy Trinity) parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 14; (St Martin) presentations, 14; (St Mary) presentation, 14; (St Michael) presentations, 14; (St Peter) faculty papers, 58; presentations, 14

Warminster (Wiltshire): 133
WARMLEY (ST BARNABAS): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 26, 92, 166; Appendix III, 166; Bishop's transcripts, 146n
Warmwell (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14; union of benefices, 24
Warrewyk, Richard of (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Warth Meadow (Somerset): Abbey and episcopal property, 68; estate records, 77
Waterland, Henry: 183
Waterman, Hugh: 184
Watkins, Ivor Stanley: (Bishop of Malmesbury) 178; seal matrix, 39; (Archdeacon of Bristol) 179; (Prebendary) 184
Watley's End (Winterbourne): 87
Watson, Anthony* (Dean of Bristol): 181
Weare (Somerset): Chapter property, 113; estate records, 144
Weekes, John: 183
Weir, The: *see* St Matthias (*sub* Bristol)
Welchman, William (Archdeacon of Bristol): 179; seal matrix, 39
Wells, Archdeacon [Wood] of: 44
Welton, James: 185
Wentlough (Monmouthshire): Abbey and Chapter property, 112, 123
Were, F.: 99
West: Kington, Knighton, Littleton, Parley, Stafford, Stour, *see under second word*
Westbury Park: *see* St Alban (*sub* Bristol)
WESTBURY-ON-TRYM (HOLY TRINITY): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 26, 32, 86, 87, 91, 164, 169, 171-174, 176; Appendix III, 164; Bishop's transcripts, 156; church rate books, 43; churchyard, 85; faculty papers, 58, 66; glebe terriers, 47; presentations, 14; school, 37; tithe, 36
WESTERLEIGH (ST JAMES-THE-GREAT): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 168, 175; Appendix III, 168; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 156; faculty papers, 66; marriages at, 54; presentations, 14; tithe, 36
Westfield (Sandhurst estate): episcopal property, 69, 75
Westfield, Thomas* (Bishop of Bristol): 177
Westharptree (Somerset): episcopal property, 76
Weston *iuxta* Mare (Weston-super-Mare) (Somerset): episcopal property, 68, 76
Westover (Somerset): Chapter property, 135
WESTPORT ST MARY: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 27, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 156; faculty papers, 66; plurality, 19; presentations, 14; tithe, 35
Whateley, Joseph: 184
Whetcombe, John: 44
Whish, Martin Richard: 51
Whitchurch (archdeaconry of Dorset until 1836): RURAL DEANERY: xvi
Whitchurch (dio. Bath and Wells): 162, 163, 165
Whitechurch Canonicorum (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 14
Whitehall: *see* St Ambrose (*sub* Bristol)
Whitson's charity: 56
Whythere, John (Dean of Bristol): 181
WICK (ST BARTHOLOMEW): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 90, 163, 166; Appendix III, 166; Bishop's transcripts, 146n, 156; faculty papers, 66; marriages at, 54; presentations, 14; tithe, 36
Wickham, Edward (Archdeacon of Dorset): 178
Wigborough (Somerset): Chapter property, 127
Wilkinson, John: 184
William de Bradestan (Abbot of Bristol): 180
Williams: John, 184; Leslie Arthur (Archdeacon of Bristol), 179
Williamson: George, 184; Richard, 187
Willis, Francis: 184
Willow Beds (Henbury): 76
Wills: *see* Probate
Wills, Violet: Fund, 90
Willson, St John Basil Wynne (Dean of Bristol), 181
Wilson: Christopher, 186; Christopher (Bishop of Bristol), 177; election, 96
Wilts., North: ARCHDEACONRY: composition of, xviii; creation of, xviii, 179; presentations, 2; ARCHDEACONS: 95; list of, 179
Wiltshire: Wiltshire, Somerset and Weymouth Railway Company, 133; ARCHDEACONRY: xvi; *some parishes in dio. Bristol are in Wiltshire; for episcopal and Chapter property in Wiltshire see respective endowments on pp.* 68, 69, 111-113, 116, *from which see under individual names*
Wimborne (Dorset parishes): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; (All Hallows) advowson, 25; union of benefices, 25; (Minster) 94n; (St Giles) presentation, 14; union of benefices, 25
Winchcombe (dio. Glos.): RURAL DEANERY: xvi, xvii; WINCHCOMBE NORTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii; WINCHCOMBE SOUTH RURAL DEANERY: xvii
Winchcombe (Somerset): episcopal property, 76
Windmill Hill: *see* Bedminster St Michael and All Angels
Windows (Bristol Cathedral): 100, 110
Winfrith Newburgh (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winsley (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112, 130, 132, 133; rectory, 132
WINTERBOURN DOWN (ALL SAINTS): co. Glos., dio. Bristol; 27, 161; Appendix III, 161; Bishop's transcripts, 156; faculty papers, 66; presentations, 15
WINTERBOURNE (ST MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL): co. Glos., dio. Glos.; xvin, 32, 49, 88, 90, 161, 169, 173; Appendix III, 173; Bishop's transcripts, 156; church

rate books, 43; faculty papers, 58, 66; marriages at, 54; parish register survey, 39; parsonage house papers, 31; presentations, 15; tithe, 36; Frenchay, Society of Friends' burial records, 157; Watley's End, 87
Winterbourne Abbas (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Came (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15; union of benefices, 25
Winterbourne Clenston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Houghton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Monkton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne St Germans (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15; union of benefices, 25
Winterbourne St Martin (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Steepleton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Stickland (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Whitchurch (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Winterbourne Zelston (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Wirdman: law suit relating to, 51
Witchampton (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Witherhead, Thomas: 183
Witherstone (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Wood: Gerard, 44; Samuel, 184; T. L., 78
Woodfield Villa (Hampton Road, Bristol): 86
Woodford (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Woodward, Clifford Salisbury (Bishop of Bristol): 70, 178; election, 96
Woolcot Park: *see* St Saviour (*sub* Bristol)
Wootton Fitzpaine (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; parish register survey, 39; presentations, 15
Wootton Glanville (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Worcester: Bishop Walter of, 41; Dean of, 102; diocese of, xvi
Worcestershire: episcopal property, 69, 86
Worrall, Samuel: 140
Worth Matravers (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15
Wotton hamlet (Gloucester): episcopal property, 86; Segers Lane, 124
Wotton-under-Edge (Gloucestershire): Chapter property, 112; estate records, 136
Wraxall (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15; union of benefices, 25
Wraxall (*or* Wroxall) (Wiltshire): Chapter property, 112, 130
WRAXALL, NORTH: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 88; Bishop's transcripts, 156; faculty papers, 66; presentations, 15
Wright, Robert (Bishop of Bristol): 44, 109, 177
WROUGHTON: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 26, 27, 89, 91; Bishop's transcripts, 156; consecration papers, 84; faculty papers, 66; parsonage house papers, 31; Basset Down School, 90
Wroxall: *see* Wraxall (Wiltshire)
Wyke (Berkeley): Chapter property, 112
Wyke Regis (Dorset parish): co. Dorset, dio. Sarum; presentations, 15

YATTON KEYNELL: co. Wilts., dio. Bristol; 20, 29; advowson, 92; Bishop's transcripts, 156; faculty papers, 66; parsonage house, 91; presentations, 15
Yeomans, William: 183
Yonge: law suit relating to, 51; Henry, sen., 186; Henry, jun., 186; Philip (Bishop of Bristol), 177; election, 96
Young, Lady Johan: 56

Printed by
Glevum Press Ltd.
Merchants Road, Gloucester

UNIFORM WITH THIS VOLUME

DIOCESE OF CHICHESTER. THE RECORDS OF THE BISHOP, ARCHDEACONS AND FORMER EXEMPT JURISDICTIONS. 1966. Pp. xxiii + 268. Full cloth. 95*s.* 0*d.* (£4. 75p.)

DIOCESE OF CHICHESTER. THE RECORDS OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER, VICARS CHORAL, ST MARY'S HOSPITAL, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. 1967. Pp. xviii + 102. Full cloth. 50*s.* 0*d.* (£2. 50p.)

Postage extra

Orders, with a remittance, should be addressed to

THE COUNTY ARCHIVIST
WEST SUSSEX RECORD OFFICE
COUNTY HALL
CHICHESTER, SUSSEX

DIOCESE OF GLOUCESTER. THE RECORDS OF THE BISHOP AND ARCHDEACONS. 1968. Pp. xxiv + 208. Full cloth. 63*s.* 0*d.* (£3. 15p.)

Postage extra

Orders, with a remittance, should be addressed to

THE CITY LIBRARIAN
CENTRAL LIBRARY
BRUNSWICK ROAD
GLOUCESTER

DIOCESE OF GLOUCESTER. THE RECORDS OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER INCLUDING THE FORMER ST PETER'S ABBEY. 1967. Pp. xvi + 200. Full cloth. 45*s.* 0*d.* (£2. 25p.)

Postage extra

Orders, with a remittance, should be addressed to

THE COUNTY ARCHIVIST
COUNTY RECORDS OFFICE
SHIRE HALL
GLOUCESTER